SIEMENS

DICOM Conformance Statement

syngo RT Oncologist 4.3.1

www.siemens.com/dicom

Table of Contents

1 Introduction *8*
1.1 Overview **8**
1.2 Scope and Field **8**
1.3 Audience **8**
1.4 Remarks **8**
1.5 Definitions, Terms and Abbreviations **9**
1.6 References **9**
1.7 Structure **10**
2 Model Verification *11*
2.1 Application Data Flow Diagram **11**
2.2 Functional Definitions of Applications **11**
2.3 Sequencing of Real-World Activities **11**
3 Application Entity Specification Verification *12*
3.1 Verification AE Specification **12**
3.1.1 Association Establishment Policies 12
3.1.1.1 General 12
3.1.1.2 Number of Associations 12
3.1.1.3 Asynchronous Nature 12
3.1.1.4 Implementation Identifying Information 12
3.1.2 Association Initiation Policy 12
3.1.2.1 Associated Real-World Activity - Verification 12
3.1.3 Association Acceptance Policy 13
4 Implementation Model Storage *14*
4.1 Application Data Flow Diagram **14**
4.2 Functional Definitions of Application Entities **14**
4.3 Sequencing of Real-World Activities **14**
5 Application Entity Specification Storage *15*
5.1 Storage AEs Specification **15**
5.1.1 Association Establishment Policies 18
5.1.1.1 General 18
5.1.1.2 Number of Associations 19
5.1.1.3 Asynchronous Nature 19
5.1.1.4 Implementation Identifying Information 19
5.1.2 Association Initiation Policy 19
5.1.2.1 Associated Real-World Activity - Send 19
5.1.3 Association Acceptance Policy 26
5.1.3.1 Associated Real-World Activity - Receive 26

© 07.2014, Siemens AG

6 Implementation Model Storage Commitment 38
6.1 Application Data Flow Diagram 38
6.2 Functional Definitions of Application Entities 39
6.3 Sequencing of Real World Activities 39
7 AE Specification Storage Commitment 40
7.1 Storage Commitment AE Specification 40
7.1.1 Association Establishment Policies 40
7.1.1.1 General 40
7.1.1.2 Number of Associations 40
7.1.1.3 Asynchronous Nature 40
7.1.1.4 Implementation Identifying Information 40
7.1.2 Association Initiation Policy 41
7.1.2.1 Real World Activity – Storage Commitment 41
7.1.3 Association Acceptance Policy 42
7.1.3.1 Associated Real-World Activity - Commit SCP 42
7.1.3.2 Associated Real-World Activity - Commit SCU 43
8 Implementation Model Query / Retrieve 45
8.1 Application Data Flow Diagram 45
8.2 Functional Definitions of Application Entities 46
8.3 Sequencing of Real-World Activities 46
9 Application Entity Specification Query/Retrieve 47
9.1 Query/Retrieve Service AEs Specification 47
9.1.1 Association Establishment Policies 48
9.1.1.1 General 48
9.1.1.2 Number of Associations 48
9.1.1.3 Asynchronous Nature 48
9.1.1.4 Implementation Identifying Information 48
9.1.2 Association Initiation Policy 49
9.1.2.1 Real World Activity - Find SCU 49
9.1.2.2 Real-World Activity – Move SCU 54
9.1.3 Association Acceptance Policy 55
9.1.3.1 Real-World Activity - Find SCP 56
9.1.3.2 Real-World Activity - Get SCP 62
9.1.3.3 Real-World Activity - Move SCP 63
10 Implementation Model Print 65
10.1 Application Data Flow Diagram 65
10.2 Functional Definition of Application Entities 65
10.3 Sequencing of Real-World Activities 65
11 Application Entity Specification Print 66
11.1 Print Management AE Specification 66
11.1.1 Association Establishment Policies 66
11.1.1.1 General 66
11.1.1.2 Number of Associations 67
11.1.1.3 Asynchronous Nature 67
11.1.1.4 Implementation Identifying Information 67
11.1.2 Association Initiation Policy 67

© 07.2014, Siemens AG

11.1.2.1 Associated Real-World Activity 67
11.1.3 Association Acceptance Policy 74

12 Implementation Model Worklist ***75***

12.1 Application Data Flow Diagram **75**

12.2 Functional Definitions of Application Entities **75**

12.3 Sequencing of Real-World Activities **75**

13 Application Entity Specification Worklist ***76***

13.1 Modality Worklist Service AE Specification **76**
13.1.1 Association Establishment Policies 76
13.1.1.1 General 76
13.1.1.2 Number of Associations 76
13.1.1.3 Asynchronous Nature 76
13.1.1.4 Implementation Identifying Information 76
13.1.2 Association Initiation Policy 77
13.1.2.1 Real-World Activity 77

14 Implementation Model MPPS ***84***

14.1 Application Data Flow Diagram **84**

14.2 Functional Definitions of Application Entities **84**

15 AE Specification MPPS ***85***

15.1 Modality Performed Procedure Step AE Specification **85**
15.1.1 General 85
15.1.1.1 Number of Associations 85
15.1.1.2 Asynchronous Nature 85
15.1.1.3 Implementation Identifying Information 85
15.1.2 Association Initiation Policy 85
15.1.2.1 Real World Activity 86

16 Communication Profiles ***91***

16.1 Supported Communication Stacks **91**
16.1.1 TCP/IP Stack 91
16.1.1.1 API 91
16.1.1.2 Physical Media Support 91

17 Extensions / Specializations / Privatizations ***92***

17.1 Standard Extended / Specialized / Private SOPs **92**

17.2 Private Transfer Syntaxes **92**

18 Configuration ***93***

18.1 AE Title/Presentation Address Mapping **93**
18.1.1 DICOM Verification 93
18.1.2 DICOM Storage AE Title 93
18.1.3 DICOM Query/Retrieve AE Title 93
18.1.4 DICOM Print AE Title 93

18.2 Configurable Parameters **93**
18.2.1 Storage, Storage Commitment and Query/Retrieve 93
18.2.2 Print 94
18.2.3 Modality Worklist 95

18.3 Default Parameters **95**

19 Support of Extended Character Sets ***96***

© 07.2014, Siemens AG

Media Storage Conformance Statement ***100***

1 Introduction ***101***

1.1 Purpose **101**
1.1.1 Scope 101

1.2 Definitions, Abbreviations **101**
1.2.1 Definitions 101
1.2.2 Abbreviations 101

1.3 References **102**

1.4 Remarks **102**

2 Implementation Model ***103***

2.1 Application Data Flow Diagram **103**

2.2 Functional Definitions of AEs **103**

2.3 Sequencing of Real-World Activities **103**

2.4 File Meta Information Options **104**

3 AE Specifications ***105***

3.1 DICOM Archive Specification **105**
3.1.1 File Meta Information for the Application Entity 105
3.1.2 Real-World Activities for this Application Entity 105
3.1.2.1 Real-World Activity: Browse Directory Information 105
3.1.2.2 Real-World Activity: Import into Local Storage 106
3.1.2.3 Real-World Activity: Export to Local Archive Media 108

4 Augmented and Private Profiles ***109***

4.1 Augmented Application Profiles **109**
4.1.1 AUG-GEN-CD 109
4.1.2 AUG-CTMR-xxxxx 109
4.1.3 AUG-XA1K-CD 109

4.2 syngo® Private Offline Media Application Profile **109**
4.2.1 Class and Profile Identification 110
4.2.2 Clinical Context 110
4.2.2.1 Roles and Service Class Options 110
4.2.3 PRI-SYNGO Profiles 112
4.2.3.1 SOP Classes and Transfer Syntaxes 112
1.1.1. Multi-frame Grayscale Byte Secondary Capture Image 117
4.2.3.2 Physical Media and Formats 120
4.2.3.3 Directory Information in DICOMDIR 120
4.2.3.4 Other Parameters 123

5 Extensions, Specialization and Privatization of SOP Classes and Transfer Syntaxes ***124***

5.1 SOP Specific Conformance Statement for Basic Directory **124**
5.1.1 Extension, Specialization for SIEMENS Non-Image Objects 124

6 Configuration ***125***

6.1 AE Title Mapping **125**
6.1.1 DICOM Media Storage AE Title 125

7 Support of Extended Character Sets ***126***

© 07.2014, Siemens AG

A Annexes ***129***

A.1 SIEMENS Private Non-Image IOD **129**
A.1.1 Siemens Non-Image IOD – E-R Model 129
A.1.2 Siemens Non-Image IOD - Module Table 131
A.1.3 Siemens Non-Image IOD - Modules 131

A.2 Siemens Standard Extended Modules **132**
A.2.1 CSA Image Header Module 133
A.2.2 CSA Series Header Module 133
A.2.3 MEDCOM Header Module 133
A.2.4 MEDCOM OOG Module 135
A.2.5 *syngo* Report Data 135
A.2.6 *syngo* Report Info 136

A.3 Registry of DICOM Data Elements **136**

A.4 Standard Extensions of All SOP Classes **138**
A.4.1 Image Type 138
A.4.2 Patient Position 141

A.5 SC Standard Extended SOP Class **142**
A.5.1 DR-Composing Result Image 142
A.5.2 IIDC Images (Input/Results) 143

A.6 DICOM Print SCU – Detailed Status Displays **145**
A.6.1 Common Status Information 146
A.6.2 Additional Status Information – AGFA printers 149
A.6.3 Additional Status Information – Kodak PACS Link (Formerly Imation) 149
A.6.4 Additional Status Information – Kodak 1901 149
A.6.5 Additional Status Information – Kodak 2180/1120 150
A.6.6 Additional Status Information – Codonics 150
A.6.7 Additional DICOM Execution Status Information 151
A.6.8 Additional DICOM Execution Status Information 151

A.7 *syngo* RT Oncologist SOP UIDs **152**

A.8 syngo RT Oncologist **152**
A.8.1 Representation and Interpretation of DICOM Modules 153
A.8.2 DICOM IOD Modules 154
A.8.3 Patient Module 158
A.8.4 General Study Module 158
A.8.5 Patient Study Module 159
A.8.6 RT Series Module 161
A.8.7 General Series Module 162
A.8.8 General Equipment Module 165
A.8.9 RT Dose Module 165
A.8.10 RT DVH Module 165
A.8.11 Structure Set Module 166
A.8.12 ROI Contour Module 168
A.8.13 RT Dose ROI Module 169
A.8.14 RT ROI Observations Module 169
A.8.15 Structured Reports 171
A.8.16 Attributes Used in RT Image Module 177
A.8.17 Attributes Used in CT Image Module 189

A.9 RT Image Private Attributes **194**

A.10 Treatment Session Beam Sequence Shadow Attributes **201**

A.11 RT Structure Set Private Attributes **201**

© 07.2014, Siemens AG

A.12 CT Image Private Attributes 202

A.13 Position Correction Report (PCR) XML Schema 203

A.14 TxReview Report XML Schema 204

A.15 *syngo* RT Oncologist - Segmentation 206

A.15.1 RT Structure Set IOD Module Table – RT Oncologist / Segmentation 207
A.15.2 RT Image IOD Module Table - RT Oncologist / Segmentation 207
A.15.3 RT Series Module - RT Oncologist / Segmentation 207
A.15.4 General Equipment Module - RT Oncologist / Segmentation 208
A.15.5 RT Structure Set Module - RT Oncologist / Segmentation 208
A.15.6 ROI Contour Module - RT Oncologist / Segmentation 210
A.15.7 RT ROI Observations Module - RT Oncologist / Segmentation 211
A.15.8 RT Image Module - RT Oncologist / Segmentation 212

© 07.2014, Siemens AG

1 Introduction

1.1 Overview

The Conformance Statement describes the DICOM interface for the Siemens *syngo* RT Oncologist in terms of part 2 of [DICOM].

This introduction describes the application's implemented DICOM functionality in general terms.

1.2 Scope and Field

The syngo RT Oncologist is a "syngo®-speaking " Imaging Modality or workstation. The syngo RT Oncologist is designed to be integrated into an environment of medical DICOM-based devices. The syngo RT Oncologist DICOM network implementation acts as SCU and SCP for the DICOM Storage, Storage Commitment and Query/Retrieve services and as SCU for the DICOM Print, DICOM Basic Worklist and Modality Performed Procedure Step Services. Verification is supported in SCU (only via Service environment) and SCP role. Furthermore the handling of offline media is supported as a FSC, FSU and FSR.

This DICOM Conformance Statement refers to SIEMENS syngo RT Oncologist 4.3.1 using syngo software.

1.3 Audience

This document is intended for hospital staff, health system integrators, software designers or implementers. It is assumed that the reader has a working understanding of DICOM.

1.4 Remarks

DICOM, by itself, does not guarantee interoperability. However, the Conformance Statement facilitates a first-level validation for interoperability between different applications supporting the same DICOM functionality as SCU and SCP, respectively.

This Conformance Statement is not intended to replace validation with other DICOM equipment to ensure proper exchange of information intended.

The scope of this Conformance Statement is to facilitate communication with Siemens and other vendors' Medical equipment. The Conformance Statement should be read and understood in conjunction with the DICOM 3.0 Standard [DICOM]. However, by itself it is not guaranteed to ensure the desired interoperability and a successful interconnectivity.

The user should be aware of the following important issues:

- The comparison of different conformance statements is the first step towards assessing interconnectivity between Siemens and non-Siemens equipment.
- Test procedures should be defined and tests should be performed by the user to validate the connectivity desired. DICOM itself and the conformance parts do not specify this.
- The standard will evolve to meet the users' future requirements. Siemens is actively involved in developing the standard further and therefore reserves the right to make changes to its products or to discontinue its delivery.
- Siemens reserves the right to modify the design and specifications contained herein without prior notice. Please contact your local Siemens representative for the most recent product information.

© 07.2014, Siemens AG

1.5 Definitions, Terms and Abbreviations

Definitions, terms and abbreviations used in this document are defined within the different parts of the DICOM standard.

Additional Abbreviations and terms are as follows:

ACR	American College of Radiology
AE	DICOM Application Entity
ASCII	American Standard Code for Information Interchange
CSE	Customer Service Engineer
DB	Database
DCS	DICOM Conformance Statement
DSA	Digital Subtraction Angiography
IIDC	Image-Intensifier Distortion Correction
IOD	DICOM Information Object Definition
ISO	International Standard Organization
RTO	*syngo* RT Oncologist Workstation
NEMA	National Electrical Manufacturers Association
PDU	DICOM Protocol Data Unit
R	Required Key Attribute
RIS	Radiology Information System
RWA	Real-World Activity
SCU	DICOM Service Class User (DICOM client)
SCP	DICOM Service Class Provider (DICOM server)
SOP	DICOM Service-Object Pair
U	Unique Key Attribute
UTF-16	Unicode Transformation Format-16 (used internally by Microsoft Windows)

1.6 References

The document contains extracted tables with DICOM IOD definitions. Source of the tables: DICOM® Standard Publication Part 3 (PS 3.3-2009) , © NEMA

The DICOM Standard is under continuous maintenance, the current official version is available at http://dicom.nema.org

1.7 Structure

This Conformance Statement is subdivided into multiple Parts, which relate to individual documents needed to declare Conformance according to the requirements of “Part 2 - Conformance” of the DICOM Standard.

Those parts are:

- “Network Conformance Statement” for Network related Services
    - Storage - User/Provider (includes Verification - User/Provider)
    - Storage Commitment - User/Provider
    - Query/Retrieve - User/Provider
    - Basic Grayscale/Color Print - User
    - Basic Worklist - User
    - Modality Performed Procedure Step - User
- A privately defined “Media Conformance Statement”
- and the “Offline Media Conformance Statement” to support local archive media.
- A general Appendix.

© 07.2014, Siemens AG

2 Model Verification

The *syngo* RT Oncologist DICOM Service Tool application requests Verification to verify the ability of a foreign DICOM application on a remote node to respond to DICOM messages.

Responding to Verification requests from remote nodes is handled by the Storage SCP application.

2.1 Application Data Flow Diagram

The *syngo* RT Oncologist DICOM network implementation acts as SCU for the C-ECHO DICOM network service. The product target Operating System is Microsoft Windows XP Professional with Service Pack 3.

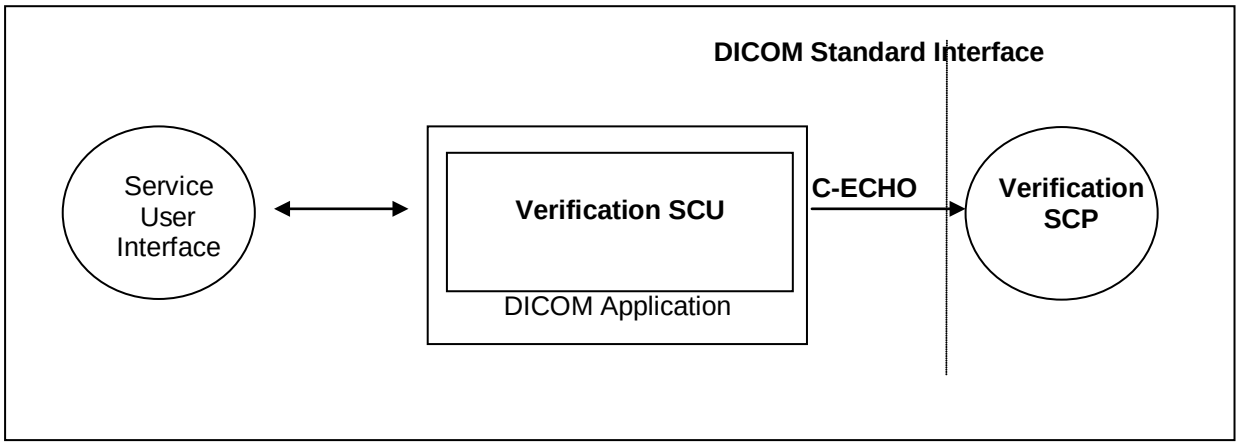


Figure 1: Application Data Flow Diagram - Verification SCU

2.2 Functional Definitions of Applications

The *syngo* RT Oncologist DICOM Service Tool application opens an association when a “verification” of a remote application is requested during a configuration session. This can be done when entering new data for remote application configuration or to verify existing configuration data.

2.3 Sequencing of Real-World Activities

Newly entered data have to be saved first, before a “verification” of these data is possible.

© 07.2014, Siemens AG

3 Application Entity Specification Verification

3.1 Verification AE Specification

3.1.1 Association Establishment Policies

3.1.1.1 General

The *syngo* RT Oncologist DICOM Service Tool application attempts to open an association for verification request whenever the “verification” function is activated during network configuration of a remote DICOM application.

3.1.1.2 Number of Associations

The *syngo* RT Oncologist DICOM Service Tool application initiates one association at a time to request verification.

3.1.1.3 Asynchronous Nature

The *syngo* RT Oncologist DICOM software does not support asynchronous communication (multiple outstanding transactions over a single association).

3.1.1.4 Implementation Identifying Information

Implementation Class UID	1.3.12.2.1107.5.5.9.20010101
Implementation Version Name	“SIEMENS_SWFVC20B”

3.1.2 Association Initiation Policy

The *syngo* RT Oncologist DICOM Service Tool application attempts to initiate a new association for

- DIMSE C-ECHO

service operations.

3.1.2.1 Associated Real-World Activity - Verification

3.1.2.1.1 Associated Real-World Activity – Request Verification “verification”

The associated Real-World activity is a C-ECHO request initiated by Service and Configuration SW environment whenever a “verification” is requested. If an association to a remote Application Entity is successfully established, Verification with the configured AET is requested via the open association. If the C-ECHO Response from the remote Application contains a status other than “Success” this will be indicated in the service environment and the association is closed.

3.1.2.1.2 Proposed Presentation Contexts

The *syngo* RT Oncologist DICOM application will propose Presentation Contexts as shown in the following table:

Presentation Context Table – Verification SCU					
Abstract Syntax		Transfer Syntax		Role	Extended Negotiation
Name	UID	Name List	UID List		
Verification	1.2.840.10008.1.1	Implicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Explicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1	SCU	None

3.1.2.1.3 SOP Specific Conformance – Verification SCU

The Application conforms to the definitions of the Verification SCU in accordance to the DICOM Standard.

3.1.3 Association Acceptance Policy

The Verification SCP is part of the Storage SCP – see section 5.1.3.

4 Implementation Model Storage

The *syngo* RT Oncologist DICOM Application Entity both originates associations for Storage of DICOM Composite Information Objects in Remote Application Entities and accepts association requests for Storage from Remote Application Entities.

4.1 Application Data Flow Diagram

The *syngo* RT Oncologist DICOM network implementation acts as SCU and SCP for the C-STORE DICOM network service and as SCP for the C-ECHO DICOM network service. The product target Operating System is Microsoft Windows XP Professional with Service Pack 3.

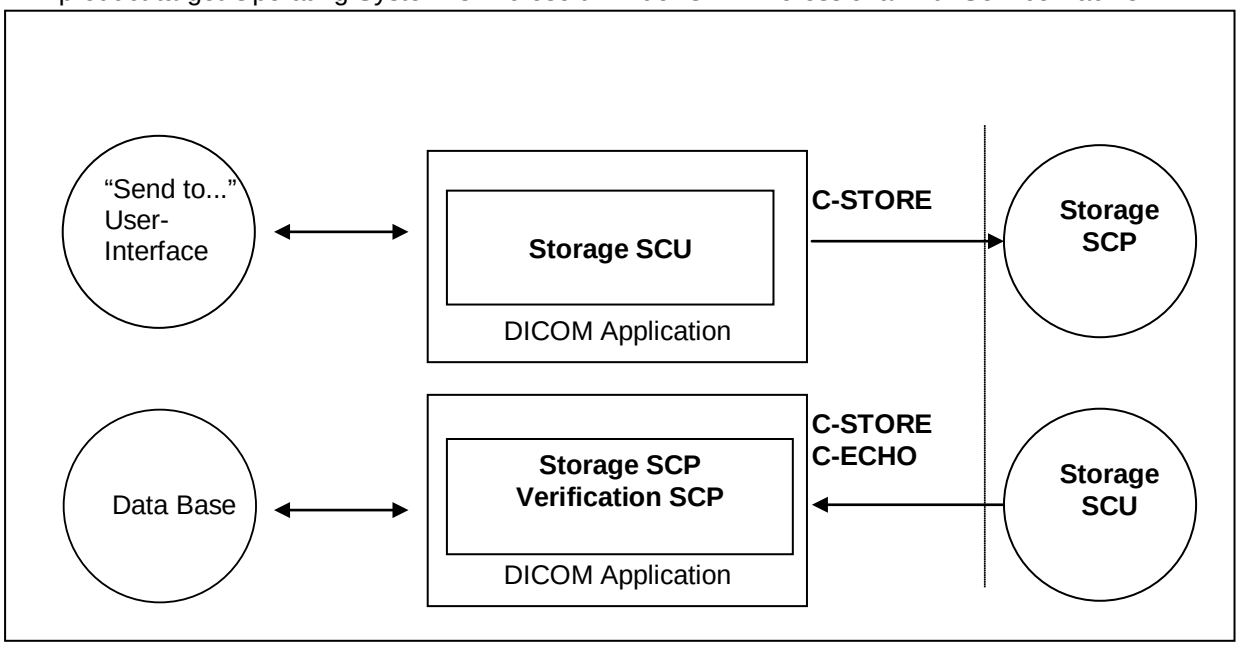


Figure 2: Application Data Flow Diagram – Storage SCU/SCP

4.2 Functional Definitions of Application Entities

The Storage SCU is invoked by the job control interface that is responsible for processing network archival tasks. The job consists of data describing the composite image objects selected for storage and the destination. An association is negotiated with the destination application entity and the image data is transferred using the C-STORE DIMSE-Service. Status of the transfer is reported to the job control interface.

The Storage SCP component of the *syngo* RT Oncologist DICOM application is operating as background server process. It is existing when the machine is powered on and waits for Storage association requests. Upon accepting an association with a negotiated Presentation Context it starts to receive the Composite Image Objects and imports them to local database. Verification requests will be processed and responded by Storage SCP component too.

4.3 Sequencing of Real-World Activities

Not applicable

© 07.2014, Siemens AG

5 Application Entity Specification Storage

5.1 Storage AEs Specification

The *syngo* RT Oncologist Storage service class user/service class provider applications use one AE when initiating/receiving associations to/from remote DICOM nodes.

SIEMENS *syngo* RT Oncologist DICOM products provide Standard Conformance to the following DICOM V3.0 SOP Classes as an SCU:

SOP Class Name	SOP Class UID
Computed Radiography Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1
Computed Tomography Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.2
Enhanced Computed Tomography Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.2.1
Digital X-Ray Image Storage – for Processing	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.1.1
Digital X-Ray Image Storage – for Presentation	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.1
Digital MammoGraphy Image Storage – for Processing	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.2.1
Digital MammoGraphy Image Storage – for Presentation	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.2
Digital Intra-oral X-Ray Image Storage – for Presentation	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.3.1
Digital Intra-oral X-Ray Image Storage – for Presentation	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.3
Magnetic Resonance Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.4
Enhanced Magnetic Resonance Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.4.1
Magnetic Resonance Spectroscopy Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.4.2
Nuclear Medicine Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.20
PET Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.128
RadioTherapy Structure Set Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.3
RadioTherapy Dose Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.2
RadioTherapy Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.1
RadioTherapy Plan Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.5
RadioTherapy Ion Plan Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.8
RadioTherapy Ion Beams Treatment Record Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.9
RadioTherapy Brachy Treatment Record Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.6
RadioTherapy Treatment Summary Record Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.7
Secondary Capture Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7
Multi-frame Single Bit Secondary Capture Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7.1

© 07.2014, Siemens AG

Multi-frame Grayscale Byte Secondary Capture Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7.2
Multi-frame Grayscale Word Secondary Capture Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7.3
Multi-frame True Color Secondary Capture Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7.4
UltraSound Multi-Frame Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.3.1
UltraSound Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.6.1
X-Ray Angiographic Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.12.1
X-Ray RadioFluoroscopic Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.12.2
12-lead ECG Waveform Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9.1.1
Ambulatory ECG Waveform Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9.1.3
Basic Voice Audio Waveform Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9.4.1
Cardiac Electrophysiology Waveform Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9.3.1
General ECG Waveform Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9.1.2
Hemodynamic Waveform Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9.2.1
Spatial Registration Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.66.1
Spatial Fiducials Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.66.2
Basic Text SR	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.88.11
Enhanced SR	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.88.22
Comprehensive SR	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.88.33
Procedure Log	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.88.40
Mammography CAD SR	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.88.50
Chest CAD SR	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.88.65
X-Ray Radiation Dose SR	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.88.67

SIEMENS *syngo* RT Oncologist DICOM products provide Private Conformance to the following DICOM V3.0 conform private SOP Classes as an SCU:

SOP Class Name	SOP Class UID
CSA Non-Image Storage	1.3.12.2.1107.5.9.1

© 07.2014, Siemens AG

SIEMENS *syngo* RT Oncologist DICOM products provide Standard Conformance to the following DICOM V3.0 SOP Classes as an SCP:

SOP Class Name	SOP Class UID
Computed Radiography Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1
Computed Tomography Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.2
Enhanced Computed Tomography Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.2.1
Digital X-Ray Image Storage – for Processing	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.1.1
Digital X-Ray Image Storage – for Presentation	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.1
Digital MammoGraphy Image Storage – for Processing	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.2.1
Digital MammoGraphy Image Storage – for Presentation	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.2
Digital Intra-oral X-Ray Image Storage – for Presentation	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.3.1
Digital Intra-oral X-Ray Image Storage – for Presentation	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.3
Magnetic Resonance Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.4
Enhanced Magnetic Resonance Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.4.1
Magnetic Resonance Spectroscopy Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.4.2
PET Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.128
RadioTherapy Structure Set Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.3
RadioTherapy Dose Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.2
RadioTherapy Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.1
RadioTherapy Plan Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.5
RadioTherapy Ion Plan Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.8
RadioTherapy Ion Beams Treatment Record Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.9
RadioTherapy Brachy Treatment Record Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.6
RadioTherapy Treatment Summary Record Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.7
Secondary Capture Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7
Multi-frame Single Bit Secondary Capture Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7.1
Multi-frame Grayscale Byte Secondary Capture Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7.2
Multi-frame Grayscale Word Secondary Capture Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7.3
Multi-frame True Color Secondary Capture Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7.4
UltraSound Image Storage (retired)	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.6
X-Ray Angiographic Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.12.1

© 07.2014, Siemens AG

SOP Class Name	SOP Class UID
X-Ray RadioFluoroscopic Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.12.2
12-lead ECG Waveform Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9.1.1
Ambulatory ECG Waveform Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9.1.3
Basic Voice Audio Waveform Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9.4.1
Cardiac Electrophysiology Waveform Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9.3.1
General ECG Waveform Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9.1.2
Hemodynamic Waveform Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9.2.1
Verification	1.2.840.10008.1.1
Spatial Registration Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.66.1
Spatial Fiducials Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.66.2
Basic Text SR	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.88.11
Enhanced SR	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.88.22
Comprehensive SR	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.88.33
Procedure Log	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.88.40
Mammography CAD SR	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.88.50
Chest CAD SR	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.88.65
X-Ray Radiation Dose SR	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.88.67

SIEMENS *syngo* RT Oncologist DICOM products provide Private Conformance to the following DICOM V3.0 conform private SOP Classes as an SCP:

SOP Class Name	SOP Class UID
CSA Non-Image Storage	1.3.12.2.1107.5.9.1

5.1.1 Association Establishment Policies

5.1.1.1 General

The existence of a job queue entry with network destination or an internal trigger from processing a retrieve request will activate the DICOM Storage Application. An association request is sent to the destination AE and upon successful negotiation of a Presentation Context the transfer is started.

The default PDU size used will be 32768 Bytes.

5.1.1.2 Number of Associations

The *syngo* RT Oncologist DICOM application initiates several associations at a time, one for each destination to which a transfer request is being processed in the active job queue list.

The *syngo* RT Oncologist DICOM application is able to accept multiple associations at a time. It can handle up to 10 associations in parallel.

The number of Simultaneous DICOM associations can be configured via the Service-UI. The dialog can be found in Configuration / DICOM / General.

5.1.1.3 Asynchronous Nature

The *syngo* RT Oncologist DICOM software does not support asynchronous communication (multiple outstanding transactions over a single association).

5.1.1.4 Implementation Identifying Information

Implementation Class UID	1.3.12.2.1107.5.5.9.20010101
Implementation Version Name	“SIEMENS_SWFVC20B”

5.1.2 Association Initiation Policy

If a job with network destination gets active in the job list or a retrieve sub-operation is processed the *syngo* RT Oncologist DICOM application attempts to initiate a new association for

- DIMSE C-STORE

  service operations.

5.1.2.1 Associated Real-World Activity - Send

5.1.2.1.1 Associated Real-World Activity – Send Image Objects to a Network Destination

The associated Real-World activity is a C-STORE request initiated by an internal daemon process triggered by a job with network destination or the processing of an external C-MOVE retrieve request. If the process successfully establishes an association to a remote Application Entity, it will transfer each image one after another via the open association. If the C-STORE Response from the remote Application contains a status other than “Success” or “Warning”, the association is aborted.

5.1.2.1.2 Proposed Presentation Context – Send Images

The *syngo* RT Oncologist DICOM application will propose Presentation Contexts as shown in the following table:

Presentation Context Table					
Abstract Syntax		Transfer Syntax		Role	Ext. Neg.
Name	UID	Name List	UID List		
Computed Radiography Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1	JPEG Lossy Extended ***1** (Process 2 & 4) JPEG Lossless, Process 14 (selection value 1) JPEG Lossy Baseline (Process 1) ***1** Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCU	None
Computed Tomography Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.2	JPEG Lossy Extended ***1** (Process 2 & 4) JPEG Lossless, Process 14 (selection value 1) JPEG Lossy Baseline (Process 1) ***1** Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCU	None
Enhanced Computed Tomography Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.2.1	JPEG Lossy Extended ***1** (Process 2 & 4) JPEG Lossless, Process 14 (selection value 1) JPEG Lossy Baseline (Process 1) ***1** Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCU	None
Digital X-Ray Image for processing	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.1.1	JPEG Lossy Extended ***1** (Process 2 & 4) JPEG Lossless, Process 14 (selection value 1) JPEG Lossy Baseline (Process 1) ***1** Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCU	None
Digital X-Ray Image for presentation	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.1	JPEG Lossy Extended ***1** (Process 2 & 4) JPEG Lossless, Process 14 (selection value 1) JPEG Lossy Baseline (Process 1) ***1** Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCU	None
MammoGraphy Image for processing	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.2.1	JPEG Lossy Extended ***1** (Process 2 & 4) JPEG Lossless, Process 14 (selection value 1) JPEG Lossy Baseline (Process 1) ***1** Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCU	None

Presentation Context Table					
Abstract Syntax		Transfer Syntax		Role	Ext. Neg.
Name	UID	Name List	UID List		
MammoGraphy Image for presentation	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.2	JPEG Lossy Extended ***1** (Process 2 & 4) JPEG Lossless, Process 14 (selection value 1) JPEG Lossy Baseline (Process 1) ***1** Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCU	None
Digital Intra-oral X-Ray Image for processing	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.3.1	JPEG Lossy Extended ***1** (Process 2 & 4) JPEG Lossless, Process 14 (selection value 1) JPEG Lossy Baseline (Process 1) ***1** Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCU	None
Digital Intra-oral X-Ray Image for presentation	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.3	JPEG Lossy Extended ***1** (Process 2 & 4) JPEG Lossless, Process 14 (selection value 1) JPEG Lossy Baseline (Process 1) ***1** Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCU	None
Magnetic Resonance Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.4	JPEG Lossy Extended ***1** (Process 2 & 4) JPEG Lossless, Process 14 (selection value 1) JPEG Lossy Baseline (Process 1) ***1** Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCU	None
Enhanced Magnetic Resonance Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.4.1	JPEG Lossy Extended ***1** (Process 2 & 4) JPEG Lossless, Process 14 (selection value 1) JPEG Lossy Baseline (Process 1) ***1** Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCU	None
Magnetic Resonance Spectroscopy Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.4.2	Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCU	None
Nuclear Medicine Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.20	JPEG Lossy Extended ***1** (Process 2 & 4) JPEG Lossless, Process 14 (selection value 1) JPEG Lossy Baseline (Process 1) ***1** Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCU	None
PET Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.128	JPEG Lossy Extended ***1** (Process 2 & 4) JPEG Lossless, Process 14 (selection value 1) JPEG Lossy Baseline (Process 1) ***1** Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCU	None

© 07.2014, Siemens AG

Presentation Context Table					
Abstract Syntax		Transfer Syntax		Role	Ext. Neg.
Name	UID	Name List	UID List		
RT Structure Set	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.3	Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCU	None
RT Dose	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.2	JPEG Lossy Extended ***1** (Process 2 & 4) JPEG Lossless, Process 14 (selection value 1) JPEG Lossy Baseline (Process 1) ***1** Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCU	None
RT Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.1	JPEG Lossy Extended ***1** (Process 2 & 4) JPEG Lossless, Process 14 (selection value 1) JPEG Lossy Baseline (Process 1) ***1** Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCU	None
RT Plan	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.5	Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCU	None
RT Beams Treatment Record	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.4	Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCU	None
RT Brachy Treatment Record	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.6	Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCU	None
RT Treatment Summary Record	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.7	Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCU	None
RT Ion Plan	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.8	Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCU	None
RT Ion Beams Treatment Record	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.9	Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCU	None
Secondary Capture Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7	JPEG Lossy Extended ***1** (Process 2 & 4) JPEG Lossless, Process 14 (selection value 1) JPEG Lossy Baseline (Process 1) ***1** Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCU	None
Multi-frame Single Bit Secondary Capture Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7.1	JPEG Lossy Extended ***1** (Process 2 & 4) JPEG Lossless, Process 14 (selection value 1) JPEG Lossy Baseline (Process 1) ***1** Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCU	None

Presentation Context Table					
Abstract Syntax		Transfer Syntax		Role	Ext. Neg.
Name	UID	Name List	UID List		
Multi-frame Grayscale Byte Secondary Capture Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7.2	JPEG Lossy Extended ***1** (Process 2 & 4) JPEG Lossless, Process 14 (selection value 1) JPEG Lossy Baseline (Process 1) ***1** Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCU	None
Multi-frame Grayscale Word Secondary Capture Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7.3	JPEG Lossy Extended ***1** (Process 2 & 4) JPEG Lossless, Process 14 (selection value 1) JPEG Lossy Baseline (Process 1) ***1** Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCU	None
Multi-frame True Color Secondary Capture Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7.4	JPEG Lossy Extended ***1** (Process 2 & 4) JPEG Lossless, Process 14 (selection value 1) JPEG Lossy Baseline (Process 1) ***1** Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCU	None
Ultra-Sound Multi-Frame Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.3.1	JPEG Lossy Extended ***1** (Process 2 & 4) JPEG Lossless, Process 14 (selection value 1) JPEG Lossy Baseline (Process 1) ***1** Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCU	None
Ultra-Sound Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.6.1	JPEG Lossy Extended ***1** (Process 2 & 4) JPEG Lossless, Process 14 (selection value 1) JPEG Lossy Baseline (Process 1) ***1** Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCU	None
X-Ray Angiographic Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.12.1	JPEG Lossy Extended ***1** (Process 2 & 4) JPEG Lossless, Process 14 (selection value 1) JPEG Lossy Baseline (Process 1) ***1** Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCU	None
X-Ray RadioFluoroscopic Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.12.2	JPEG Lossy Extended ***1** (Process 2 & 4) JPEG Lossless, Process 14 (selection value 1) JPEG Lossy Baseline (Process 1) ***1** Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCU	None
Waveform	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9.1.1	Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCU	None

© 07.2014, Siemens AG

Presentation Context Table					
Abstract Syntax		Transfer Syntax		Role	Ext. Neg.
Name	UID	Name List	UID List		
Waveform 12-Lead ECG Object	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9.1.1	Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCU	None
Waveform General ECG Object	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9.1.2	Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCU	None
Waveform Ambulatory ECG Object	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9.1.3	Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCU	None
Waveform Hemodynamic Object	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9.2.1	Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCU	None
Waveform Cardiac Electro-physiology Object	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9.3.1	Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCU	None
Waveform Basic Audio Object	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9.4.1	Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCU	None
Spatial Registration Object	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.66.1	Implicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Explicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1	SCU	None
Spatial Fiducials Object	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.66.2	Implicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Explicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1	SCU	None
Basic Text SR	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.88.11	Implicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Explicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1	SCU	None
Enhanced SR	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.88.22	Implicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Explicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1	SCU	None
Comprehensive SR	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.88.33	Implicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Explicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1	SCU	None
Mammography CAD SR	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.88.50	Implicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Explicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1	SCU	None
Chest CAD SR	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.88.65	Implicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Explicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1	SCU	None
Procedure Log	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.88.40	Implicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Explicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1	SCU	None
X-Ray Radiation Dose SR	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.88.67	Implicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Explicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1	SCU	None
CSA Non-Image	1.3.12.2.1107.5.9.1	Implicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Explicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1	SCU	None

***1:** The Transfer Syntax used is strongly influenced by the fact of “how was the accepted Transfer Syntax at the time when the Instance was received”. e.g. the Instances received with JPEG Lossy Transfer Syntaxes will not be converted and can only be sent out with the same Transfer Syntax.

Note:

1. The proposed Transfer Syntax is highly restricted for images stored internally in lossy compressed format. E.g. instances received with JPEG Lossy Transfer Syntaxes will not be converted and can only be sent out with the same Transfer Syntax.

2. The compression is only supported for images with pixel representation (0028, 0103) equal to 0 (=unsigned)

The “MOVE destinations” must be configured as Storage destinations. This would include the configuration of Transfer Syntax capabilities.

Not all the listed transfer syntaxes will be proposed all the time. For some abstract syntaxes only a list of uncompressed (UC) transfer syntaxes (one or more) will be proposed, for other abstract syntaxes also JPEG Lossless (LL) syntax will be proposed and/or a list of JPEG Lossy (LY) transfer syntaxes. The contents of this lists is configurable, e.g. UC could be configured to contain only Implicit Little Endian for instance.

Depending on the real world activity initiating the C-STORE, we have the following behaviors:

- if the C-STORE is initiated by a user, a configuration parameter called QualityFactor(Q) will be used to decide which transfer syntax lists will be proposed. Q can take values between 0 and 100. If Q=0, only UC will be proposed. If Q = 100, UC and LL will be proposed. Else UC and LY will be proposed.
- if the C-STORE is initiated by the C-MOVE SCP, there is another configuration parameter called Compression Types Supported (CTS) which will be used to decide what transfer syntaxes are proposed. CTS can take integer values. If CTS=0 or CTS > 3, UC will be proposed. If CTS=1, UC and LY will be proposed. If CTS = 2, UC and LL will be proposed. If CTS >= 3, UC, LL and LY will be proposed.

The compression types JPEG lossy and JPEG losless are parameters, which are part of the Application Entity Properties configuration (storage checked). It can be reached via the Service-UI: Configuration / DICOM / Network nodes.

5.1.2.1.3 SOP Specific Conformance to Storage SOP Classes

The *syngo* RT Oncologist (DICOM) application will not change private attributes as long as no modification is done. During a “Save as ...” operation all private attributes not defined within the *syngo* RT Oncologist DICOM application will be removed when the new object instance is created.

For association and DIMSE level time-outs, please refer to Configuration section of this document.

Optional Attributes

- Data Dictionary of DICOM Type 2 and 3 IOD Attributes

Please see the related Image Object definition tables in the Annex for a list of all DICOM IOD attributes of type 2 and 3, which are encoded by the *syngo* RT Oncologist applications.

Specialized Information Object Definitions

The DICOM images created by *syngo* RT Oncologist DICOM application are conform to the DICOM IOD definitions (Standard extended IODs). But they will contain additional private elements, which have to be discarded by a DICOM system when modifying the image.

© 07.2014, Siemens AG

The DICOM nodes are responsible for data consistency when modifying images. All unknown private attributes have to be removed upon modification!

- Data Dictionary of applied private IOD Attributes

  Please see “A.2 Siemens Standard Extended Modules” in the Annex for a list of possible private IOD attributes

5.1.3 Association Acceptance Policy

The *syngo* RT Oncologist DICOM application attempts to accept a new association for

- DIMSE C-ECHO
- DIMSE C-STORE

service operations. Any Information Objects transmitted on that association will be checked on conformance and stored in database if check was successful.

5.1.3.1 Associated Real-World Activity - Receive

5.1.3.1.1 Associated Real-World Activity – Receiving Images from a Remote Node

The daemon receiving process will accept an association and will receive any images transmitted on that association and will store the images on disk in the own database if the conformance check is performed successfully.

5.1.3.1.2 Accepted Presentation Context – Receiving Images

The *syngo* RT Oncologist DICOM application will accept Presentation Contexts as shown in the following table:

Presentation Context Table					
Abstract Syntax		Transfer Syntax		Role	Ext. Neg.
Name	UID	Name List	UID List		
Computed Radiography Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1	JPEG Lossy Extended (Process 2 & 4) JPEG Lossless, Process 14 (selection value 1) JPEG Lossless, Process 14, Non-HIER JPEG Lossy Baseline (Process 1) RLE Lossless Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian JPEG 2000 Lossless JPEG 2000 Lossy	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.57 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.90 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.91	SCP	None
Computed Tomography Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.2	JPEG Lossy Extended (Process 2 & 4) JPEG Lossless, Process 14 (selection value 1) JPEG Lossless, Process 14, Non-HIER JPEG Lossy Baseline (Process 1) RLE Lossless Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian JPEG 2000 Lossless JPEG 2000 Lossy	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.57 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.90 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.91	SCP	None
Enhanced Computed Tomography Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.2.1	JPEG Lossy Extended (Process 2 & 4) JPEG Lossless, Process 14 (selection value 1) JPEG Lossless, Process 14, Non-HIER JPEG Lossy Baseline (Process 1) RLE Lossless Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian JPEG 2000 Lossless JPEG 2000 Lossy	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.57 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.90 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.91	SCP	None
Digital X-Ray Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.1.1 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.1	JPEG Lossy Extended (Process 2 & 4) JPEG Lossless, Process 14 (selection value 1) JPEG Lossless, Process 14, Non-HIER JPEG Lossy Baseline (Process 1) RLE Lossless Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian JPEG 2000 Lossless JPEG 2000 Lossy	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.57 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.90 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.91	SCP	None

Presentation Context Table					
Abstract Syntax		Transfer Syntax		Role	Ext. Neg.
Name	UID	Name List	UID List		
MammoGraphy Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.2	JPEG Lossy Extended (Process 2 & 4) JPEG Lossless, Process 14 (selection value 1) JPEG Lossless, Process 14, Non-HIER JPEG Lossy Baseline (Process 1) RLE Lossless Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian JPEG 2000 Lossless JPEG 2000 Lossy	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.57 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.90 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.91	SCP	None
Digital Intra-oral X-Ray Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.3.1 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.3	JPEG Lossy Extended (Process 2 & 4) JPEG Lossless, Process 14 (selection value 1) JPEG Lossless, Process 14, Non-HIER JPEG Lossy Baseline (Process 1) RLE Lossless Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian JPEG 2000 Lossless JPEG 2000 Lossy	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.57 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.90 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.91	SCP	None
Magnetic Resonance Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.4	JPEG Lossy Extended (Process 2 & 4) JPEG Lossless, Process 14 (selection value 1) JPEG Lossless, Process 14, Non-HIER JPEG Lossy Baseline (Process 1) RLE Lossless Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian JPEG 2000 Lossless JPEG 2000 Lossy	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.57 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.90 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.91	SCP	None
Enhanced Magnetic Resonance Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.4.1	JPEG Lossy Extended (Process 2 & 4) JPEG Lossless, Process 14 (selection value 1) JPEG Lossless, Process 14, Non-HIER JPEG Lossy Baseline (Process 1) RLE Lossless Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian JPEG 2000 Lossless JPEG 2000 Lossy	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.57 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.90 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.91	SCP	None
Magnetic Resonance Spectroscopy Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.4.2	Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCP	None

Presentation Context Table					
Abstract Syntax		Transfer Syntax		Role	Ext. Neg.
Name	UID	Name List	UID List		
Nuclear Medicine Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.20	JPEG Lossy Extended (Process 2 & 4) JPEG Lossless, Process 14 (selection value 1) JPEG Lossless, Process 14, Non-HIER JPEG Lossy Baseline (Process 1) RLE Lossless Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian JPEG 2000 Lossless JPEG 2000 Lossy	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.57 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.90 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.91	SCP	None
PET Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.128	JPEG Lossy Extended (Process 2 & 4) JPEG Lossless, Process 14 (selection value 1) JPEG Lossless, Process 14, Non-HIER JPEG Lossy Baseline (Process 1) RLE Lossless Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian JPEG 2000 Lossless JPEG 2000 Lossy	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.57 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.90 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.91	SCP	None
RT Structure Set	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.3	Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCP	None
RT Dose	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.2	JPEG Lossy Extended (Process 2 & 4) JPEG Lossless, Process 14 (selection value 1) JPEG Lossless, Process 14, Non-HIER JPEG Lossy Baseline (Process 1) RLE Lossless Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian JPEG 2000 Lossless JPEG 2000 Lossy	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.57 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.90 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.91	SCP	None
RT Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.1	JPEG Lossy Extended (Process 2 & 4) JPEG Lossless, Process 14 (selection value 1) JPEG Lossless, Process 14, Non-HIER JPEG Lossy Baseline (Process 1) RLE Lossless Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian JPEG 2000 Lossless JPEG 2000 Lossy	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.57 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.90 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.91	SCP	None
RT Plan	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.5	Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCP	None
RT Beams Treatment Record	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.4	Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCP	None

Presentation Context Table					
Abstract Syntax		Transfer Syntax		Role	Ext. Neg.
Name	UID	Name List	UID List		
RT Brachy Treatment Record	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.6	Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCP	None
RT Treatment Summary Record	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.7	Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCP	None
RT Ion Plan	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.8	Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCP	None
RT Ion Beams Treatment Record	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.9	Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCP	None
Secondary Capture Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7	JPEG Lossy Extended (Process 2 & 4) JPEG Lossless, Process 14 (selection value 1) JPEG Lossless, Process 14, Non-HIER JPEG Lossy Baseline (Process 1) RLE Lossless Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian JPEG 2000 Lossless JPEG 2000 Lossy	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.57 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.90 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.91	SCP	None
Multi-frame Single Bit Secondary Capture Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7.1	JPEG Lossy Extended (Process 2 & 4) JPEG Lossless, Process 14 (selection value 1) JPEG Lossless, Process 14, Non-HIER JPEG Lossy Baseline (Process 1) RLE Lossless Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian JPEG 2000 Lossless JPEG 2000 Lossy	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.57 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.90 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.91	SCP	None
Multi-frame Grayscale Byte Secondary Capture Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7.2	JPEG Lossy Extended (Process 2 & 4) JPEG Lossless, Process 14 (selection value 1) JPEG Lossless, Process 14, Non-HIER JPEG Lossy Baseline (Process 1) RLE Lossless Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian JPEG 2000 Lossless JPEG 2000 Lossy	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.57 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.90 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.91	SCP	None

Presentation Context Table					
Abstract Syntax		Transfer Syntax		Role	Ext. Neg.
Name	UID	Name List	UID List		
Multi-frame Grayscale Word Secondary Capture Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7.3	JPEG Lossy Extended (Process 2 & 4) JPEG Lossless, Process 14 (selection value 1) JPEG Lossless, Process 14, Non-HIER JPEG Lossy Baseline (Process 1) RLE Lossless Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian JPEG 2000 Lossless JPEG 2000 Lossy	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.57 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.90 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.91	SCP	None
Multi-frame True Color Secondary Capture Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7.4	JPEG Lossy Extended (Process 2 & 4) JPEG Lossless, Process 14 (selection value 1) JPEG Lossless, Process 14, Non-HIER JPEG Lossy Baseline (Process 1) RLE Lossless Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian JPEG 2000 Lossless JPEG 2000 Lossy	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.57 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.90 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.91	SCP	None
Ultra-Sound Multi-Frame Image (retired) *1	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.3	JPEG Lossy Extended (Process 2 & 4) JPEG Lossless, Process 14 (selection value 1) JPEG Lossless, Process 14, Non-HIER JPEG Lossy Baseline (Process 1) RLE Lossless Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian JPEG 2000 Lossless JPEG 2000 Lossy	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.57 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.90 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.91	SCP	None
Ultra-Sound Image (retired) *1	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.6	JPEG Lossy Extended (Process 2 & 4) JPEG Lossless, Process 14 (selection value 1) JPEG Lossless, Process 14, Non-HIER JPEG Lossy Baseline (Process 1) RLE Lossless Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian JPEG 2000 Lossless JPEG 2000 Lossy	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.57 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.90 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.91	SCP	None

Presentation Context Table					
Abstract Syntax		Transfer Syntax		Role	Ext. Neg.
Name	UID	Name List	UID List		
Ultra-Sound Multi-Frame Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.3.1	JPEG Lossy Extended (Process 2 & 4) JPEG Lossless, Process 14 (selection value 1) JPEG Lossless, Process 14, Non-HIER JPEG Lossy Baseline (Process 1) RLE Lossless Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian JPEG 2000 Lossless JPEG 2000 Lossy	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.57 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.90 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.91	SCP	None
Ultra-Sound Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.6.1	JPEG Lossy Extended (Process 2 & 4) JPEG Lossless, Process 14 (selection value 1) JPEG Lossless, Process 14, Non-HIER JPEG Lossy Baseline (Process 1) RLE Lossless Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian JPEG 2000 Lossless JPEG 2000 Lossy	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.57 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.90 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.91	SCP	None
X-Ray Angiographic Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.12.1	JPEG Lossy Extended (Process 2 & 4) JPEG Lossless, Process 14 (selection value 1) JPEG Lossless, Process 14, Non-HIER JPEG Lossy Baseline (Process 1) RLE Lossless Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian JPEG 2000 Lossless JPEG 2000 Lossy	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.57 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.90 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.91	SCP	None
X-Ray RadioFluoroscopic Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.12.2	JPEG Lossy Extended (Process 2 & 4) JPEG Lossless, Process 14 (selection value 1) JPEG Lossless, Process 14, Non-HIER JPEG Lossy Baseline (Process 1) RLE Lossless Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian JPEG 2000 Lossless JPEG 2000 Lossy	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.57 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.90 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.91	SCP	None
Waveform	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9.1.1 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9.1.2 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9.1.3 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9.2.1 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9.3.1 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9.4.1	Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCP	None
Spatial Registration Object	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.66.1	Implicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Explicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1	SCP	None

Presentation Context Table					
Abstract Syntax		Transfer Syntax		Role	Ext. Neg.
Name	UID	Name List	UID List		
Spatial Fiducials Object	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.66.2	Implicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Explicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1	SCP	None
Basic Text SR	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.88.11	Implicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Explicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1	SCP	None
Enhanced SR	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.88.22	Implicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Explicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1	SCP	None
Comprehensive SR	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.88.33	Implicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Explicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1	SCP	None
Mammography CAD SR	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.88.50	Implicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Explicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1	SCP	None
Chest CAD SR	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.88.65	Implicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Explicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1	SCP	None
Procedure Log	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.88.40	Implicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Explicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1	SCP	None
X-Ray Radiation Dose SR	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.88.67	Implicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Explicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1	SCP	None
CSA Non-Image Storage	1.3.12.2.1107.5.9.1	Implicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Explicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1	SCP	None
Verification	1.2.840.10008.1.1	Implicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Explicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1	SCP	None

***1)** US Retired and US Multi-frame Retired images are converted to US Images/US Multi-frame images before storing them into the local database. The conversion creates new images, which implies new UIDs.

Note:

- With RLE Lossless Transfer Syntax and JPEG Lossless, Process 14, Non-HIER Transfer Syntax the DICOM application will decompress the image before storing it into the database.
- JPEG 2000 decompression supported only for import in connection with COSMOS workplace.
- Private attributes in sequence items will be removed during import into *syngo*.
- Receiving of Enhanced CT and Enhanced MR images with concatenated data is not supported. This is realized by checking the Concatenation UID (Tag ID: 0020, 9161) of Multi-Frame Functional Group, which will be set for Concatenated data.
- After receiving the images of type Multi-frame Single Bit Secondary Capture Image, Multi-frame Grayscale Byte Secondary Capture Image, Multi-frame Grayscale Word Secondary Capture Image and Multi-frame True Color Secondary Capture Image, the SOP class UID of received image is changed and stored as Secondary Capture Image (1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7).
- The SOP Class UID will be stored as private attribute and while sending it SOP Class UID will be updated back to original.

© 07.2014, Siemens AG

5.1.3.1.3 SOP Specific Conformance Statement – Receiving Images

The *syngo* RT Oncologist DICOM application conforms to the Full Storage Class at Level **2**.

Upon successful receiving a C-STORE-RQ, the Siemens *syngo* RT Oncologist DICOM receiver performs a quick plausibility test on the received image and available system resources. If this test succeeds, it returns the status SUCCESS , otherwise one of the following status codes is returned and the association is aborted:

- Refused (A700):
  This error status indicates a lack of Resources (e.g. not enough disk space) on the *syngo* RT Oncologist modality.
- Invalid Dataset (0xA900):
  The dataset is not containing one of the Attributes “Study Instance UID”, “Series Instance UID” or “SOP Instance UID”, or one of them has an invalid value.
- Processing Error (0110):
  An error occurred while processing the image, which makes it impossible to proceed

  Attention! Only after sending the response, the image will be saved into the database. If during this operation an error occurs, the association will be aborted. This implies that a C-STORE-RSP with status SUCCESS does not mean that the image was successfully stored into the database.

  In order to confirm that the sent images were successfully stored in the database, the sending application should use Storage Commitment Service.

  If an image instance is received that is identified by a SOP Instance UID which is already used by an Instance stored in database then the actual received image will be discarded. The existing Instance is not superseded.

  The following sections will differentiate the attribute contents required for Image Viewing. The *syngo* RT Oncologist DICOM application supports more formats for Storage of Images than Viewing.

Image Pixel Attribute Acceptance Criterion for Grayscale Images - Viewing

The *syngo* RT Oncologist Multi-Modality Viewing application accepts the MONOCHROME1 and MONOCHROME2 photometric interpretation pixel format and graphic overlay with unsigned integer and 8 or 16 bits allocated. Accepted values:

- Pixel plane
  - samples per pixel (attribute 0028, 0002) = 1
  - photometric interpretation (attribute 0028,0004) = “MONOCHROME1”
  - photometric interpretation (attribute 0028,0004) = “MONOCHROME2”
  - pixel representation (attribute 0028, 0103) = 0
  - bits allocated (attribute 0028, 0100) = 8, 16
  - bits stored (attribute 0028,0101) = 8, 10, 12, 14, 15, 16
  - high bit (attribute 0028,0102) = 7, 9, 11
  - only aspect ratio 1:1 is supported

© 07.2014, Siemens AG

- Overlay plane
  - overlay type (attribute 60xx, 0040) = “G”
  - bits allocated (attribute 60xx, 0100) = 16
  - bit position (attribute 60xx, 0102) = 12, 13, 14, 15 (only bits above high bit permitted)
  - Graphic Overlay will be shifted to fill Overlay Planes from Bit 12 and consecutive.
- Overlay plane
  - overlay type (attribute 60xx, 0040) = “G”
  - bits allocated (attribute 60xx, 0100) = 1
  - bit position (attribute 60xx, 0102) = 0
  - overlay data (attribute 60xx, 3000) = supported

The *syngo* RT Oncologist Multi-Modality Viewing application accepts also the MONOCHROME1 and MONOCHROME2 photometric interpretation pixel format with binary 2’s complement integer and 16 bits allocated. Accepted values:

- Pixel plane
  - samples per pixel (attribute 0028, 0002) = 1
  - photometric interpretation (attribute 0028,0004) = “MONOCHROME1”
  - photometric interpretation (attribute 0028,0004) = “MONOCHROME2”
  - pixel representation (attribute 0028, 0103) = 1 (signed)
  - bits allocated (attribute 0028, 0100) = 16
  - bits stored (attribute 0028,0101) = 16
  - high bit (attribute 0028,0102) = 15
  - only aspect ratio 1:1 is supported
- Overlay plane
  - overlay type (attribute 60xx, 0040) = “G”
  - bits allocated (attribute 60xx, 0100) = 1
  - bit position (attribute 60xx, 0102) = 0
  - overlay data (attribute 60xx, 3000) = supported
  - For MOD LUT, both the linear LUT (Rescale Slope/Intercept) and the MOD LUT SQ are supported and considered when pixel data is displayed. However there are two limitations. The MOD LUT SQ will be ignored in the following cases:
- 8-Bit signed pixels
- the pixel format is changed by the MOD LUT (e.g. 8bit -> 16bit)

If the MOD LUT SQ contains multiple LUTs, then only the first one is used.

For VOI LUT, both the linear LUT (Window Center/Width) and the VOI LUT SQ are supported (VOI LUT SQ with 8 or 16 bit LUT data)

But if both, a VOI LUT SQ and a linear MOD LUT, are specified within one image, then the value for Rescale Slope is restricted to 1.

If the VOI LUT SQ contains multiple LUTs, then only the first one is used by default. The other VOI LUTs are selectable.

© 07.2014, Siemens AG

Only Rectangular and Circular Shutter Shape is supported in this version. Images containing other Shutter Shapes will be displayed w/o shutter.

Image Pixel Attribute Acceptance Criterion for Color Images - Viewing

The *syngo* RT Oncologist Multi-Modality Viewing application supports the RGB color image description with the unsigned integer 24-bit color image plane pixel format. This format is not supported for Angio Viewer or DR Composing display. Accepted values:

- samples per pixel (attribute 0028, 0002) = 3
- photometric interpretation (attribute 0028,0004) = “RGB”
- pixel representation (attribute 0028, 0103) = 0
- bits allocated (attribute 0028, 0100) = 8
- bits stored (attribute 0028,0101) = 8
- high bit (attribute 0028,0102) = 7
- planar configuration (attribute 0028,0006) = 0 (pixel interleave) or 1 (plane interleave).

The *syngo* RT Oncologist Multi-modality Viewing application supports the “Palette Color” color image description with the unsigned integer and 2’s complement pixel format. Accepted values:

- samples per pixel (attribute 0028, 0002) = 1
- photometric interpretation (attribute 0028,0004) = “PALETTE COLOR”
- pixel representation (attribute 0028, 0103) = 0
- bits allocated (attribute 0028, 0100) = 8 and bits stored (attribute 0028,0101) = 8
- bits allocated (attribute 0028, 0100) = 16 and bits stored (attribute 0028,0101) = 16
- high bit (attribute 0028,0102) = 7, 15

Both 8-bit and 16-bit palettes are supported, but NO Segmented Palette Color LUTs.

The *syngo* RT Oncologist Multi-modality Viewing application supports the YBR color image description with the unsigned integer pixel format. Accepted values:

- samples per pixel (attribute 0028, 0002) = 3
- photometric interpretation (attribute 0028,0004) = “YBR_FULL” or “YBR_FULL_422”
- pixel representation (attribute 0028, 0103) = 0
- bits allocated (attribute 0028, 0100) = 8 and bits stored (attribute 0028,0101) = 8
- high bit (attribute 0028,0102) = 7

If *syngo* RT Oncologist software is making any persistent changes on a YBR image, the resulting new image will be saved with Photometric Interpretation = “RGB”.

5.1.3.1.4 Presentation Context Acceptance Criterion

The *syngo* RT Oncologist DICOM application will accept any number of verification or storage SOP classes that are listed above. The number of presentation contexts accepted is limited to the maximum of 127 (DICOM limit). In the event that the *syngo* RT Oncologist DICOM application runs out of resources, it will reject the association request.

5.1.3.1.5 Transfer Syntax Selection Policies

The *syngo* RT Oncologist DICOM application currently supports

- the Implicit VR Little Endian, the Explicit VR Little Endian and Explicit VR Big Endian Transfer Syntaxes
- the JPEG Lossless Non-hierarchical Transfer Syntax
- the JPEG Baseline and JPEG Extended Transfer Syntaxes (JPEG Lossy).
- the RLE Lossless Transfer Syntax
- the JPEG 2000 Lossless and Lossy Transfer Syntax

Any proposed presentation context including one of these Transfer Syntaxes will be accepted. Any proposed presentation context that does not include one of these Transfer Syntaxes will be rejected.

The order of preference in accepting Transfer Syntaxes within Presentation Contexts or Presentation Contexts with single Transfer Syntaxes is:

1. JPEG Lossy Extended
2. JPEG Lossless non-hierarchical
3. JPEG Lossy Baseline
4. RLE Lossless
5. Explicit VR Little Endian
6. Explicit VR Big Endian
7. Implicit VR Little Endian
8. JPEG 2000 Lossy
9. JPEG 2000 Lossless

With RLE Lossless, JPEG 2000 Lossy and JPEG 2000 Lossless Transfer Syntax the *syngo* RT Oncologist DICOM application will decompress the image before storing it into the database.

With Implicit VR Little Endian Transfer Syntax the *syngo* RT Oncologist DICOM application will remove any Private Attributes not known to the application. Decision on removal of a Private Element is done if there is NO entry in the attribute-dictionary of the *syngo* RT Oncologist DICOM application.

Therefore any Explicit VR Transfer Syntax shall preferably be used by the Storage SCU's when sending Composite Image Instances to the *syngo* RT Oncologist DICOM application.

6 Implementation Model Storage Commitment

The Storage Commitment service class defines an application-level class of service which facilitates the commitment to storage. It performs an additional task of commitment of composite objects apart from the network based storage of images as defined by the Storage Service class. The *syngo* RT Oncologist DICOM implementation supports the Storage Commitment Push Model as SCU and SCP.

6.1 Application Data Flow Diagram

The *syngo* RT Oncologist DICOM network implementation acts as SCU/SCP for the Storage Commitment Push Model Service using the Storage Commitment Service Class. The product target Operating System is Microsoft Windows XP Professional with Service Pack 3.

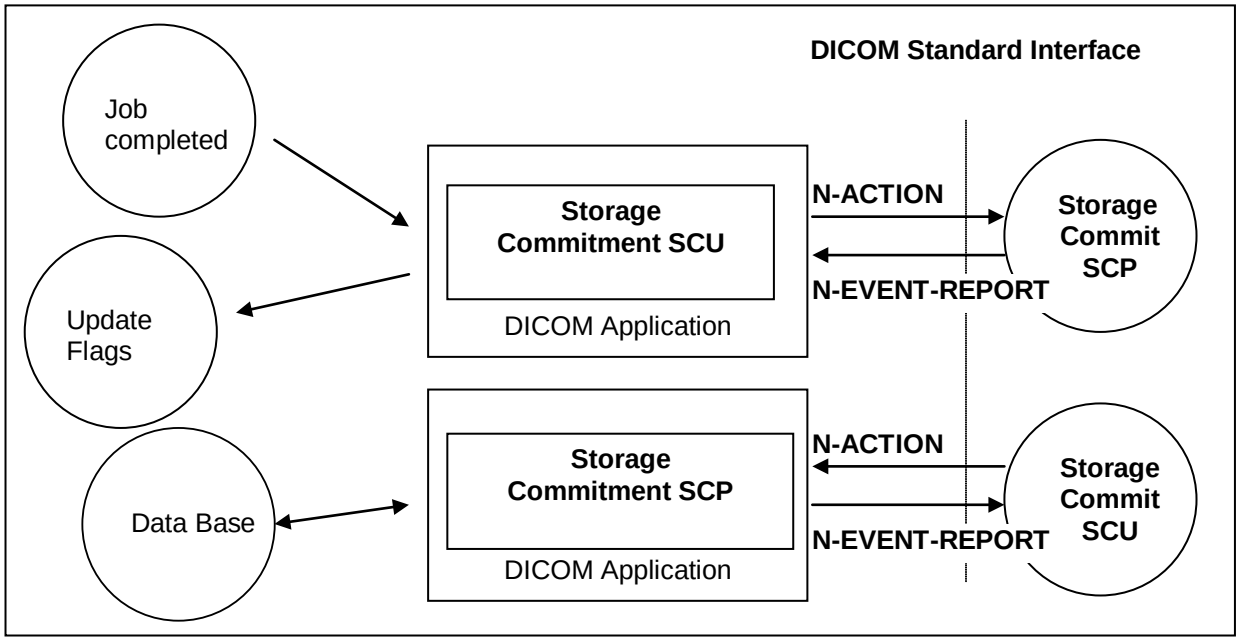


Figure 3: Application Data Flow Diagram – Storage Commitment SCU/SCP

6.2 Functional Definitions of Application Entities

With each successfully completed send job, the *syngo* RT Oncologist DICOM Application will create a Storage Commitment Push Model Identifier from the SOP Instances sent. Then an a Storage Commit Request is triggered. Depending on configuration, the *syngo* RT Oncologist DICOM application will keep the association open for responses with a configurable time-out, or closes the association and expects responses on a different association that has to be establishes by the remote Storage Commitment SCP.

The commitment status derived from the related trigger response will be indicated in the related Status Flags of the related entity. It is possible to create triggers (“auto rules”) from this event.

The Transaction UIDs of the pending commitment request are kept “open” for a configurable amount in time (default: 1h). If the “open time” for a pending commitment request has elapsed w/o a related response from the provider, the Transaction UID is removed and the related entities are indicated as “commit failed”.

In any case, commitment will only be requested for previously and successfully sent images.

The Storage Commitment SCP is running in background and is ready to receive request when the system is started.

6.3 Sequencing of Real World Activities

The Storage Commitment trigger is automatically derived from the successful completion of a Send Job.

7 AE Specification Storage Commitment

7.1 Storage Commitment AE Specification

SIEMENS *syngo* RT Oncologist DICOM application provides Standard Conformance to the following DICOMV3.0SOPClass as an SCU and SCP:

SOP Class Name	SOP Class UID
Storage Commitment Push Model	1.2.840.10008.1.20.1

7.1.1 Association Establishment Policies

7.1.1.1 General

With a Send Job successfully completed, the DICOM application will generate an Storage Commitment Identifier which references to all Instances of the processed job. The Commit Request is then sent over a single opened association. The *syngo* RT Oncologist will wait for Status responses of the Storage Commitment Request. If the Provider accepts the Storage Commitment with Success Status, the generated Transaction UID, together with study identification data and a time-stamp, is kept. Depending on configuration, the association is closed when the configured time-out has elapsed or a response was received before. If the association is closed before a response was received, the response is then expected on a different association. Multiple Storage Commitment Requests can be pending.

The default PDU size used will be 28 KB.

7.1.1.2 Number of Associations

The *syngo* RT Oncologist DICOM application initiates several associations at a time, one for each destination to which a transfer request is being processed in the active job queue list.

The *syngo* RT Oncologist DICOM application is able to accept multiple associations at a time. It can handle up to 10 associations in parallel.

7.1.1.3 Asynchronous Nature

The *syngo* RT Oncologist DICOM software does not support asynchronous communication (multiple outstanding transactions over a single association).

7.1.1.4 Implementation Identifying Information

Implementation Class UID	1.3.12.2.1107.5.5.9.20010101
Implementation Version Name	“SIEMENS_SWFVC20B”

7.1.2 Association Initiation Policy

The *syngo* RT Oncologist DICOM Application Entity acts as a Service Class User (SCU) for the

- Storage Commtiment Push Model Service Class (to request commitment for storage of instances previously sent).

To do so, the *syngo* RT Oncologist will issue a

- N-ACTION DIMSE to request commitment or a
- N-EVENT-REPORT DIMSE to respond to a received storage commitment request and the association was closed by the remote system prior to response.

7.1.2.1 Real World Activity – Storage Commitment

7.1.2.1.1 Associated Real-World Activity - Job Completed

The *syngo* RT Oncologist Storage Commitment application sends the commit request (N-ACTION-RQ) message and waits for acceptance of this request (N-ACTION-RSP). After receiving this, the transaction is marked as “waiting”.

Depending on a configuration value, the association will then be closed or kept open. In the first case, there is another configurable timeout giving the number of hours (h) and minutes (m) (by default 1h:0m) to wait for the corresponding commit response (N-EVENT-REPORT). In the second case, this time is the (also configurable) time-out for the association. For both cases, if the commit response (N-EVENT-REPORT) does not arrive during the configured time, the transaction will be marked as failed. The *syngo* RT Oncologist does not re-send objects from a failed Storage Commintment result in any case.

If the commit response (N-EVENT-REPORT) received has the status of “complete - failure exists”, the transaction is marked as failed, else the transaction is marked as “completed”; In both cases, a message is shown to the user.

7.1.2.1.2 Proposed Presentation Contexts - Job Completed

The *syngo* RT Oncologist DICOM application will propose Presentation Contexts as shown in the following table:

Presentation Context Table					
Abstract Syntax		Transfer Syntax		Role	Ext. Neg.
Name	UID	Name List	UID List		
Storage Commitment Push Model	1.2.840.10008.1.20.1	Implicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	SCU	None

7.1.2.1.3 SOP Specific Conformance Statement- Job Completed

Storage Commitment is supported for all the SOP class UIDs as mentioned in ’Acceptable presentation contexts - Storage’ in the Storage SCP section of this document.

The Referenced Study Component Sequence is not supported.

Storage Media File-Set ID and UID Attributes will not be supported in the commitment request (N-ACTION primitive) invoked by the Storage Commitment SCU.

7.1.2.1.4 Associated Real-World Activity - Send Commit Response

Acting as an Storage Commitment Provider, the *syngo* RT Oncologist Storage Commitment AE received an Storage Commitment request, carried out the request, and is ready to send back the response, but the association is not open anymore. In this case it will by itself initiate an association to send the storage commitment response (N-EVENT-REPORT) to the SCU.

7.1.2.1.5 Proposed Presentation Contexts - Send Commitment Response

The Siemens *syngo* RT Oncologist DICOM application will propose Presentation Contexts as shown in the following table:

Presentation Context Table					
Abstract Syntax		Transfer Syntax		Role	Ext. Neg.
Name	UID	Name List	UID List		
Storage Commitment Push Model	1.2.840.10008.1.20.1	Implicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	SCP	None

7.1.2.1.6 SOP Specific Conformance Statement - Send Commitment Response

Storage Media File-Set ID and UID Attributes will not be supported in the N-EVENT-REPORT primitive invoked by the Storage Commitment SCP.

7.1.3 Association Acceptance Policy

The *syngo* RT Oncologist DICOM Application Entity acts as a Service Class Provider (SCP) for the

- Storage Commitment Push Model Service Class (Give a commitment to store previously received instances).

To do so, the *syngo* RT Oncologist attempts to accept a

- N-ACTION DIMSE to receive a commitment request for the instance included or a
- N-EVENT-REPORT DIMSE to receive a storage commitment response from a previous request

and the SCP behavior requires a different association than the commit request.

7.1.3.1 Associated Real-World Activity - Commit SCP

7.1.3.1.1 Associated Real-World Activity - Receive Commit Request

When receiving a Storage Commitment request the *syngo* RT Oncologist DICOM application will perform the necessary steps to check the received list of instances against the local database or, if configured, check the Instances with the attached archive system.

7.1.3.1.2 Accepted Presentation Contexts - Receive Commit Request

The Siemens *syngo* RT Oncologist DICOM application will accept Presentation Contexts as shown in the following table:

Presentation Context Table					
Abstract Syntax		Transfer Syntax		Role	Ext. Neg.
Name	UID	Name List	UID List		
Storage Commitment Push Model	1.2.840.10008.1.20.1	Implicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	SCP	None

7.1.3.1.3 SOP Specific Conformance Statement - Receive Commit Request

The *syngo* RT Oncologist Storage Commitment DICOM Application can be configured to run on an archive system.

If the Storage Commitment Application is running on an archive system, it will interact with this archive system in order to commit the storage of images and will send back to the SCU the result of the operation.

If not running on an archive node, the *syngo* RT Oncologist Storage Commitment AE will return success for images that are stored in the local database and failure for images that are not. However, the committed images can later be deleted by the user on the SCP side!

Remark: When not running on an archive system, sending data with Storage Committment via network is a safe data transfer but does not fulfill the regulatory requirements of long-term archiving, objects with the "committed" flag may be deleted by the user.

7.1.3.2 Associated Real-World Activity - Commit SCU

7.1.3.2.1 Associated Real-World Activity - Update Flags

The *syngo* RT Oncologist Storage Commitment DICOM Application has sent a Storage Commitment Request and, being configured to receive response on a separate association, has closed the association, and now it gets an association request from the Storage Commitment SCP that want to send the results. The *syngo* RT Oncologist DICOM application will await Storage commitment Notification triggers. Any incoming Notification will be checked for validity, that is, if the related Transaction UID is still part of the Pending Request Queue.

If the Notification is valid, the Notification Identifier is evaluated and the related Instances marked with the related status. The over-all Commit Status of the higher Information Entities is derived from propagation of the States of all Image entities included in a study.

The Status Flags directly affected by Storage Commitment results and indicated in the different entities of the Patient Browser list can be one of

- “AC” or “SC” - Successful Commitment, A means archived to configured Archive destination, whereas S means sent to any other destination
- “Af” of “Sf” - Commitment failed.
- “A?” or “S?” - Commitment request is sent, response is pending.

  In case of failure the user has to repeat the transfer of images to the Archive destination. Another Storage Commitment will be performed after sending is completed successfully.

Note: The flags A (Archived) and S (Sent) respectively only indicate the receipt of the images by remote AE. They do not indicate successful storage in the intended archive. The data may be lost if it is deleted by the sender e.g., by an auto delete mechanism and if it cannot be stored by the receiver.

Source of danger: Misleading/misinterpretation of the flags AC/SC

Flags “AC” & “SC” depict receipt and storage on hard disk on the receiver side which may be not sufficient to fulfill the regulatory requirements of long-term archiving.

Consequence: Loss of data within the required period for retention.

Remedy: Sending data with the attributes AC or SC via network indicates a safe data transfer but does not fulfill the regulatory requirements of long-term archiving. Objects with the “committed” flag may be deleted by the user. Observe the regulatory requirements regarding the archiving procedure.

7.1.3.2.2 Accepted Presentation Contexts - Update Flags

The Siemens *syngo* RT Oncologist DICOM application will accept Presentation Contexts as shown in the following table:

Presentation Context Table					
Abstract Syntax		Transfer Syntax		Role	Ext. Neg.
Name	UID	Name List	UID List		
Storage Commitment Push Model	1.2.840.10008.1.20.1	Implicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	SCU	None

7.1.3.2.3 SOP-specific Conformance Statement - Update Flags

If the Commitment response (N-EVENT-REPORT) received has the status of “complete - failure exists”, the transaction is marked as failed, else the transaction is marked as “completed”; In both cases, a message is shown to the user.

The related status flags are set for the committed images in the local database.

The *syngo* RT Oncologist DICOM application will NOT support the Storage Media File Set ID attributes.

8 Implementation Model Query / Retrieve

The query/retrieve service class defines an application-level class of services which facilitates the management of images and patient data against the well-defined information model of DICOM and allows a DICOM AE to retrieve images from a remote DICOM node or to request a remote DICOM AE to initiate a transfer of images to another DICOM AE. The *syngo* RT Oncologist DICOM query/retrieve application supports the query/retrieve services to act as SCU and SCP.

8.1 Application Data Flow Diagram

The *syngo* RT Oncologist DICOM network implementation acts as SCU and SCP for the query/retrieve network service. The product target Operating System is Microsoft Windows XP Professional with Service Pack 3.

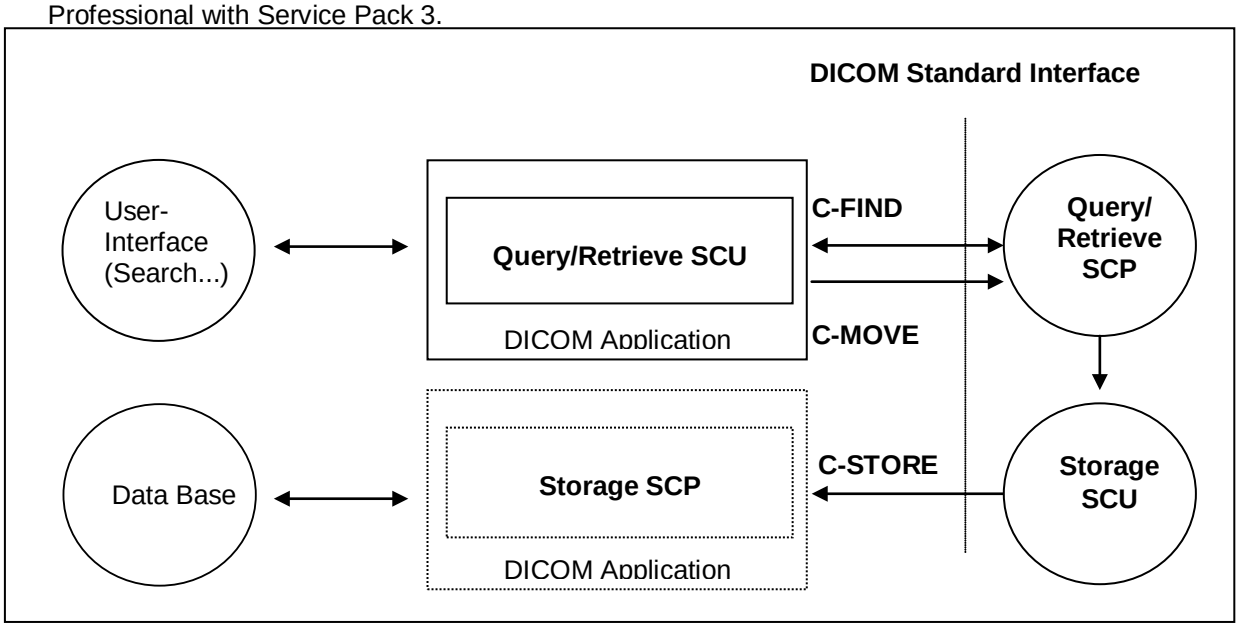


Figure 4: *syngo* RT Oncologist Application Data Flow Diagram – Query/Retrieve SCU

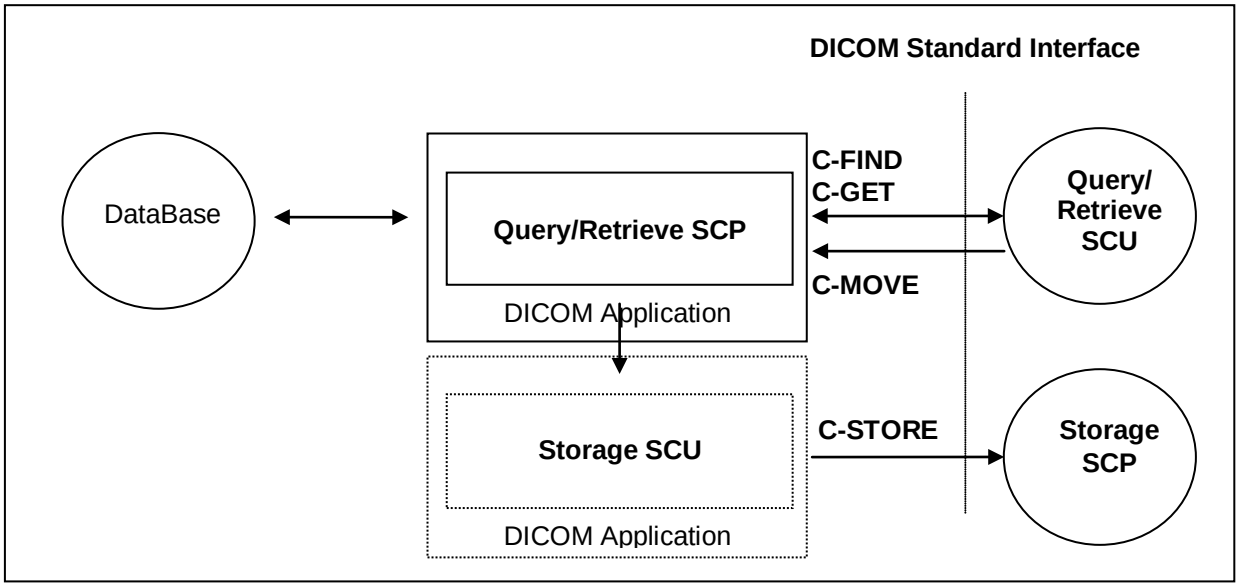


Figure 5: *syngo* RT Oncologist Application Data Flow Diagram – Query/Retrieve SCP

8.2 Functional Definitions of Application Entities

The *syngo* RT Oncologist DICOM query/retrieve SCU requests the remote query/retrieve SCP to perform a search and match to the keys specified in the request in order to display the results in the *syngo* RT Oncologist user interface. Depending on user action (Import) the *syngo* RT Oncologist DICOM SCU sends a C-MOVE DIMSE service to initiate a C-STORE sub-operation on the SCP to start an image transfer from remote Storage SCU (running on Query/Retrieve SCP) to the *syngo* RT Oncologist Storage SCP.

The *syngo* RT Oncologist DICOM query/retrieve SCP responds to C-FIND DIMSE services from remote SCU applications. Depending on further remote request, a C-GET or a C-MOVE involves the *syngo* RT Oncologist DICOM query/retrieve SCP application to initiate a C-STORE association (by triggering and parametrizing the own Storage SCU) to send image objects to a remote Storage SCP.

All components of the DICOM query/retrieve SCP application are operating as background server processes. They are existing when the machine is powered on and then respond to queries based on the records stored in its database.

8.3 Sequencing of Real-World Activities

Retrieve of images is only possible if results from a previous “Search...” operation exist and those entities can be selected for “Import”.

© 07.2014, Siemens AG

9 Application Entity Specification Query/Retrieve

9.1 Query/Retrieve Service AEs Specification

The Query/Retrieve SCU requests that the remote SCP performs a match of all keys specified in the request, against the information in its database and the identified images will be moved over a different (C-MOVE) storage association.

The Query/Retrieve SCP responds to queries based on the records based on its database and images will be sent to the requesting SCU or to a different storage destination.

SIEMENS *syngo* RT Oncologist DICOM products provide Standard Conformance to the following DICOM V3.0 SOP Classes as SCU:

SOP Class Name	SOP Class UID
Patient Root Query/Retrieve Information Model - FIND	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.1.1
Patient Root Query/Retrieve Information Model - MOVE	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.1.2
Study Root Query/Retrieve Information Model - FIND	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.2.1
Study Root Query/Retrieve Information Model - MOVE	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.2.2
Patient/Study Only Query/Retrieve Information Model - FIND	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.3.1
Patient/Study Only Query/Retrieve Information Model - MOVE	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.3.2

The following SOP classes are supported in addition by the *syngo* Study Transfer application:

SOP Class Name	SOP Class UID
Patient Root Query/Retrieve Information Model - GET	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.1.3
Study Root Query/Retrieve Information Model - GET	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.2.3
Patient/Study Only Query/Retrieve Information Model - FIND	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.3.1
Patient/Study Only Query/Retrieve Information Model - MOVE	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.3.2
Patient/Study Only Query/Retrieve Information Model - GET	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.3.3

SIEMENS *syngo* RT Oncologist DICOM products provide Standard Conformance to the following DICOM V3.0 SOP Classes as an SCP:

SOP Class Name	SOP Class UID
Patient Root Query/Retrieve Information Model - FIND	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.1.1
Patient Root Query/Retrieve Information Model - MOVE	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.1.2
Patient Root Query/Retrieve Information Model - GET	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.1.3
Study Root Query/Retrieve Information Model - FIND	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.2.1

© 07.2014, Siemens AG

SOP Class Name	SOP Class UID
Study Root Query/Retrieve Information Model - MOVE	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.2.2
Study Root Query/Retrieve Information Model - GET	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.2.3
Patient/Study Only Query/Retrieve Information Model - FIND	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.3.1
Patient/Study Only Query/Retrieve Information Model – MOVE	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.3.2
Patient/Study Only Query/Retrieve Information Model - GET	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.3.3

Note: See also the Storage DICOM Conformance Statement of the *syngo* RT Oncologist DICOM application to compare for conformance of the C-STORE sub-operation generated by the C-GET or C-MOVE DIMSE services. Furthermore compare the supported Storage Service SOP classes described in the Storage DICOM Conformance Statement of the Modality to which the images shall be transferred to.

9.1.1 Association Establishment Policies

9.1.1.1 General

With the “Search...” function the query data are input and the DICOM query/retrieve application is started. A query request will be sent out to one remote node that can be selected from a list of configured Query Providers and the response data will be displayed for the user. Upon request (Import), the retrieval of selected items is initiated.

The default PDU size used will be 28 KB.

9.1.1.2 Number of Associations

The *syngo* RT Oncologist DICOM application initiates several associations at a time, one for each destination to which a transfer request is being processed in the active job queue list.

The *syngo* RT Oncologist DICOM application is able to accept multiple associations at a time. It can handle up to 10 associations in parallel.

9.1.1.3 Asynchronous Nature

The *syngo* RT Oncologist DICOM software does not support asynchronous communication (multiple outstanding transactions over a single association).

9.1.1.4 Implementation Identifying Information

Implementation Class UID	1.3.12.2.1107.5.4.9.20010101
Implementation Version Name	“SIEMENS_SWFVC20B”

9.1.2 Association Initiation Policy

The query user interface will request the query-data from user and triggers one C-FIND request to the selected remote node. The response data will be displayed in the query UI for further data navigation.

When requesting Import of related items the browser requests the retrieve application to send a C-MOVE request to the related remote node. Images will then be received by the Storage SCP as described in the related section.

9.1.2.1 Real World Activity - Find SCU

9.1.2.1.1 Associated Real-World Activity - Find SCU "Search"

The associated Real-World activity is to fill out a query form with search data and pass it as query to the network application which issues a C-FIND over a previously built association. The remote SCP will respond with related data-entries that will be passed to a browser application. When data transfer is finished the association is closed.

9.1.2.1.2 Proposed Presentation Contexts - Find SCU

The *syngo* RT Oncologist DICOM application will propose Presentation Contexts as shown in the following table:

Presentation Context Table					
Abstract Syntax		Transfer Syntax		Role	Ext. Neg.
Name	UID	Name List	UID List		
Patient Root Query/Retrieve Model – FIND	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.1.1	Implicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	SCU	None
Study Root Query/Retrieve Model – FIND	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.2.1	Implicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	SCU	None

It is configurable which of the two query models (or both) are to be used by the *syngo* RT Oncologist DICOM Query SCU application. If both Abstract Syntaxes are configured, The C-FIND SCU will use the Patient Root Model only for C-FIND requests on PATIENT level. For all other levels it will use the STUDY root model.

9.1.2.1.3 Conformance Statement - Find SCU

The *syngo* RT Oncologist DICOM Query/Retrieve SCU supports hierarchical queries with all mandatory search keys. The interactive querying of attributes on IMAGE level is not supported by the Query SCU. Nevertheless, retrieval of individual Objects is possible. The following table describes the search keys for the different query models that the SCU supports. Matching is either wildcard, which means that the user can supply a string containing wildcards, or universal, which means that the attribute is requested as return value.

Attribute name	Tag	Type	Matching	User input	return value display
Patient Level[a]					
Patient Name	(0010,0010)	R	Wildcard[b]	enter value	yes
Patient ID	(0010,0020)	U	Wildcard[b]	enter value	yes
Patient's Birth date	(0010,0030)	O	universal (Null)	enter value	yes
Patient's Sex	(0010,0040)	O	universal (Null)	enter value	yes
Number of Patient related Studies	(0020,1200)	O	universal (Null)	-	yes[c]
Number of Patient related Series	(0020,1202)	O	universal (Null)	-	no
Number of Patient related Instances	(0020,1204)	O	universal (Null)	-	no
Study Level					
Patient Name[d]	(0010,0010)	R	Wildcard[b]	enter value	yes
Patient ID	(0010,0020)	R	Wildcard[b]	enter value	yes
Patient's Birth date [d]	(0010,0030)	O	universal (Null)	enter value	yes
Patient's Sex [d]	(0010,0040)	O	universal (Null)	enter value	yes
Study Instance UID	(0020,000D)	U	universal (Null)		no
Study ID	(0020,0010)	R	universal (Null)	enter value	yes
Study Date	(0008,0020)	R	universal (Null)	enter value[e]	yes
Study Time	(0008,0030)	R	universal (Null)	-	yes
Accession Number	(0008,0050)	R	universal (Null)	Enter value	yes
Study Description	(0008,1030)	O	universal (Null)	Enter value	yes
Referring Physician's Name	(0008,0090)	O	universal (Null)	Enter value	yes
Name of Physician	(0008,1060)	O	universal (Null)	Enter value	yes

a Patient Root Information Model only
b Always a '*" is appended to the user-supplied string
c Implicitly visualized in the UI if no study and series search attributes have been entered
d Study Root Information Model only
e Date range also possible

Attribute name	Tag	Type	Matching	User input	return value display
Reading Study					
Modalities in Study	(0008,0061)	O	universal (Null)	Enter value	yes
Storage Media File-Set ID	(0008,0130)	O	universal (Null)	-	no
Retrieve AE Title	(0008,0054)	O	universal (Null)	-	no
Number of Study related Series	(0020,1206)	O	universal (Null)	-	yes[f]
Number of Study related Instances	(0020,1208)	O	universal (Null)	-	no
Series Level					
Series Instance UID	(0020,000E)	U	universal (Null)		no
Series Number	(0020,0011)	R	universal (Null)	-	yes
Modality	(0008,0060)	R	universal (Null)	enter value	yes
Series Description	(0008,103E)	O	universal (Null)	enter value	yes
Body Part Examined	(0018,0015)	O	universal (Null)	enter value	yes
Performing Physician	(0008,1050)	O	universal (Null)	enter value	yes
Storage Media File-Set ID	(0008,0130)	O	universal (Null)	-	yes
Retrieve AE Title	(0008,0054)	O	universal (Null)	-	yes
Protocol Name	(0018,1030)	O	universal (Null)	-	no
Perf. Procedure Step Start Date	(0040,0244)	O	universal (Null)	-	yes
Perf. Procedure Step Start Time	(0040,0245)	O	universal (Null)	-	yes
Requested Attribute Sequence	(0040,0275)	O	universal (Null)	-	yes
> Requested Procedure ID	(0040,1001)	O	universal (Null)	-	yes
> Scheduled Procedure ID	(0040,0009)	O	universal (Null)	-	yes
Number of Series related Instances	(0020,1209)	O	universal (Null)	-	yes
Image Level					
SOP Instance UID	(0008,0018)	U	single value	-	no
Image Number	(0020,0013)	R	universal (Null)	-	yes
Storage Media File-Set ID	(0008,0130)	O	universal (Null)	-	no
Retrieve AE Title	(0008,0054)	O	universal (Null)	-	no

f Implicitly if no series search attributes have been entered

Attribute name	Tag	Type	Matching	User input	return value display
Instance Date	(0008,0023)	O	universal (Null)	-	no
Instance Time	(0008,0033)	O	universal (Null)	-	no
Number of Frames	(0028,0008)	O	universal (Null)	-	yes
Content Date	(0008,0023)	O	single value, range matching, universal	enter value	yes
Content Time	(0008,0033)	O	single value, range matching, universal	enter value	yes
Referenced Request Sequence	(0040,A370)	O	sequence matching	-	yes
>Accession Number	0008,0050)	O	single value, universal	-	yes
>Requested Procedure ID	(0040,1000)	O	single value, universal	-	yes
Concept Name Code Sequence	(0040,A043)	O	sequence matching	enter value	yes
>Code Value	(0008,0100)	O	single value, universal, wildcard	-	yes
>Coding Scheme Designator	(0008,0102)	O	single value, universal, wildcard	-	yes
>Coding Scheme Version	(0008,0103)	O	single value, universal, wildcard	-	yes
>Code Meaning	(0008,0104)	O	single value, universal, wildcard	enter value	yes
Template Identifier	(0040,DB00)	O	single value, universal, wildcard	-	yes
Completion Flag	(0040,A491)	O	single value, universal, wildcard	enter value	yes
Verification Flag	(0040,A493)	O	single value, universal, wildcard	enter value	yes
Verifying Observer Sequence	(0040,A073)	O	sequence matching	enter value	yes
>Verifying Organization	(0040,A027)	O	single value, universal, wildcard	-	yes
>Verifying DateTime	(0040,A030)	O	single value, range matching, universal	enter value	yes
>Verifying Observer Name	(0040,A075)	O	single value, universal, wildcard	enter value	yes

© 07.2014, Siemens AG

Attribute name	Tag	Type	Matching	User input	return value display
>Verifying Observer Identification Code Sequence	(0040,A088)	O	sequence matching	-	yes
>>Code Value	(0008,0100)	O	single value, universal, wildcard	-	yes
>>Coding Scheme Designator	(0008,0102)	O	single value, universal, wildcard	-	yes
>>Coding Scheme Version	(0008,0103)	O	single value, universal, wildcard	-	yes
>>Code Meaning	(0008,0104)	O	single value, universal, wildcard	-	yes

The Find SCU interprets following status codes:

C-FIND response status

Service Status	**Meaning**	**Protocol Codes**	**Related Fields**
Refused	Out of Resources	A700	(0000,0902)
Failed	Identifier does not match SOP Class	A900	(0000,0901) (0000,0902)
	Unable to process	Cxxx	(0000,0901) (0000,0902)
Cancel	Matching terminated due to Cancel request	FE00	None
Success	Matching is complete - No final Identifier is supplied	0000	None
Pending	Matches are continuing - Current Match is supplied and any Optional Keys were supported in the same manner as Required Keys	FF00	Identifier
	Matches are continuing - Warning that one or more Optional Keys were not supported for existence and/or matching for this identifier	FF01	Identifier

Any Division using only the Query UI application has to remove this section.

The *syngo* Query / Retrieve application is using only a subset of the search attributes supported by study transfer. StudyTransfer API supports all DICOM query models: Patient_Root, Study_Root, Patient/Study_Only.

The StudyTransfer Find SCU is supporting the same attributes as the StudyTransfer Find SCP->

The Find SCU interprets the following status codes:

Service Status	Meaning	Error Codes	Related Fields
Refused	Out of Resources	A700	(0000,0902)
Failed	Identifier does not match SOP Class	A900	(0000,0901) (0000,0902)
	Unable to process	CXXX	(0000,0901) (0000,0902)
Cancel	Matching terminated due to Cancel request	FE00	None
Success	Matching is complete - No final Identifier is supplied	0000	None
Pending	Matches are continuing - Current Match is supplied and any Optional Keys were supported in the same manner as Required Keys	FF00	Identifier
	Matches are continuing - Warning that one or more Optional Keys were not supported for existence and/or matching for this identifier	FF01	Identifier

9.1.2.2 Real-World Activity – Move SCU

9.1.2.2.1 Associated Real-World Activity – Move SCU "Import"

When selecting a data entry in the Query UI and activate the "Import" function, a retrieval request is passed to the archival application which issues a C-MOVE service according to the Patient Root or Study Root query model. (The Storage Service Class Conformance Statement describes the C-STORE service, which is generated by processing the C-MOVE service.)

The transferred image data are processed as described in the storage class SCP descriptions.

The possibility to request the remote C-MOVE provider (remote application that responded to the C-FIND) to move data to an application entity other than the C-MOVE SCU (the *syngo* RT Oncologist DICOM application) is NOT USED.

9.1.2.2.2 Proposed Presentation Contexts - Move SCU "Import"

The *syngo* RT Oncologist DICOM application will propose Presentation Contexts as shown in the following table:

Presentation Context Table					
Abstract Syntax		Transfer Syntax		Role	Ext. Neg.
Name	UID	Name List	UID List		
Patient Root Query/Retrieve Model – MOVE	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.1.2	Implicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	SCU	None
Study Root Query/Retrieve Model – MOVE	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.2.2	Implicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	SCU	None

Note: C-MOVE extended negotiation will not be supported by the SCU

9.1.2.2.3 SOP Specific Conformance Statement - Move SCU "Import"

At association establishment time the C-MOVE presentation context shall be negotiated. The C-STORE sub-operations must be done on a different association to transfer images to the own Storage Service Class SCP.

The Move SCU interprets following status codes:

Service Status	Meaning	Error Codes	Related Fields
Refused	Out of Resources - Unable to calculate number of matches	A701	(0000,0902)
	Out of Resources - Unable to perform sub operations	A702	(0000,1020) (0000,1021) (0000,1022) (0000,1023)
Failed	Identifier does not match SOP Class	A900	(0000,0901) (0000,0902)
	Unable to process	CXXX	(0000,0901) (0000,0902)
Cancel	Sub-operations terminated due to Cancel Indication	FE00	(0000,1020) (0000,1021) (0000,1022) (0000,1023)
Warning	Sub-operations Complete - One or more Failures or Warnings	B000	(0000,1020) (0000,1021) (0000,1022) (0000,1023)
Success	Sub-operations Complete - No Failures or Warning	0000	(0000,1020) (0000,1021) (0000,1022) (0000,1023)
Pending	Sub-operations are continuing	FF00	(0000,1020) (0000,1021) (0000,1022) (0000,1023)

9.1.3 Association Acceptance Policy

The *syngo* RT Oncologist DICOM application will accept associations for the following DIMSE-C operations as SCP:

- C-FIND
- C-GET
- C-MOVE
- C-FIND-CANCEL
- C-GET-CANCEL
- C-MOVE-CANCEL

9.1.3.1 Real-World Activity - Find SCP

9.1.3.1.1 Associated Real-World Activity - Find SCP

The associated Real-World activity is to respond query requests to an SCU with the query model Patient Root, Study Root and Patient/Study Only. Relational retrieve operation is NOT supported. With a C-FIND-CANCEL request the running query can be canceled at any time.

Multiple C-FIND requests over the same association are supported.

9.1.3.1.2 Accepted Presentation Contexts - Find SCP

The *syngo* RT Oncologist DICOM application will accept Presentation Contexts as shown in the following table:

Presentation Context Table					
Abstract Syntax		Transfer Syntax		Role	Ext. Neg.
Name	UID	Name List	UID List		
Patient Root Query/Retrieve Model – FIND	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.1.1	Implicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	SCP	None
Study Root Query/Retrieve Model – FIND	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.2.1	Implicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	SCP	None
Patient/Study Only Query/Retrieve Model – FIND	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.3.1	Implicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	SCP	None

Note: C-FIND Extended Negotiation will NOT be supported.
The order of preference for accepting Transfer Syntaxes is: 1. Explicit VR Little Endian, 2. Explicit VR Big Endian, 3. Implicit VR Little Endian

9.1.3.1.3 SOP Specific Conformance Statement - Find SCP

The *syngo* RT Oncologist DICOM Query/Retrieve SCP supports hierarchical queries with all mandatory and optional search keys.

The following six notes apply to the handling of attribute PatientsName (0010, 0010) as Query/Retrieve SCP:

The syntactical structure of PatientsName (0010, 0010) attribute is as follows:

<single byte group> =<ideographic group>=<phonetic group>

Each group may have up to five components, which are separated by carets "^":

1. Matching of PatientsName attribute (0010, 0010) is done case-insensitive.

2. If a search string matches the complete value of a data base object's PatientsName, a match will be returned.

3. If a search string matches an individual group (single byte, ideographic or phonetic) of a data base object's PatientsName, a match will be returned.

4. If a search string matches two consecutive groups of a data base object's PatientsName, a match will be returned.

5. Redundant group separators "=" or component separators "^" are treated as insignificant for matching.

6. Leading and trailing blanks within a component or a group of PatientsName (0010,0010) are treated as insignificant for matching.

Except for attribute PatientsName (0010/0010) any other query attribute contents will be treated case-sensitive.

With wildcard queries the symbol "?" is treated as "*" by the C-FIND SCP application. As a consequence the query string of "?abc*" will be processed as "*abc*".

If the value for the patient-level unique key "Patient ID" is not known, it may be returned with zero length. The attribute "Image Comments" will not be included in the C-FIND-RSP, if it is not set in the DB, even if it was requested as return key in the related C-FIND-RQ.

Usage of Storage Media File-Set ID, Retrieve AE Title with C-FIND-RSP message:

- The C-FIND SCP may return the DICOM attributes StorageMediaFileSetID (0088,0130) and StorageMediaFileSetUID (0088,0140) as empty or not at all. The Storage Media File-Set ID - if existent - can be returned at Study/Series/Image Level. Only on Image Level, the values of ONLINE, NEARLINE of OFFLINE are returned to indicate the Storage Location of the related Instance.

- The C-FIND SCP may return the DICOM attribute Retrieve AE Title (0008,0054) as empty or not at all. The Retrieve AE Title - if existent - can only be returned at Image Level (for Patient Root and Study Root models) or Study Level (for Patient/Study Only model).

Relational Queries are **not** supported.

A remote DICOM AE can cancel the running query by sending a C-FIND-CANCEL. Matches are possibly continuing (more C-FIND response with status PENDING) until the cancel operation has completed.

The supported attributes on the various query levels of the three supported information models are listed in the tables of the following sections.

Patient Root Information Model

Attribute Name	Tag	Usage SCU	Matching
Patient Level			
Patient Name	(0010,0010)	R	single value, wildcard, universal
Patient ID	(0010,0020)	U	single value, wildcard, universal
Patient's Birth Date	(0010,0030)	O	single value, range, universal
Patient's Birth Time	(0010,0032)	O	single value, range, universal
Patient's Sex	(0010,0040)	O	single value, wildcard, universal
Ethnic Group	(0010,2160)	O	single value, wildcard, universal
Patient Comments	(0010,4000)	O	wildcard, universal
Number of Patient related Studies	(0020,1200)	O	universal
Number of Patient related Series	(0020,1202)	O	universal
Number of Patient related Instances	(0020,1204)	O	universal
Study Level			
Study Instance UID	(0020,000D)	U	single value, list of UIDs
Study ID	(0020,0010)	R	single value, wildcard, universal
Study Date	(0008,0020)	R	single value, range, universal
Study Time	(0008,0030)	R	single value, range, universal
Accession Number	(0008,0050)	R	single value, wildcard, universal
Referring Physician's Name	(0008,0090)	O	single value, wildcard, universal
Study Description	(0008,1030)	O	single value, wildcard, universal
Admitting Diagnoses Description	(0008,1080)	O	single value, wildcard, universal
Patient's Age	(0010,1010)	O	single value, wildcard, universal
Patient's Size	(0010,1020)	O	single value, universal
Patient's Weight	(0010,1030)	O	single value, universal
Occupation	(0010,2180)	O	single value, wildcard, universal
Additional Patient History	(0010,21B0)	O	wildcard, universal
Name of Physician reading Study	(0008,1060)	O	single value, wildcard, universal
Modalities in Study	(0008,0061)	O	multiple values, universal
Number of Study related Series	(0020,1206)	O	universal
Number of Study related Instances	(0020,1208)	O	universal
Series Level			
Series Instance UID	(0020,000E)	U	single value, list of UID
Series Number	(0020,0011)	R	single value, universal
Modality	(0008,0060)	R	single value, wildcard, universal
Laterality	(0020,0060)	O	single value, wildcard, universal
Body Part Examined	(0018,0015)	O	single value, wildcard, universal
Patient Position	(0018,5100)	O	single value, wildcard, universal
Smallest Pixel Value in Series	(0028,0108)	O	single value, universal
Largest Pixel Value in Series	(0028,0109)	O	single value, universal
Protocol Name	(0018,1030)	O	single value, wildcard, universal

Attribute Name	Tag	Usage SCU	Matching
Series Date	(0008,0021)	O	single value, range, universal
Series Time	(0008,0031)	O	single value, range, universal
Series Description	(0008,103E)	O	single value, wildcard, universal
Operators Name	(0008,1070)	O	single value, wildcard, universal
Performing Physician's Name	(0008,1050)	O	single value, wildcard, universal
Perf. Procedure Step Start Date	(0040,0244)	O	universal
Perf. Procedure Step Start Time	(0040,0245)	O	universal
Number of Series related Instances	(0020,1209)	O	universal
Referenced Request Sequence	(0040,A370)	O	sequence matching
>Requested Procedure ID	(0040,1001)	O	single value, universal
Image Level			
SOP Instance UID	(0008,0018)	U	single value, list of UID
SOP Class UID	(0008,0016)	O	Single value
Instance Number	(0020,0013)	R	single value, universal
Content Date	(0008,0023)	O	single value, range, universal
Content Time	(0008,0033)	O	single value, range, universal
Modality	(0008,0060)	O	single value, wildcard, universal
Image Comments	(0020,4000)	O	Universal
Concept Name Code Sequence	(0040,A043)	O	sequence matching
>Code Value	(0008,0100)	O	single value, universal, wildcard
>Coding Scheme Designator	(0008,0102)	O	single value, universal, wildcard
>Coding Scheme Version	(0008,0103)	O	single value, universal, wildcard
>Code Meaning	(0008,0104)	O	single value, universal, wildcard
Template Identifier	(0040,DB00)	O	single value, universal, wildcard
Completion Flag	(0040,A491)	O	single value, universal, wildcard
Verification Flag	(0040,A493)	O	single value, universal, wildcard
Verifying Observer Sequence	(0040,A073)	O	sequence matching
>Verifying Organization	(0040,A027)	O	single value, universal, wildcard
>Verifying DateTime	(0040,A030)	O	single value, range matching, universal
>Verifying Observer Name	(0040,A075)	O	single value, universal, wildcard
>Verifying Observer Identification Code Sequence	(0040,A088)	O	sequence matching
>>Code Value	(0008,0100)	O	single value, universal, wildcard
>>Coding Scheme Designator	(0008,0102)	O	single value, universal, wildcard
>>Coding Scheme Version	(0008,0103)	O	single value, universal, wildcard
>>Code Meaning	(0008,0104)	O	single value, universal, wildcard

Supported Query attributes sorted by Query Level – Patient Root Information Model
R = Required, U = User defined or unique O = Optional

Study Root Information Model

Attribute Name	Tag	Usage SCU	Matching
Study Level			
Patient Name	(0010,0010)	R	Single value, Wildcard, universal
Patient ID	(0010,0020)	R	Single Value, Wildcard, universal
Patient's Birth Date	(0010,0030)	O	Single Value, Range, universal
Patient's Birth Time	(0010,0032)	O	Single Value, Range, universal

Attribute Name	Tag	Usage SCU	Matching
Patient's Sex	(0010,0040)	O	Single Value, Wildcard, universal
Patient Comments	(0010,4000)	O	Wildcard, universal
Number of Patient related Studies	(0020,1200)	O	universal
Number of Patient related Series	(0020,1202)	O	universal
Number of Patient related Instances	(0020,1204)	O	universal
Study Instance UID	(0020,000D)	U	Single Value, List of UIDs
Study ID	(0020,0010)	R	Single Value, Wildcard, universal
Study Date	(0008,0020)	R	Single Value, Range, universal
Study Time	(0008,0030)	R	Single Value, Range, universal
Accession Number	(0008,0050)	R	Single Value, Wildcard, universal
Referring Physician's Name	(0008,0090)	O	Single Value, Wildcard, universal
Study Description	(0008,1030)	O	Single Value, Wildcard, universal
Admitting Diagnosis Description	(0008,1080)	O	Single Value, Wildcard, universal
Patient's Age	(0010,1010)	O	Single Value, Wildcard, universal
Patient's Size	(0010,1020)	O	Single Value, universal
Patient's Weight	(0010,1030)	O	Single Value, universal
Occupation	(0010,2180)	O	Single Value, Wildcard, universal
Additional Patient History	(0010,21B0)	O	Wildcard, universal
Name of Physician reading the Study	(0008,1060)	O	Single Value, Wildcard, universal
Modalities in Study	(0008,0061)	O	Multiple values, universal
Number of Study Related Series	(0020,1206)	O	universal
Number of Study Related Instances	(0020,1208)	O	universal
Series Level			
Series Instance UID	(0020,000E)	U	Single Value, List of UIDs
Series Number	(0020,0011)	R	Single Value, universal
Modality	(0008,0060)	R	Single Value, Wildcard, universal
Laterality	(0020,0060)	O	Single Value, Wildcard, universal
Body Part Examined	(0018,0015)	O	Single Value, Wildcard, universal
Patient Position	(0018,5100)	O	Single Value, Wildcard, universal
Smallest Pixel Value in Series	(0028,0108)	O	Single Value, universal
Largest Pixel Value in Series	(0028,0109)	O	Single Value, universal
Protocol Name	(0018,1030)	O	Single Value, Wildcard, universal
Series Date	(0008,0021)	O	Single Value, Range, universal
Series Time	(0008,0031)	O	Single Value, Range, universal
Series Description	(0008,103E)	O	Single Value, Wildcard, universal
Operator's Name	(0008,1070)	O	Single Value, Wildcard, universal
Performing Physician's Name	(0008,1050)	O	Single Value, Wildcard, universal
Performed Procedure Step Start Date	(0040,0244)	O	universal
Performed Procedure Step Start Time	(0040,0245)	O	universal
Number of Series related Instances	(0020,1209)	O	universal
Image Level			
SOP Instance UID	(0008,0018)	U	Single Value, List of UIDs
SOP Class UID	(0008,0016)	O	Single value
Instance Number	(0020,0013)	R	Single Value, universal
Content Date	(0008,0023)	O	Single Value, Range, universal
Content Time	(0008,0033)	O	Single Value, Range, universal
Modality	(0008,0060)	O	Single Value, Wildcard, universal
Image Comments	(0020,4000)	O	universal
>Accession Number	0008,0050)	O	single value, universal
>Requested Procedure ID	(0040,1000)	O	single value, universal
Concept Name Code Sequence	(0040,A043)	O	sequence matching
>Code Value	(0008,0100)	O	single value, universal, wildcard

Attribute Name	Tag	Usage SCU	Matching
>Coding Scheme Designator	(0008,0102)	O	single value, universal, wildcard
>Coding Scheme Version	(0008,0103)	O	single value, universal, wildcard
>Code Meaning	(0008,0104)	O	single value, universal, wildcard
Template Identifier	(0040,DB00)	O	single value, universal, wildcard
Completion Flag	(0040,A491)	O	single value, universal, wildcard
Verification Flag	(0040,A493)	O	single value, universal, wildcard
Verifying Observer Sequence	(0040,A073)	O	sequence matching
>Verifying Organization	(0040,A027)	O	single value, universal, wildcard
>Verifying DateTime	(0040,A030)	O	single value, range matching, universal
>Verifying Observer Name	(0040,A075)	O	single value, universal, wildcard
>Verifying Observer Identification Code Sequence	(0040,A088)	O	sequence matching
>>Code Value	(0008,0100)	O	single value, universal, wildcard
>>Coding Scheme Designator	(0008,0102)	O	single value, universal, wildcard
>>Coding Scheme Version	(0008,0103)	O	single value, universal, wildcard
>>Code Meaning	(0008,0104)	O	single value, universal, wildcard

Supported Query attributes sorted by Query Level – Study Root Information Model

Patient/Study Only Information Model

Attribute Name	Tag	Usage SCU	Matching
Patient Level			
Patient Name	(0010,0010)	R	Single value, Wildcard, universal
Patient ID	(0010,0020)	U	Single Value, Wildcard, universal
Patient's Birth Date	(0010,0030)	O	Single Value, Range, universal
Patient's Birth Time	(0010,0032)	O	Single Value, Range, universal
Patient's Sex	(0010,0040)	O	Single Value, Wildcard, universal
Ethnic Group	(0010,2160)	O	Single Value, Wildcard, universal
Patient Comments	(0010,4000)	O	Wildcard, universal
Number of Patient related Studies	(0020,1200)	O	universal
Number of Patient related Series	(0020,1202)	O	universal
Number of Patient related Instances	(0020,1204)	O	universal
Study Level			
Study Instance UID	(0020,000D)	U	Single Value, List of UIDs
Study ID	(0020,0010)	R	Single Value, Wildcard, universal
Study Date	(0008,0020)	R	Single Value, Range, universal
Study Time	(0008,0030)	R	Single Value, Range, universal
Accession Number	(0008,0050)	R	Single Value, Wildcard, universal
Referring Physician's Name	(0008,0090)	O	Single Value, Wildcard, universal
Study Description	(0008,1030)	O	Single Value, Wildcard, universal
Admitting Diagnosis Description	(0008,1080)	O	Single Value, Wildcard, universal
Patient's Age	(0010,1010)	O	Single Value, Wildcard, universal
Patient's Size	(0010,1020)	O	Single Value, universal
Patient's Weight	(0010,1030)	O	Single Value, universal
Occupation	(0010,2180)	O	Single Value, Wildcard, universal
Additional Patient History	(0010,21B0)	O	Wildcard, universal
Name of Physician reading the Study	(0008,1060)	O	Single Value, Wildcard, universal
Modalities in Study	(0008,0061)	O	Multiple values, universal
Number of Study Related Series	(0020,1206)	O	universal
Number of Study Related Instances	(0020,1208)	O	universal

Supported Query attributes sorted by Query Level – Patient/Study Only Information Model

© 07.2014, Siemens AG

The Find SCP returns following status codes:

Service Status	Meaning	Error Codes	Related Fields
Refused	Out of Resources	A700	(0000,0902)
Failed	Identifier does not match SOP Class	A900	(0000,0901) (0000,0902)
	Unable to process	C001	(0000,0901) (0000,0902)
Cancel	Matching terminated due to Cancel request	FE00	None
Success	Matching is complete - No final Identifier is supplied	0000	None
Pending	Matches are continuing - Current Match is supplied and any Optional Keys were supported in the same manner as Required Keys	FF00	Identifier
	Matches are continuing - Warning that one or more Optional Keys were not supported for existence and/or matching for this identifier	FF01	Identifier

9.1.3.2 Real-World Activity - Get SCP

9.1.3.2.1 Associated Real-World Activity - Get SCP

The associated Real-World activity is to respond to retrieve requests initiated from a foreign SCU. The SCP supports the query model Patient Root, Study Root and Patient/Study Only. The Storage Service Class Conformance Statement describes the C-STORE service, which is generated by the C-GET service. Relational retrieve operation is NOT supported.

Multiple C-GET requests over the same association are NOT supported.

9.1.3.2.2 Accepted Presentation Contexts - Get SCP

The *syngo* RT Oncologist DICOM application will accept Presentation Contexts as shown in the following table:

Presentation Context Table					
Abstract Syntax		Transfer Syntax		Role	Ext. Neg.
Name	UID	Name List	UID List		
Patient Root Query/Retrieve Model – GET	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.1.3	Implicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	SCP	None
Study Root Query/Retrieve Model – GET	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.2.3	Implicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	SCP	None
Patient/Study Only Query/Retrieve Model – GET	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.3.3	Implicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	SCP	None

Note: C-GET Extended negotiation will NOT be supported.
The order of preference for accepting Transfer Syntaxes is: 1. Explict VR Little Endian, 2. Explicit VR Big Endian, 3. Implicit VR Little Endian.

9.1.3.2.3 SOP Specific Conformance Statement - Get SCP

At association establishment time the C-GET presentation context must be negotiated along with the C-STORE sub-operations which must be accomplished on the same association as the C-GET operation. Relational retrieve operation is NOT supported.

All unique keys have to be supplied according to the selected Query/Retrieve Level. The related tables in the C-FIND SCP section will give information about “U” marked key attributes.

The Get SCP returns following status codes:

Service Status	Meaning	Error Codes	Related Fields
Refused	Out of Resources - Unable to calculate number of matches	A701	(0000,0902)
	Out of Resources - Unable to perform sub operations	A702	(0000,1020) (0000,1021) (0000,1022) (0000,1023)
Failed	Identifier does not match SOP Class	A900	(0000,0901) (0000,0902)
	Unable to process	C001	(0000,0901) (0000,0902)
Cancel	Sub-operations terminated due to Cancel Indication	FE00	(0000,1020) (0000,1021) (0000,1022) (0000,1023)
Warning	Sub-operations Complete - One or more Failures of Warnings	B000	(0000,1020) (0000,1021) (0000,1022) (0000,1023)
Success	Sub-operations Complete - No Failures or Warning	0000	(0000,1020) (0000,1021) (0000,1022) (0000,1023)
Pending	Sub-operations are continuing	FF00	(0000,1020) (0000,1021) (0000,1022) (0000,1023)

9.1.3.3 Real-World Activity - Move SCP

9.1.3.3.1 Associated Real-World Activity - Move SCP

The associated Real-World activity is to respond to retrieve requests to an SCU. The SCP supports the query model Patient Root, Study Root and Patient/Study Only. The Storage Service Class Conformance Statement describes the C-STORE service, which is generated by the C-MOVE service. Relational retrieve operation is NOT supported.

Multiple C-MOVE requests over the same association are NOT supported.

9.1.3.3.2 Accepted Presentation Contexts - Move SCP

The *syngo* RT Oncologist DICOM application will accept Presentation Contexts as shown in the following table:

Presentation Context Table					
Abstract Syntax		Transfer Syntax		Role	Ext. Neg.
Name	UID	Name List	UID List		
Patient Root Query/Retrieve Model – MOVE	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.1.2	Implicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	SCP	None
Study Root Query/Retrieve Model – MOVE	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.2.2	Implicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	SCP	None

Patient/Study Only Query/Retrieve Model – MOVE	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.3.2	Implicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	SCP	None

Note: C-MOVE Extended negotiation will NOT be supported.
The order of preference for accepting Transfer Syntaxes is: 1. Explict VR Little Endian, 2. Explicit VR Big Endian, 3. Implicit VR Little Endian.

9.1.3.3.3 SOP Specific Conformance Statement - Move SCP

At association establishment time the C-MOVE presentation context shall be negotiated. The C-STORE sub-operations is done on a different association, specified in the C-MOVE request, to transfer images to a remote SCP of the Storage Service Class. Relational retrieve operation is NOT supported.

All unique keys have to be supplied according to the selected Query/Retrieve Level. The related tables in the C-FIND SCP section will give information about “U” marked key attributes.

The Move SCP returns following status codes:

Service Status	Meaning	Error Codes	Related Fields
Refused	Out of Resources - Unable to calculate number of matches	A701	(0000,0902)
	Out of Resources - Unable to perform sub operations	A702	(0000,1020) (0000,1021) (0000,1022) (0000,1023)
Failed	Identifier does not match SOP Class	A900	(0000,0901) (0000,0902)
	Unable to process	C001	(0000,0901) (0000,0902)
Cancel	Sub-operations terminated due to Cancel Indication	FE00	(0000,1020) (0000,1021) (0000,1022) (0000,1023)
Warning	Sub-operations Complete - One or more Failures of Warnings	B000	(0000,1020) (0000,1021) (0000,1022) (0000,1023)
Success	Sub-operations Complete - No Failures or Warning	0000	(0000,1020) (0000,1021) (0000,1022) (0000,1023)
Pending	Sub-operations are continuing	FF00	(0000,1020) (0000,1021) (0000,1022) (0000,1023)

© 07.2014, Siemens AG

10 Implementation Model Print

The Print Management Service Classes define an application-level class of services, which facilitate the printing of images on a hardcopy medium. The print management SCU and print management SCP are peer DICOM print management application entities. The *syngo* DICOM print application supports the print management DIMSE services to act as SCU.

10.1 Application Data Flow Diagram

The *syngo* DICOM network implementation acts as SCU for the print management network service. The product target Operating System is Microsoft Windows XP Professional with Service Pack 3.

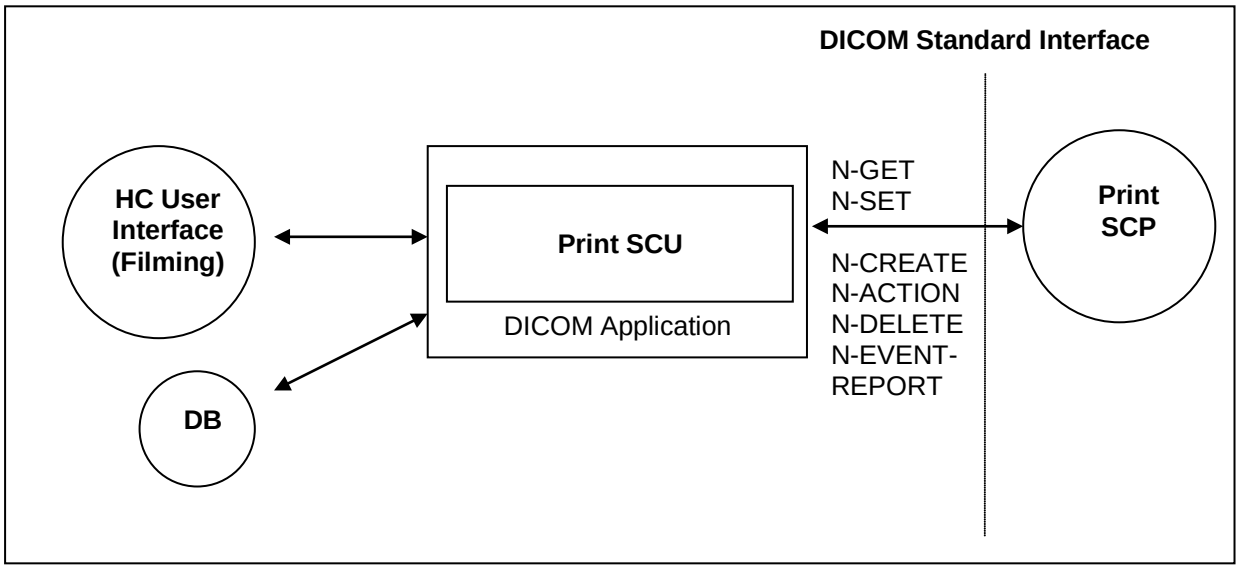


Figure 6: DICOM Application Data Flow Diagram – Print SCU

10.2 Functional Definition of Application Entities

The Print SCU is invoked by the user interface to setup film-sheet layout and whenever an image is ready to be printed on film. The Print SCU will hold and maintain all data needed to compile a complete film-sheet from the data (images, layout, configuration) received. Whenever a film-sheet is ready to print the related data is used to supply the Information to the SOP Classes of the Print Management Service Class. A queue is maintained, in order to intermediately store several film-sheets in case of resource problems on printer. The SCU will only supply and require the mandatory SOP Classes of the Print Management Service Class.

10.3 Sequencing of Real-World Activities

Not applicable

11 Application Entity Specification Print

11.1 Print Management AE Specification

The *syngo* print management SCU (HCS) invokes print management DIMSE services to transfer images from the local AE to the remote SCP AE to print images with defined layout on a selected network-based DICOM hardcopy printer. This is done in an “full-page” print mode.

SIEMENS *syngo* DICOM products provide Standard Conformance to the following DICOM V3.0 Print Management Meta SOP Classes as an SCU:

SOP Class Name	SOP Class UID
Basic Grayscale Print Management Meta SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.9
- Basic Film Session SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.1
- Basic Film Box SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.2
- Basic Grayscale Image Box SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.4
- Printer SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.16
Print Job SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.14
Presentation LUT SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.23

SOP Class Name	SOP Class UID
Basic Color Print Management Meta SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.18
- Basic Film Session SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.1
- Basic Film Box SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.2
- Basic Color Image Box SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.4.1
- Printer SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.16
Print Job SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.14

11.1.1 Association Establishment Policies

11.1.1.1 General

Whenever a film is completely set up and printed by command or automatism, the job is prepared for processing. As soon as the queue is ready to process the job is activated and worked according the processing data. The related Print application will initiate an association to the print destination and process the printing of the related information.

The default PDU size used will be 28 KB.

11.1.1.2 Number of Associations

The *syngo* DICOM Print application initiates one association at a time for each different print device configured.

11.1.1.3 Asynchronous Nature

The *syngo* DICOM software does not support asynchronous communication (multiple outstanding transactions over a single association).

11.1.1.4 Implementation Identifying Information

Implementation Class UID	1.2.12.2.1107.5.9.20010101
Implementation Version Name	“SIEMENS_SWFVC10E”

11.1.2 Association Initiation Policy

Triggered by the Print job queue the Print Management SCU establishes an association by using the DICOM association services. With the help of the N-GET request for the Printer SOP Class the Status is determined before printing.

With no problem encountered with the N-CREATE/N-SET Services for the related Basic Print SOP Classes the film sheet is set up for printing and the image(s) is(are) transferred to the printer device.

After the last film is printed from queue, the Print application will leave open the association for another 60 seconds. If a new film job is ready for printing within this time-limit, the job will be immediately processed over the still open association. If there is no new job, the association is closed if the time-out elapsed. This is done to optimize automated printing.

During the “idle-time” (no open association to printer) the Print application will issue a cyclic camera status request (using N-GET of Printer SOP Class) every 5 minutes.

11.1.2.1 Associated Real-World Activity

11.1.2.1.1 Associated Real-World Activity – Printing a Printer Job Queue Entry

Whenever a film-sheet is prepared by the user, it is forwarded to the Printer Job queue. As soon as the associated Printer device is available the job is activated and association is set up.

The film sheet is internally processed, converted to a Standard/1-1 page and then the page image is sent. Status is controlled by awaiting any N-EVENT message all through the transfer until the last image or film-sheet is sent.

If the response from the remote application contains a status other than Success or Warning the association is aborted.

11.1.2.1.2 Proposed Presentation Context (Presentation Context Table)

The Siemens *syngo* DICOM Print application will propose Presentation Contexts as shown in the following table:

Presentation Context Table					
Abstract Syntax		Transfer Syntax		Role	Ext. Neg.
Name	UID	Name List	UID List		
Basic Grayscale Print Management Meta SOP class	1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.9	Implicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	SCU	None
Basic Color Print Management Meta SOP class	1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.18	Implicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	SCU	None
Basic film session SOP class	1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.1	Implicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	SCU	None
Basic Film Box SOP class	1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.2	Implicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	SCU	None
Basic Grayscale Image Box SOP class	1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.4	Implicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	SCU	None
Basic Color Image Box SOP class	1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.4.1	Implicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	SCU	None
Printer SOP class	1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.16	Implicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	SCU	None
Print Job SOP class	1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.14	Implicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	SCU	None
Presentation LUT SOP class	1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.23	Implicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	SCU	None

11.1.2.1.3 SOP specific Conformance Statement – Meta SOP Classes

The *syngo* DICOM print management SCU conforms to the DICOM Basic Grayscale Print Management Meta SOP Class and the Basic Color Print Management Meta SOP Class.

The application uses a setting platform to define the properties of the connected DICOM SCP, e.g.:

- maximum number of print jobs in the queue
- maximum number of print copies
- supported film sizes of the connected DICOM SCP
- supported film formats of the DICOM SCP
- lookup table definition.

The printing is only suspended in the case of a failure return status of the SCP.

Basic Film Session SOP Class

The Basic Film Session information object definition describes all the user-defined parameters, which are common for all the films of a film session. The Basic Film Session refers to one or more Basic Film Boxes and that are printed on one hardcopy printer.

The *syngo* DICOM print management SCU supports the following DIMSE Service elements for the Basic Film Session SOP Class as SCU:

- N-CREATE, N-DELETE

The Basic Film Session SOP Class N-CREATE-RQ (SCU) uses the following attributes:

Attribute Name	Tag	Usage SCU	Supported Values
Number of Copies	(2000,0010)	U	1
Medium Type	(2000,0030)	U	BLUE FILM CLEAR FILM PAPER
Film Destination	(2000,0040)	U	MAGAZINE PROCESSOR

The number of Copies sent to the DICOM Printer is always 1, the job is sent n times for n copies.

The affected SOP Instance UID received with N-CREATE-RSP message will be kept internally and used for later requests (e.g. N-DELETE-RQ) on the Basic Film Session – see below:

Attribute Name	Tag	Source of Information
Requested SOP Instance UID	(0000,1000) → (0000,1001)	Affected SOP Instance UID of N-CREATE-RSP on Basic Film Session

The N-DELETE-RQ on the Basic Film Session SOP Class is used to remove the complete Basic Film Session SOP Instance hierarchy.

The Basic Film Session SOP class interprets the following status codes (from N-CREATE-RSP, N-DELETE-RSP messages):

Service Status	Meaning	Error Codes
Failed	Film session SOP instances hierarchy does not contain film box SOP instances	C600
	Unable to create print job, print queue is full	C601
	Image size is larger than images box size	C603
Warning	Memory allocation not supported	B600
	Film session printing is not supported	B601
	Film box does not contain image box (empty page)	B602
Success	Film belonging to the film session are accepted for printing	0000

Basic Film Box SOP Class

The Basic Film Box information object definition describes all the user-defined parameter of one film of the film session. The Basic Film Box information description defines the presentation parameters, which are common for all images on a given sheet of film.

The Basic Film Box refers to one or more Image Boxes.

Supported Service Elements as SCU are:

- N-CREATE
- N-ACTION
- N-DELETE

The Basic Film Box SOP class N-CREATE-RQ message uses the following attributes (the actual values for each attribute depend on DICOM printer configuration within the *syngo* DICOM print management SCU):

Attribute Name	Tag	Usage SCU	Supported Values
Image Display Format	(2010,0010)	M	STANDARD\C,R
Referenced Film Session Sequence	(2010,0500)	M	
> Referenced SOP Class UID	(0008,1150)	M	1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.1
> Referenced SOP Instance UID	(0008,1155)	M	
Film Orientation	(2010,0040)	M	PORTRAIT, LANDSCAPE
Film Size ID	(2010,0050)	M	8INX10IN, 10INX12IN, 10INX14IN, 11INX14IN,, 14INX14IN, 14INX17IN, 24CMX24CM, 24CMX30CM
Magnification Type	(2010,0060)	M	BILINEAR, CUBIC, NONE, REPLICATE
Border Density	(2010,0100)	U	BLACK, WHITE
Max Density	(2010,0130)	U	0 < Value
Min Density	(2010,0120)	U	0 < Value < 50
Illumination	(2010,015E)	U	0 < Value Required if Presentation LUT is present.
Reflective Ambient Light	(2010,0160)	U	0 < Value Required if Presentation LUT is present.
Referenced Presentation LUT Sequence	(2050,0500)	U	

For Page Mode printing, the Image Display format used is Standard\1,1. For Image Mode Printing, the Image Display format used is Standard\C,R where C is the number of Columns and R is the number of Rows as specified in the Hardcopy Layout.

The N-CREATE-RSP message from the Print SCP includes the Referenced Image Box Sequence with SOP Class/Instance UID pairs which will be kept internally to be further used for the subsequent Basic Image Box SOP Class N-SET-RQ messages.

When all Image Boxes (including parameters) for the film-sheet have been set, the *syngo* DICOM print manager will issue a N-ACTION-RQ message with the SOP Instance UID of the Basic Film Box and the Action Type ID of 1.

The affected SOP Instance UID received with N-CREATE-RSP message will be kept internally and used for later requests (e.g. N-DELETE-RQ) on the Basic Film Box - see below:

Attribute Name	Tag	Source of Information
Requested SOP Instance UID	(0000,1000) → (0000,1001)	Affected SOP Instance UID of N-CREATE-RSP on Basic Film Box

The Basic Film Box SOP class interprets the following status codes:

Service Status	Meaning	Error Codes
Failure	Unable to create print job, print queue is full	C602
	Image size is larger than images box size	C603
Warning	Film box does not contain image box (empty page)	B603
	Requested MinDensity or MaxDensity outside of Printer's operating range	B605
Success	Film accepted for printing	0000

Basic Grayscale Image Box SOP Class

The Basic Grayscale Image Box information object definition is the presentation of an image and image related data in the image area of a film. The Basic Image Box information describes the presentation parameters and image pixel data, which apply to a single image of a sheet of film.

The Grayscale Image Box SOP Class uses only the N-SET-RQ with the following attributes:

Attribute Name	Tag	Usage SCU	Supported Values
Image Position	(2020,0010)	M	1
BASIC Grayscale Image Sequence	(2020,0110)	M	
> Samples per Pixel	(0028,0002)	M	1
> Photometric Interpretation	(0028,0004)	M	MONOCHROME2
> Rows	(0028,0010)	M	
> Columns	(0028,0011)	M	
> Pixel Aspect Ratio	(0028,0034)	M	
> Bits Allocated	(0028,0100)	M	8,16
> Bits Stored	(0028,0101)	M	8,12
> High Bit	(0028,0102)	M	7,11
> Pixel Representation	(0028,0103)	M	0
> Pixel Data	(7FE0,0010)	M	

The Grayscale Image Box SOP class interpret the following status codes:

Service Status	Meaning	Error Codes
Failure	Image contains more pixel than printer can print in Image Box	C603
	Insufficient memory in printer to store the image	C605
Warning	Requested MinDensity or MaxDensity outside of Printer's operating range	B605
Success		0000

Basic Color Image Box SOP Class

The Basic Color Image Box information object definition is the presentation of an image and image related data in the image area of a film. The Basic Image Box information describes the presentation parameters and image pixel data, which apply to a single image of a sheet of film.

The Color Image Box SOP Class uses only the N-SET-RQ with the following attributes:

Attribute Name	Tag	Usage SCU	Supported Values
Image Position	(2020,0010)	M	1
BASIC Color Image Sequence	(2020,0111)	M	
> Samples per Pixel	(0028,0002)	M	3

Attribute Name	Tag	Usage SCU	Supported Values
> Photometric Interpretation	(0028,0004)	M	RGB
> Planar Configuration	(0028,0006)	M	0
> Rows	(0028,0010)	M	
> Columns	(0028,0011)	M	
> Pixel Aspect Ratio	(0028,0034)	M	
> Bits Allocated	(0028,0100)	M	8
> Bits Stored	(0028,0101)	M	8
> High Bit	(0028,0102)	M	7
> Pixel Representation	(0028,0103)	M	0
> Pixel Data	(7FE0,0010)	M	

The Color Image Box SOP class interpret the following status codes:

Service Status	Meaning	Error Codes
Failure	Image contains more pixel than printer can print in Image Box	C603
	Insufficient memory in printer to store the image	C605
Warning	Image size larger than image box size	B604
Success		0000

Presentation LUT SOP Class

The objective of the Presentation LUT is to realize image hardcopy printing tailored for specific modalities, applications and user preferences.

The output of the Presentation LUT is Presentation Values (P-Values). P-Values are approximately related to human perceptual response. They are intended to facilitate common input for hardcopy. P-Values are intended to be independent of the specific class or characteristics of the hardcopy device.

The Presentation LUT SOP Class uses only the N-CREATE-RQ with the following attributes:

Attribute Name	Tag	Usage SCU	Supported Values
Presentation LUT Shape	(2050,0020)	U	IDENTITY

The affected SOP Instance UID received with N-CREATE-RSP message will be kept internally and is used for later requests on the Basic Film Box (N-CREATE-RQ) and on the Presentation LUT (N-DELETE-RQ) - see below:

Attribute Name	Tag	Source of Information
Requested SOP Instance UID	(0000,1000) → (0000,1001)	Affected SOP Instance UID of N-CREATE-RSP on Presentation LUT

The Presentation LUT SOP class interprets the following status codes:

Service Status	Meaning	Error Codes
Warning	Requested MinDensity or MaxDensity outside of HCD's operating range. HCD will use its respective minimum or maximum density value instead.	B605
Success	Presentation LUT successfully created	0000

Printer SOP Class

The Printer SOP Class is the possibility to monitor the status of the hardcopy printer in a synchronous and an asynchronous way.

The SCU uses the mandatory N-EVENT Report DIMSE service to monitor the changes of the printer status in an asynchronous way.

It can directly ask the Printer (SCP) for its status or receive Events from the Printer asynchronously:

- N-GET as SCU

N-EVENT-REPORT as SCU In both cases the following information is supported:

Used Printer N-EVENT Report attributes

Event-type Name	Event	Attributes	Tag	Usage SCU
Normal	1			
Warning	2	Printer Status Info	(2110,0020)	U
Failure	3	Printer Status Info	(2110,0020)	U

Mandatory Printer N-GET-RSP, N-EVENT-REPORT-RQ attributes

Attribute Name	Tag	Usage SCP	Supported Values
Printer Status	(2110,0010)	M	NORMAL, FAILURE, WARNING
Printer Status Info	(2110,0020)	M	See tables in Annex for details.

Note: For a detailed description on how *syngo* reacts on different printer status messages, please refer to the Annex section “DICOM Print SCU – detailed status displays”.

Print Job SOP Class

The Print Job SOP Class is the possibility to monitor the execution of the print process.

The *syngo* DICOM Print Management application supports the optional N-EVENT-REPORT DICMSE Service to receive the changes of the Print Job Status in an asynchronous way.

It can receive Events from the Print SCP asynchronously

Note: *syngo* does not support receiving N-EVENT from camera during print sessions, normally this is configurable in the camera.

N-EVENT-REPORT The following information is supported:

Used Print Job N-EVENT Report attributes

Event-type Name	Event	Attributes	Tag	Usage SCU
Pending	1	Execution Status Info	(2100,0030)	U
		Print Job ID	(2100,0010)	-- (Print Queue Management SOP Class not supported)
		Film Session Label	(2000,0050)	U
		Printer Name	(2110,0030)	U
Printing	2	Execution Status Info	(2100,0030)	U
		Print Job ID	(2100,0010)	-- (Print Queue Management SOP Class not supported)
		Film Session Label	(2000,0050)	U
		Printer Name	(2110,0030)	U
Done	3	Execution Status Info	(2100,0030)	U

© 07.2014, Siemens AG

Event-type Name	Event	Attributes	Tag	Usage SCU
		Print Job ID	(2100,0010)	-- (Print Queue Management SOP Class not supported)
		Film Session Label	(2000,0050)	U
		Printer Name	(2110,0030)	U
Failure	4	Execution Status Info	(2100,0030)	U
		Print Job ID	(2100,0010)	-- (Print Queue Management SOP Class not supported)
		Film Session Label	(2000,0050)	U
		Printer Name	(2110,0030)	U

Note: For a detailed description on how *syngo* reacts on different printer status messages, please refer to the Annex section “DICOM Print SCU – detailed status displays”.

11.1.3 Association Acceptance Policy

Not applicable

12 Implementation Model Worklist

The Basic Worklist Management Service class defines an application-level class of service, which facilitates the transfer of worklists from the information system to the imaging modality. The worklist is queried by the AE and supplies the SCU with the scheduled tasks, which have to be performed on the modality. The *syngo* RT Oncologist DICOM worklist application supports the worklist service as SCU.

12.1 Application Data Flow Diagram

The *syngo* RT Oncologist DICOM network implementation acts as SCU for the Basic Worklist Service using the Modality Worklist SOP Class. The product target Operating System is Microsoft Windows XP Professional with Service Pack 3.

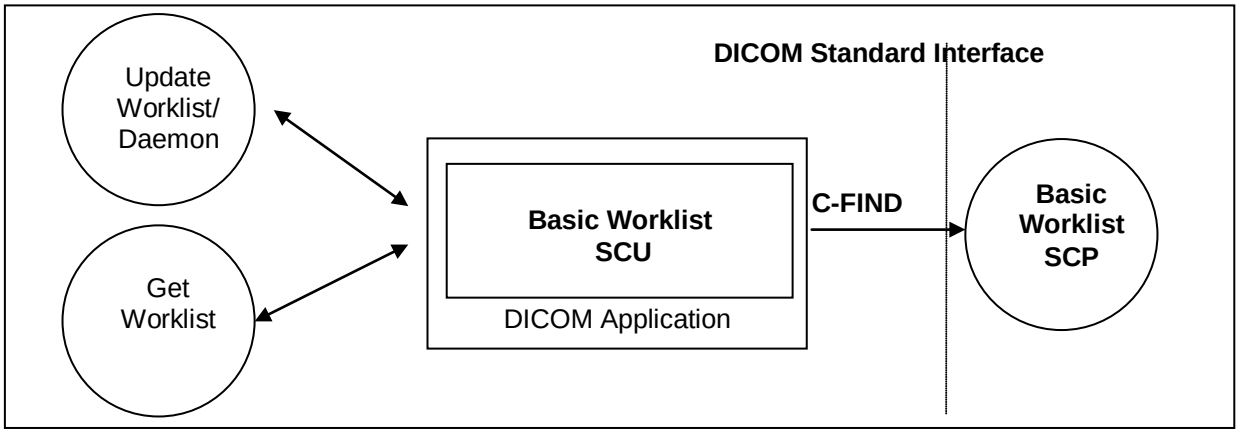


Figure 7: *syngo* RT Oncologist Application Flow Diagram – Basic Worklist SCU

12.2 Functional Definitions of Application Entities

The worklist SCU (“broad query”) is invoked from the patient browser user interface or by timer to request the worklist from a remote Information System (Modality Worklist Class SCP). This is done to perform a match to the internal worklist query keys specified in the C-Find DIMSE service issued for the Modality Worklist Model.

The worklist SCP responses to the C-FIND query and scheduled imaging service requests (scheduled procedure steps) and patient demographic information will be downloaded from the information system to the *syngo* RT Oncologist modality. All information retrieved will be hold in the scheduling database for usage during Patient registration procedure.

Furthermore the patient based Query dialog from the patient browser allows to enter specific matching criteria ("narrow query") for the issue worklist query. With the response data the Patient Registration dialog can be populated according availability within the worklist response identifier.

12.3 Sequencing of Real-World Activities

The “narrow” (interactive) Worklist Query requires that sufficient matching keys or a unique matching key are/is entered before the query is issued. Only then a single response can be expected to complete the registration dialog.

© 07.2014, Siemens AG

13 Application Entity Specification Worklist

13.1 Modality Worklist Service AE Specification

The Modality worklist SCU (patient registration in conjunction with the network application) requests that the remote SCP performs a match of all keys specified in the query against the information in its worklist database.

The *syngo* RT Oncologist DICOM network implementation acts as SCU for the Basic Worklist Service using the Modality Worklist SOP Class:

SOP Class Name	SOP Class UID
Modality Worklist Information Model - FIND	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.31

13.1.1 Association Establishment Policies

13.1.1.1 General

It is possible to configure a cyclic update of the modality scheduler database through a background worklist request with date/time and modality information.

In addition the user can request worklist update with “Update Worklist”. No duplicate entries will be added in the Scheduler DB. Entries are uniquely identified by the Study Instance UID (0020,000D) for the Requested Procedure and the SPS ID (0040,009) in the SPS Sequence (0040,0100).

An interactive worklist query can be issued with search criteria entered in the patient based Query dialog from the patient browser.

The default PDU size used will be 28 KB.

13.1.1.2 Number of Associations

The *syngo* RT Oncologist DICOM application initiates one association at a time to query worklist entry data.

13.1.1.3 Asynchronous Nature

The *syngo* RT Oncologist DICOM software does not support asynchronous communication (multiple outstanding transactions over a single association).

13.1.1.4 Implementation Identifying Information

Implementation Class UID	1.3.12.2.1107.5.9.20010101
Implementation Version Name	“SIEMENS_SWFVC20B”

13.1.2 Association Initiation Policy

The network application will cyclically query the worklist and by request of patient registration interface. Ever then it establishes an association by using the DICOM association services. During association establishment the negotiation of SOP classes to exchange the capabilities of the SCU and the SCP is not supported.

The following DIMSE-C operation is supported as SCU:

- C-FIND

13.1.2.1 Real-World Activity

13.1.2.1.1 Associated Real-World Activity - Query (Update) Worklist

A network application will perform worklist queries with the C-FIND request at regular intervals. In addition it can be triggered by immediate request. The received worklist items will be compared with the contents of the local scheduler database. New items will be inserted into scheduler database.

After each broad-query, all RP/SPS that were canceled or rescheduled to another modality at the RIS will be automatically removed from the Scheduler DB if :

1. the Examination of this procedure has not been started or finished yet, and
2. the corresponding configuration item “Automatic removal of canceled/rescheduled Request” was checked in the Service UI under DICOM/HIS/RIS Node.

No automatic clean-up of the scheduler DB is performed after a Patient base Query since the worklist received does not give the complete list of all currently scheduled procedures for the modality.

13.1.2.1.2 Proposed Presentation Contexts

The *syngo* RT Oncologist DICOM application will propose Presentation Contexts as shown in the following table:

Presentation Context Table					
Abstract Syntax		Transfer Syntax		Role	Ext. Neg.
Name	UID	Name List	UID List		
Modality Worklist Information Model- FIND	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.31	Implicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	SCU	None

13.1.2.1.3 SOP Specific Conformance Statement

- Search Key Attributes of the Worklist C-FIND

  The *syngo* RT Oncologist DICOM worklist SCU supports “broad worklist queries” with all required search keys. The following tables describe the “broad query” search keys that the SCU supports.

Attribute Name	Tag	Matching Key Type	Query Value
Scheduled Procedure Step			
Scheduled Procedure Step Sequence	(0040,0100)	R	
>Scheduled Station AE Title	(0040,0001)	R	<own AET> or "*"[g]
>Scheduled Procedure Step Start Date	(0040,0002)	R	<act. Date>-<act. Date> or range from UI[h]
>Scheduled Procedure Step Start Time	(0040,0003)	R	<zero length> or range from UI[b]
>Modality	(0008,0060)	R	"*" or <own Modality>[a]

- Return Key Attributes of the Worklist C-FIND

  The *syngo* RT Oncologist DICOM worklist SCU supports worklist queries with return key attributes of all types. The following tables describe the return keys that the SCU supports.

  An "x" in the **UI** column will indicate the attribute is visualized when browsing the Worklist results with Patient Browser and/or during Patient Registration. The Patient Browser display is additionally influenced by the related Browser configuration.

  A tag in the **IOD** column will indicate that the related attribute is included into the SOP Instances of the IOD's created during processing of this worklist request.

  A tag in the **MPPS** column will indicate that the related attribute is included into the SOP Instances of the MPPS objects created during processing of this worklist request. (See also the tables "Attributes used for the Performed Procedure Step N-CREATE" and "Attributes used for the Performed Procedure Step N-SET".)

Attribute Name	Tag	Return Key Type	UI	IOD	MPPS	Notes
SOP Common						
Specific Character Set	(0008,0005)	1C	-	(0008,0005)	(0008,0005)	
Scheduled Procedure Step						
Scheduled Procedure Step Sequence	(0040,0100)	1				
>Modality	(0008,0060)	1	x	(0008,0060)	(0008,0060)	
>Requested Contrast Agent	(0032,1070)	2C	x	(0032,1070)		
>Scheduled Station AE Title	(0040,0001)	1	x		(0040,0241)*	* "Scheduled Station AE Title" is taken as default for "Performed Station AE Title"
>Scheduled Procedure Step Start Date	(0040,0002)	1	x			
>Scheduled Procedure Step Start Time	(0040,0003)	1	x			
>Scheduled Procedure Step End Date	(0040,0004)	3	-			
>Scheduled Procedure Step End Time	(0040,0005)	3	-			
>Scheduled Performing Physician's Name	(0040,0006)	1	x	(0008,1050)*	(0008,1050)*	*"Scheduled Performing Physician's Name" is taken as default for "Performing Physician's Name"
>Scheduled Procedure Step Description	(0040,0007)	1C	x	(0040,0007) (0040,0254)*	(0040,0007) (0040,0254)*	*"Scheduled Procedure Step

[g] This depends on user configuration (Options->Configuration->Patient Registration) if the "own AET" is provided or not. Use the "HIS/RIS" tabcard for configuration.
[h] It depends on user configuration (Options->Configuration->Patient Registration) if the actual Date with a full time range or an interactive input dialog for date/time specification is used.

Attribute Name	Tag	Return Key Type	UI	IOD	MPPS	Notes
						Description" is taken as default for "Performed Procedure Step Description"
>Scheduled Protocol Code Sequence **	(0040,0008)	1C	-	(0040,0008) (0040,0260)*	(0040,0008) (0040,0260)*	** Uses universal sequence match *"Scheduled Protocol Code Sequence" is taken as default for "Performed Protocol Code Sequence"
>>Code Value	(0008,0100)	1C	x			
>>Coding Scheme Designator	(0008,0102)	1C	x			
>>Coding Scheme Version	(0008,0103)	3	x			
>>Code Meaning	(0008,0104)	3	x			
>Scheduled Procedure Step ID	(0040,0009)	1	x	(0040,0009) (0040,0253)*	(0040,0009) (0040,0253)*	*"Scheduled Procedure Step ID" is taken as default for "Performed Procedure Step ID"
>Scheduled Station Name	(0040,0010)	2	x			
>Scheduled Procedure Step Location	(0040,0011)	2	x		(0040,0242)*	*"Scheduled Procedure Step Location" is taken as default for "Performed Location"
>Pre-Medication	(0040,0012)	2C	x			
>Scheduled Procedure Step Status	(0040,0020)	3	x			
>Comments on the Scheduled Procedure Step	(0040,0400)	3	-			
Requested Procedure						
Referenced Study Sequence **	(0008,1110)	2	-	(0008,1110)	(0008,1110)	**Uses universal sequence match
>Referenced SOP Class UID	(0008,1150)	1C	-			
>Referenced SOP Instance UID	(0008,1155)	1C	-			
Study Instance UID	(0020,000D)	1	-	(0020,000D)	(0020,000D)	
Requested Procedure Description	(0032,1060)	1C	x	(0032,1060)	(0032,1060)	
Requested Procedure Code Sequence **	(0032,1064)	1C	-	(0008,1032)* (0032,1064)	(0008,1032)*	**Uses universal sequence match *"Requested Procedure Code Sequence" is taken as default for "Procedure Code Sequence"
>Code Value	(0008,0100)	1C	x			
>Coding Scheme Designator	(0008,0102)	1C	x			
>Coding Scheme Version	(0008,0103)	3	x			
>Code Meaning	(0008,0104)	3	x			
Requested Procedure ID	(0040,1001)	1	x	(0040,1001) (0020,0010)*	(0040,1001) (0020,0010)*	*"Requested Procedure ID" is taken as default for "Study ID"
Reason for the Requested Procedure	(0040,1002)	3	-			
Requested Procedure Priority	(0040,1003)	2	x			

© 07.2014, Siemens AG

Attribute Name	Tag	Return Key Type	UI	IOD	MPPS	Notes
Patient Transport Arrangements	(0040,1004)	2	-			
Requested Procedure Location	(0040,1005)	3	-			
Confidentiality Code	(0040,1008)	3	-			
Reporting Priority	(0040,1009)	3	-			
Names of intended Recipients of Results	(0040,1010)	3	-	(0008,1048)		
Requested Procedure Comments	(0040,1400)	3	x			
Reason for the Requested Procedure Code Sequence	(0040,100A)	3	-			
Imaging Service Request						
Accession Number	(0008,0050)	2	x	(0008,0050)	(0008,0050)	
Referring Physician's Name	(0008,0090)	2	x	(0008,0090)		
Requesting Physician	(0032,1032)	2	x	(0032,1032)	(0032,1032)	
Requesting Service	(0032,1033)	3	x	(0032,1033)		
Reason for the Imaging Service Request	(0040,2001)	3	-			
Issuing Date of Imaging Service Request	(0040,2004)	3	-			
Issuing Time of Imaging Service Request	(0040,2005)	3	-			
Placer Order Number / Imaging Service Request *	(0040,2016)	3	-		(0040,2016)	* Old tag (0040,2006) is retired and not used.
Filler Order Number / Imaging Service Request *	(0040,2017)	3	-		(0040,2017)	* Old tag (0040,2007) is retired and not used.
Order entered by …	(0040,2008)	3	-			
Order Enterer's location	(0040,2009)	3	-			
Order Callback Phone Number	(0040,2010)	3	-			
Imaging Service Request Comments	(0040,2400)	3	x			
Visit Identification						
Institution Name	(0008,0080)	3	x	(0008,0080)		
Institution Address	(0008,0081)	3	-	(0008,0081)		
Institution Code Sequence **	(0008,0082)	3	-			**Uses universal sequence match
>Code Value	(0008,0100)	1C	-			
>Coding Scheme Designator	(0008,0102)	1C	-			
>Coding Scheme Version	(0008,0103)	3	-			
>Code Meaning	(0008,0104)	3	-			
Admission ID	(0038,0010)	2	x			
Issuer of Admission ID	(0038,0011)	3	-			
Visit Status						
Visit Status ID	(0038,0008)	3	-			
Current Patient Location	(0038,0300)	2	x			
Patient's Institution Residence	(0038,0400)	3	-			
Visit Comments	(0038,4000)	3	-			
Visit Relationship						
Referenced Study Sequence **	(0008,1110)	3	-			**Uses universal sequence match
>Referenced SOP Class UID	(0008,1150)	1C	-			
>Referenced SOP Instance UID	(0008,1155)	1C	-			
Referenced Patient Sequence **	(0008,1120)	2	-		(0008,1120)	**Uses universal sequence match
>Referenced SOP Class UID	(0008,1150)	1C	-			
>Referenced SOP Instance UID	(0008,1155)	1C	-			
Visit Admission						
Referring Physician's Name	(0008,0090)	2	x	(0008,0090)		
Referring Physician's Address	(0008,0092)	3	-			

© 07.2014, Siemens AG

Attribute Name	Tag	Return Key Type	UI	IOD	MPPS	Notes
Referring Physician's Phone Numbers	(0008,0094)	3	-			
Admitting Diagnosis Description	(0008,1080)	3	x	(0008,1080)		
Admitting Diagnosis Code Sequence **	(0008,1084)	3	-			**Uses universal sequence match
>Code Value	(0008,0100)	1C	-			
>Coding Scheme Designator	(0008,0102)	1C	-			
>Coding Scheme Version	(0008,0103)	3	-			
>Code Meaning	(0008,0104)	3	-			
Route of Admissions	(0038,0016)	3	-			
Admitting Date	(0038,0020)	3	-			
Admitting Time	(0038,0021)	3	-			
Patient Identification						
Patient's Name	(0010,0010)	1	x	(0010,0010)	(0010,0010)	
Patient ID	(0010,0020)	1	x	(0010,0020)	(0010,0020)	
Issuer of Patient ID	(0010,0021)	3	-	(0010,0021)		
Other Patient IDs	(0010,1000)	3	x	(0010,1000)		
Other Patient Names	(0010,1001)	3	x	(0010,1001)		
Patient's Birth Name	(0010,1005)	3	-	(0010,1005)		
Patient's Mother's Birth Name	(0010,1060)	3	-	(0010,1060)		
Medical Record Locator	(0010,1090)	3	-	(0010,1090)		
Patient Demographic						
Patient's Birth Date	(0010,0030)	2	x	(0010,0030)	(0010,0030)	
Patient's Birth Time	(0010,0032)	3	-	(0010,0032)		
Patient's Sex	(0010,0040)	2	x	(0010,0040)	(0010,0040)	
Patient's Insurance Plan Code Sequence **	(0010,0050)	3	-	(0010,0050)		**Uses universal sequence match
>Code Value	(0008,0100)	1C	-			
>Coding Scheme Designator	(0008,0102)	1C	-			
>Coding Scheme Version	(0008,0103)	3	-			
>Code Meaning	(0008,0104)	3	-			
Patient's Age	(0010,1010)	3	x	(0010,1010)		
Patient's Size	(0010,1020)	3	x	(0010,1020)		
Patient's Weight	(0010,1030)	2	x	(0010,1030)		
Patient's Address	(0010,1040)	3	x	(0010,1040)		
Military Rank	(0010,1080)	3	x	(0010,1080)		
Branch of Service	(0010,1081)	3	-	(0010,1081)		
Country of Residence	(0010,2150)	3	-	(0010,2150)		
Region of Residence	(0010,2152)	3	-	(0010,2152)		
Patient's Telephone Numbers	(0010,2154)	3	-	(0010,2154)		
Ethnic Group	(0010,2160)	3	x	(0010,2160)		
Occupation	(0010,2180)	3	-	(0010,2180)		
Patient's Religious Preference	(0010,21F0)	3	-	(0010,21F0)		
Patient Comments	(0010,4000)	3	x	(0010,4000)		
Patient Data Confidentiality Constraint Description	(0040,3001)	2	x	(0040,3001)		
Patient Medical						
Medical Alerts	(0010,2000)	2	x	(0010,2000)		
Contrast Allergies	(0010,2110)	2	x	(0010,2110)		
Pregnancy Status	(0010,21C0)	2	x	(0010,21C0)		
Smoking Status	(0010,21A0)	3	x	(0010,21A0)		
Last Menstrual Date	(0010,21D0)	3	x	(0010,21D0)		
Additional Patient History	(0010,21B0)	3	x	(0010,21B0)		
Special Needs	(0038,0050)	2	x	(0038,0050)		
Patient State	(0038,0500)	2	x	(0038,0500)		

© 07.2014, Siemens AG

Attribute Name	Tag	Return Key Type	UI	IOD	MPPS	Notes
Patient Relationship						
Referenced Study Sequence**	(0008,1110)	3	-			**Uses universal sequence match
>Referenced SOP Class UID	(0008,1150)	1C	-			
>Referenced SOP Instance UID	(0008,1155)	1C	-			
Referenced Visit Sequence **	(0008,1125)	3	-			**Uses universal sequence match
>Referenced SOP Class UID	(0008,1150)	1C	-			
>Referenced SOP Instance UID	(0008,1155)	1C	-			
Referenced Patient Alias Sequence **	(0038,0004)	3	-			**Uses universal sequence match
>Referenced SOP Class UID	(0008,1150)	1C	-			
>Referenced SOP Instance UID	(0008,1155)	1C	-			

13.1.2.1.4 Associated Real-World Activity – Get Worklist

With "Get Worklist" in the patient based Worklist Query dialog, the entered attributes are used to form a worklist request identifier. With the response data the Patient Registration dialog can be updated to perform examination in advance. The response data are additionally placed in the scheduler database

13.1.2.1.5 Proposed Presentation Contexts – Get Worklist

This RWA will propose the same Presentation Contexts as with “Update Worklist”. Please see table in section 13.1.2.1.2.

13.1.2.1.6 SOP Specific Conformance – Get Worklist

Search Key Attributes of the Worklist C-FIND

The *syngo* RT Oncologist DICOM worklist SCU supports “narrow worklist queries” with all required search keys. The following tables describe the “narrow query” search keys that the SCU supports.

Attribute Name	Tag	Matching Key Type	Query Value
Scheduled Procedure Step			
Scheduled Procedure Step Sequence	(0040,0100)	R	
>Scheduled Performing Physician’s Name	(0040,0006)	R	input from UI or <zero length>
Requested Procedure			
Requested Procedure ID	(0040,1001)	O	input from UI or <zero length>
Imaging Service Request			
Accession Number	(0008,0050)	O	input from UI or <zero length>
Referring Physician’s Name	(0008,0090)	O	input from UI or <zero length>
Visit Status			
Current Patient Location	(0038,0300)	O	input from UI or <zero length>
Patient Identification			
Patient’s Name	(0010,0010)	R	input from UI or <zero length>
Patient ID	(0010,0020)	R	input from UI or <zero length>

- **Return Key Attributes of the Worklist C-FIND**
  Please see list for “Update Worklist” RWA.

- **Status Codes of the Worklist C-FIND**
  The worklist SCU interprets following status codes:

Service Status	Meaning	Error Codes	Related Fields
Refused	Out of Resources	A700	(0000,0902)
Failed	Identifier does not match SOP Class	A900	(0000,0901) (0000,0902)
	Unable to process	Cxxx	(0000,0901) (0000,0902)
Cancel	Matching terminated due to Cancel request	FE00	None
Success	Matching is complete - No final Identifier is supplied	0000	None
Pending	Matches are continuing - Current Match is supplied and any Optional Keys were supported in the same manner as Required Keys	FF00	Identifier
	Matches are continuing - Warning that one or more Optional Keys were not supported for existence and/or matching for this identifier	FF01	Identifier

14 Implementation Model MPPS

The Modality Performed Procedure Step Service class defines an application-level class of service which facilitates the transfer of procedure, billing and radiation dose information from the imaging modality to the information system. The Performed Procedure Step is created and set by the AE and supplies the SCP with the information about a real-world procedure which is performed on the modality. The *syngo* RT Oncologist DICOM Modality Performed Procedure Step application supports the MPPS service as SCU.

14.1 Application Data Flow Diagram

The *syngo* RT Oncologist DICOM network implementation acts as SCU for the Modality Performed Procedure Step SOP Class. The product target Operating System is Microsoft Windows XP Professional with Service Pack 3.

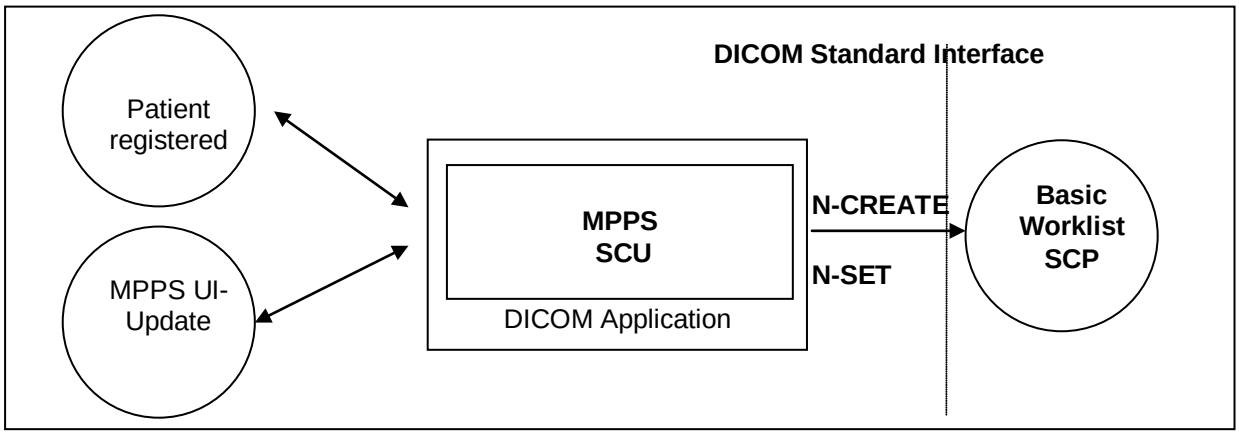


Figure 8: *syngo* RT Oncologist Application Flow Diagram – MPPS SCU

14.2 Functional Definitions of Application Entities

With registering a Patient (i.e. a Scheduled Procedure Step from Worklist), the *syngo* RT Oncologist DICOM application will create a MPPS Instance and communicate it to the MPPS SCP.

Furthermore a manual update can be performed with the *syngo* RT Oncologist MPPS user interface. Only there it is possible to set the state of the MPPS to “Completed” or “Discontinued”. If done so, the DICOM application will no longer allow updates on the related MPPS Instance.

The *syngo* RT Oncologist will not only allow a "1:1 -relationship" of Scheduled Procedure Steps and Performed Procedure Steps, but also supports the "simple group-case" (grouping several SPS of the same Requested Procedure) , "complex group-case" (grouping several SPS from different Requested Procedures) and "append case" from the respective IHE-scenarios.

The *syngo* RT Oncologist will support creation of “unscheduled cases” by allowing MPPS Instances to be communicated for locally registered Patients.

© 07.2014, Siemens AG

15 AE Specification MPPS

15.1 Modality Performed Procedure Step AE Specification

The Modality Performed Procedure Step SCU (Patient Registration and MPPS UI) provide information about a performed real-world Procedure to a remote SCP (Information System).

SIEMENS *syngo* RT Oncologist DICOM products provide Standard Conformance to the following DICOM V3.0 SOP Class as an SCU:

SOP Class Name	SOP Class UID
Modality Performed Procedure Step	1.2.840.10008.3.1.2.3.3

15.1.1 General

The creation of MPPS Instance is done automatically by *syngo* RT Oncologist whenever a patient is registered for image acquisition through the Patient Registration dialog.

Further updates on the MPPS data can be done interactively from the related MPPS user interface. The MPPS “Complete” or “Discontinued” states can only be set from user interface.

The default PDU size used will be 28 KB.

15.1.1.1 Number of Associations

The *syngo* RT Oncologist DICOM application initiates one association at a time to create or set MPPS instance.

15.1.1.2 Asynchronous Nature

The *syngo* RT Oncologist DICOM software does not support asynchronous communication (multiple outstanding transactions over a single association).

15.1.1.3 Implementation Identifying Information

Implementation Class UID	1.3.12.2.1107.5.9.20010101
Implementation Version Name	“SIEMENS_SWFVC20B”

15.1.2 Association Initiation Policy

The *syngo* RT Oncologist DICOM Application Entity acts as a Service Class User (SCU) for the

- Modality Performed Procedure Step Service Class (to notify a RIS about status of a procedure while it is performed).

  To do so, the *syngo* RT Oncologist will issue a

- N-CREATE DIMSE according to the CREATE Modality Performed Procedure Step SOP Instance operation; or a

- N-SET DIMSE to update the contents and state of the MPPS according to the SET Modality Performed Procedure Step Information operation.

15.1.2.1 Real World Activity

15.1.2.1.1 Associated Real-World Activity - Patient Registered

A patient is registered by the Patient Registration “Exam” action. From this event the trigger to create a MPPS Instance is derived. The related Instance is then immediately communicated to the configured RIS system. An association is established and the MPPS Instance is sent.

15.1.2.1.2 Proposed Presentation Contexts - Patient Registered

The *syngo* RT Oncologist DICOM application will propose Presentation Contexts as shown in the following table:

Presentation Context Table					
Abstract Syntax		Transfer Syntax		Role	Ext. Neg.
Name	UID	Name List	UID List		
Modality Performed Procedure Step	1.2.840.10008.3.1.2.3.3	Implicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	SCU	None

15.1.2.1.3 SOP Specific Conformance Statement- Patient Registered

Attributes used for the Performed Procedure Step N-CREATE

The Siemens *syngo* RT Oncologist DICOM Modality Performed Procedure Step SCU informs the remote SCP when the examination of a scheduled procedure step will be performed (i.e. the patient is registered). The N-CREATE message is sent when the examination is started with successful registration of the patient data. The following table describes the supported attributes of a N-CREATE message.

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Value
SOP Common			
Specific Character Set	(0008,0005)	1C	from MWL or created
Performed Procedure Step Relationship			
Scheduled Step Attribute Sequence	(0040,0270)	1	
>Study Instance UID	(0020,000D)	1	from MWL or created
>Referenced Study Sequence	(0008,1110)	2	from MWL or <zero length>
>>Referenced SOP Class UID	(0008,1150)	1C	
>>Referenced SOP Instance UID	(0008,1155)	1C	
>Accession Number	(0008,0050)	2	from MWL or user input
>Placer Order Number/Imaging Service Request	(0040,2016)	3	from MWL or <zero length>
>Filler Order Number/Imaging Service Request	(0040,2017)	3	from MWL or <zero length>
>Requested Procedure ID	(0040,0001)	2	from MWL or user input
>Requested Procedure Description	(0032,1060)	2	from MWL or <zero length>
>Scheduled Procedure Step ID	(0040,0009)	2	from MWL or <zero length>
>Scheduled Procedure Step Description	(0040,0007)	2	from MWL or <zero length>
>Scheduled Action Item Sequence	(0040,0008)	2	from MWL or <zero length>
>>Code Value	(0008,0100)	1C	
>>Coding Scheme Designator	(0008,0102)	1C	
>>Coding Scheme Version	(0008,0103)	3	
>>Code Meaning	(0008,0104)	3	

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Value
Patient's Name	(0010,0010)	2	from MWL or user input
Patient ID	(0010,0020)	2	from MWL or user input
Patient's Birth Date	(0010,0030)	2	from MWL or user input
Patient's Sex	(0010,0040)	2	from MWL or user input
Referenced Patient Sequence	(0008,1120)	2	from MWL or <zero length>
>Referenced SOP Class UID	(0008,1150)	1C	
>Referenced SOP Instance UID	(0008,1155)	1C	
Performed Procedure Step Information			
Performed Procedure Step ID	(0040,0253)	1	From SPS ID or created
Performed Station AE Title	(0040,0241)	1	own AE Title
Performed Station Name	(0040,0242)	2	own hostname
Performed Location	(0040,0243)	2	from SPS location or <zero length>
Performed Procedure Step Start Date	(0040,0244)	1	created
Performed Procedure Step Start Time	(0040,0245)	1	created
Performed Procedure Step Status	(0040,0252)	1	"IN PROGRESS"
Performed Procedure Step Description	(0040,0254)	2	from SPS Description or <zero length>
Performed Procedure Type Description	(0040,0255)	2	<zero length>
Procedure Code Sequence	(0008,1032)	2	from Requested Procedure Code or <zero length>
>Code Value	(0008,0100)	1C	
>Coding Scheme Designator	(0008,0102)	1C	
>Coding Scheme Version	(0008,0103)	3	
>Code Meaning	(0008,0104)	3	
Performed Procedure Step End Date	(0040,0250)	2	<zero length>
Performed Procedure Step End Time	(0040,0251)	2	<zero length>
Exposure dose Sequence **	(0040,030E)	3	
>RadiationMode	(0018,115A)	3	
>KVp	(0018,0060)	3	
>XrayTubeCurrentInuA	(0018,8151)	3	
>Exposure Time	(0018,1150)	3	
>FilterType	(0018,1160)	3	
>FilterMaterial	(0018,7050)	3	
>CommentsOnRadiationDose	(0040,0310)	3	
>OrganDose ***	(0040,0316)	3	
Image Acquisition Results			
Modality	(0008,0060)	1	N/A
Study ID	(0020,0010)	2	from Requested Procedure ID or created
Performed Protocol Code Sequence	(0040,0260)	2	from Scheduled Action Item Sequence or <zero length>
>Code Value	(0008,0100)	1C	
>Coding Scheme Designator	(0008,0102)	1C	
>Coding Scheme Version	(0008,0103)	3	
>Code Meaning	(0008,0104)	3	
Performed Series Sequence	(0040,0340)	2	
>Performing Physician's Name	(0008,1050)	2C	from MWL or user input
>Operator's Name	(0008,1070)	2C	User input
>Series Instance UID	(0020,000E)	1C	created
>Series Description	(0008,103E)	2C	<zero length>
>Retrieve AE Title	(0008,0054)	2C	<zero length>
>Protocol Name	(0018,1030)	N/a	User-defined description of the conditions under which the Series was performed.
>Referenced Image Sequence	(0008,1140)	2C	<zero length>
>Referenced Standalone SOP Instance Sequence	(0040,0220)	2C	<zero length>

© 07.2014, Siemens AG

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Value
All other attributes from Radiation Dose Module		3	N/A
All other attributes from Billing and Material Code Module		3	N/A

** - This sequence added is not part of this module as per DICOM standard. Support for this sequence in this module is additional and is not confirming to DICOM standard.

*** - As per the DICOM standard this attribute is not a part of the Exposure Dose Sequence.

Status Codes of the Performed Procedure Step N-CREATE

The Performed Procedure Step SCU interprets following status codes:

Service Status	Meaning	Error Codes (0000.0900)
Failure	Processing Failure	0110
	No such attribute	0105
	Invalid attribute value	0106
	Duplicate SOP Instance	0111
	No such SOP Instance	0112
	No such SOP Class	0118
	Class Instance conflict	0119
	Missing attribute	0120
	Missing attribute value	0121
	Resource limitation	0213
Success	MPPS Instance created	0000

15.1.2.1.4 Associated Real-World Activity – MPPS UI-Update

With the MPPS UI the status of the MPPS Instance can be set to “COMPLETED” or “DISCONTINUED”. There is no cyclic update during performance of the procedure.

15.1.2.1.5 Proposed Presentation Contexts – MPPS UI-Update

This RWA will propose the same Presentation Contexts as with “Patient registered”. Please see table in section 15.1.2.1.2.

15.1.2.1.6 SOP Specific Conformance Statement – MPPS UI-Update

Attributes used for the Performed Procedure Step N-SET

The Siemens *syngo* RT Oncologist DICOM Modality Performed Procedure Step SCU informs the remote SCP about the performed examination and its status. The N-SET message is sent only per ended examination (finished status “COMPLETED” or incomplete status “DISCONTINUED”). The following table describes the supported attributes of a N-SET message.

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Value
Performed Procedure Step Information			
Performed Procedure Step Status	(0040,0252)	3	“COMPLETED” or “DISCONTINUED”
Performed Procedure Step Description	(0040,0254)	3	from SPS Description or user input
Performed Procedure Type Description	(0040,0255)	3	User input
Procedure Code Sequence	(0008,1032)	3	from Requested Procedure Code
>Code Value	(0008,0100)	1C	
>Coding Scheme Designator	(0008,0102)	1C	
>Coding Scheme Version	(0008,0103)	3	

© 07.2014, Siemens AG

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Value
>Code Meaning	(0008,0104)	3	
Performed Procedure Step End Date	(0040,0250)	1	created
Performed Procedure Step End Time	(0040,0251)	1	created
Exposure dose Sequence **	(0040,030E)	3	
>RadiationMode	(0018,115A)	3	
>KVp	(0018,0060)	3	
>XrayTubeCurrentInuA	(0018,8151)	3	
>Exposure Time	(0018,1150)	3	
>FilterType	(0018,1160)	3	
>FilterMaterial	(0018,7050)	3	
>CommentsOnRadiationDose	(0040,0310)	3	
>OrganDose ***	(0040,0316)	3	
Image Acquisition Results			
Performed Protocol Code Sequence	(0040,0260)	3	from Scheduled Action Item Sequence
>Code Value	(0008,0100)	1C	
>Coding Scheme Designator	(0008,0102)	1C	
>Coding Scheme Version	(0008,0103)	3	
>Code Meaning	(0008,0104)	3	
Performed Series Sequence	(0040,0340)	1	
>Performing Physician's Name	(0008,1050)	2C	from MWL or user input
>Protocol Name	(0018,1030)	1C	from related SOP Instance
>Operator's Name	(0008,1070)	2C	user input
>Series Instance UID	(0020,000E)	1C	from related SOP Instance
>Series Description	(0008,103E)	2C	from related SOP Instance
>Retrieve AE Title	(0008,0054)	2C	from Storage Commitment response or <zero length>
>Referenced Image Sequence	(0008,1140)	2C	<zero length>
>>Referenced SOP Class UID	(0008,1150)	1C	
>>Referenced SOP Instance UID	(0008,1155)	1C	
>Referenced Standalone SOP Instance Sequence	(0040,0220)	2C	<zero length>
All other attributes from Radiation Dose Module		3	N/A
All other attributes from Billing and Material Code Module		3	N/A

** - This sequence added is not part of this module as per DICOM standard. Support for this sequence in this module is additional and is not confirming to DICOM standard.

*** - As per the DICOM standard this attribute is not a part of the Exposure Dose Sequence.

© 07.2014, Siemens AG

- **Status Codes of the Performed Procedure Step N-SET**
  The Performed Procedure Step SCU interprets following status codes:

Service Status	Meaning	Error Codes (0000.0900)
Failure	Processing Failure: Performed Procedure Step Object may no longer be updated.	0110
	No such attribute	0105
	Invalid attribute value	0106
	No such SOP Instance	0112
	Invalid Object instance	0117
	No such SOP Class	0118
	Class Instance conflict	0119
	Missing attribute value	0121
	Resource limitation	0213
Success	MPPS Instance set	0000

16 Communication Profiles

16.1 Supported Communication Stacks

The Siemens *syngo* RT Oncologist DICOM application provides DICOM V3.0 TCP/IP Network Communication Support as defined in Part 8 of the DICOM Standard.
The product target Operating System is Microsoft Windows XP Professional with Service Pack 3.

16.1.1 TCP/IP Stack

The *syngo* RT Oncologist DICOM application uses the TCP/IP stack from the target operating system upon which it executes. It uses the MergeCOM-3 subroutine library from Merge Technologies Inc. that is based on a Berkeley socket interface.

16.1.1.1 API

The *syngo* RT Oncologist DICOM application uses the MergeCOM library that is based on a TCP/IP socket interface.

16.1.1.2 Physical Media Support

The *syngo* RT Oncologist DICOM application is indifferent to the physical medium over which TCP/IP executes; it inherits this from the target operating system upon which it executes.

© 07.2014, Siemens AG

17 Extensions / Specializations / Privatizations

17.1 Standard Extended / Specialized / Private SOPs

Please refer to Annex for further information on these topics. A detailed overview is given there.

17.2 Private Transfer Syntaxes

Not applicable

18 Configuration

18.1 AE Title/Presentation Address Mapping

To ensure unique identification within the network the hostname should be used as part of the AE Titles (see examples below, hostname = name1). The string can be up to 16 characters long and must not contain any extended characters, only 7-bit ASCII characters (excluding Control Characters) are allowed according to DICOM Standard.

Note: the current implementation of *syngo* does not support the full DICOM Standard. Spaces and special characters (like &<> ") in the AE title string are not supported.

18.1.1 DICOM Verification

The Verification Service uses the AE configuration of the DICOM Service that is checked with the C-ECHO message. e.g. Verification will use the Storage AE, if initiated to check the configuration of a remote DICOM node.

18.1.2 DICOM Storage AE Title

Within *syngo* there are local application entity titles for HIS/RIS, Study Transfer and Print. They can be configured via Service-UI in Configuration / DICOM / General (e.g. STU_NAME1).

The port number is set to the fixed value of 104.

18.1.3 DICOM Query/Retrieve AE Title

The DICOM Query/Retrieve application uses the same application entity title as the DICOM Storage AE.

18.1.4 DICOM Print AE Title

The DICOM Print application provides the application entity title:

e.g. PRI_NAME1 *(No input of AETs starting with a numeric character is possible)*

18.2 Configurable Parameters

The Application Entity Titles, host names and port numbers for remote AE are configured using the *syngo* RT Oncologist Service/Installation Tool. For each AET the list of services supported can be configured.

18.2.1 Storage, Storage Commitment and Query/Retrieve

The *syngo* RT Oncologist Service/Installation Tool can be used to set the AET's, port-numbers, host-names, IP-addresses and capabilities for the remote nodes (SCP's). The user can select transfer syntaxes, compression modes and query models for each SCP separately.

- a quality factor which determines the proposed transfer syntax in case that an user has initiated the C-STORE. By convention, 0 means: Only Uncompressed Transfer Syntax(es) are proposed, 100 means: Lossless Transfer Syntax is proposed, and any other value between 1 and 99 means that an JPEG Lossy Transfer Syntax is proposed. One Uncompressed Transfer Syntax will be proposed in any case. This parameter is general for all destination nodes.

- a “compression type supported” which determines the proposed transfer syntax in case that the C-STORE was initiated as a sub-operation of an incoming C-MOVE-RQ. By convention, 0 means: Only Uncompressed Transfer Syntax(es) are proposed, 1 means: Lossless Transfer Syntax is proposed, and 2 means that an JPEG Lossy Transfer Syntax is proposed. One uncompressed transfer syntax will be proposed in any case. This parameter can be set for each configured destination node.

  Note:
  By default association requests are accepted by the SCP regardless of the value of DICOM Application Context Name set in the requests.
  This behavior can be changed by modifying the value of the entry ACCEPT_ANY_CONTEXT _NAME in the configuration file mergecom.pro of MergeCOM-3 Tool Kit. If the value is FALSE, association requests are accepted only when DICOM Application Context Name is set to "1.2.840.10008.3.1.1.1" (see DICOM specification PS 3.7-2003, A.2.1)

  Additional configurable parameters for Storage Commitment are:

  When acting as SCU:

- flag to indicate whether the association will be kept open to receive the response or to close the association and be prepared to receive the response on another association.
- time-out which defines how long the association of N-ACTION is kept to receive a N-EVENT-REPORT on the same association. The same value is used to wait for a N-EVENT-REPORT on an other association. (default 1 h)

  When acting as SCP:

- flag to indicate if an archive system is installed

18.2.2 Print

The *syngo* RT Oncologist Service/Installation Tool can be used to configure the SCP (DICOM-Printer).

These parameters are mandatory to set:

- AET,
- host-name,
- IP-address and
- Port-number.

These parameters have defaults as per configuration file and can be changed:

- default camera (yes/no),
- pixel size,
- supported film sheet formats (e.g. inch 14x14, inch 14x17, ...),
- list with mapping pixel size to each film sheet format,
- minimal density,
- stored printed film jobs,
- media type,
- film destination.

18.2.3 Modality Worklist

The Service application can be used to set the AETs, port numbers, host names, IP addresses, capabilities and time-outs for the remote nodes (SCPs)

Additional configurable parameters for Modality Worklist Query are:

- Query Waiting time - the time to wait for the C-FIND-RSP after sending the C-FIND-RQ (default 20 sec.)
- Max Query Match Number - the maximum number of entries accepted in one worklist (default is 200)
- Query Interval: the time between two C-FIND-RQ to the Hospital Information system (default is 60 min.)
- Broad Worklist Query behaviour (two values are defined):
    - Set the AE Title search attribute to the own AE Title, and the Modality search attribute to "*".
    - Set the Modality search attribute to the own modality and the AE Title search attribute to "*".

18.3 Default Parameters

This installation tool also uses some default parameters:

- max PDU size set to 262144 Bytes (256 kB)
- time-out for accepting/rejecting an association request: 60 s
- time-out for responding to an association open/close request: 60 s
- time-out for accepting a message over network: 60 s
- time-out for waiting for data between TCP/IP-packets: 60 s

The time-outs for waiting for a Service Request/Response message from the remote node are as follows:

- for Storage SCP/SCU: 600 s
- for Storage Commitment SCU:
  time-out for Response to N-ACTION: 600 s
- for Query/Retrieve SCP/SCU: 600 s
- for Print Management SCU:
    - time-out for Response to N-SET-RQ: 240 s
    - time-out for Response to other Requests: 60 s

19 Support of Extended Character Sets

The *syngo* RT Oncologist DICOM application supports the following character sets as defined in the three tables below:

Single-Byte Character Sets without Code Extension:

Character Set Description	Defined Term	ISO registration number	Character Set
Default repertoire	none	ISO_IR 6	ISO 646:
Latin alphabet No. 1	ISO_IR 100	ISO_IR 100	Supplementary set
		ISO_IR 6	ISO 646:
Latin alphabet No. 2	ISO_IR 101	ISO_IR 101	Supplementary set
		ISO_IR 6	ISO 646
Latin alphabet No. 3	ISO_IR 109	ISO_IR 109	Supplementary set
		ISO_IR 6	ISO 646
Latin alphabet No. 4	ISO_IR 110	ISO_IR 110	Supplementary set
		ISO_IR 6	ISO 646
Cyrillic	ISO_IR 144	ISO_IR 144	Supplementary set
		ISO_IR 6	ISO 646
Arabic	ISO_IR 127	ISO_IR 127	Supplementary set
		ISO_IR 6	ISO 646
Greek	ISO_IR 126	ISO_IR 126	Supplementary set
		ISO_IR 6	ISO 646
Hebrew	ISO_IR 138	ISO_IR 138	Supplementary set
		ISO_IR 6	ISO 646
Latin alphabet No. 5	ISO_IR 148	ISO_IR 148	Supplementary set
		ISO_IR 6	ISO 646
Japanese	ISO_IR 13	ISO_IR 13	JIS X 0201: Katakana
		ISO_IR 14	JIS X 0201: Romaji

© 07.2014, Siemens AG

Single-Byte Characters Sets with Code Extension:

Character Set Description	Defined Term	Standard for Code Extension	ESC sequence	ISO registration number	Character Set
Default repertoire	ISO 2022 IR 6	ISO 2022	ESC 02/08 04/02	ISO-IR 6	ISO 646
Latin alphabet No.1	ISO 2022 IR 100	ISO 2022	ESC 02/13 04/01	ISO-IR 100	Supplementary set
		ISO 2022	ESC 02/08 04/02	ISO-IR 6	ISO 646
Latin alphabet No.2	ISO 2022 IR 101	ISO 2022	ESC 02/13 04/02	ISO-IR 101	Supplementary set
		ISO 2022	ESC 02/08 04/02	ISO-IR 6	ISO 646
Latin alphabet No.3	ISO 2022 IR 109	ISO 2022	ESC 02/13 04/03	ISO-IR 109	Supplementary set
		ISO 2022	ESC 02/08 04/02	ISO-IR 6	ISO 646
Latin alphabet No.4	ISO 2022 IR 110	ISO 2022	ESC 02/13 04/04	ISO-IR 110	Supplementary set
		ISO 2022	ESC 02/08 04/02	ISO-IR 6	ISO 646
Cyrillic	ISO 2022 IR 144	ISO 2022	ESC 02/13 04/12	ISO-IR 144	Supplementary set
		ISO 2022	ESC 02/08 04/02	ISO-IR 6	ISO 646
Arabic	ISO 2022 IR 127	ISO 2022	ESC 02/13 04/07	ISO-IR 127	Supplementary set
		ISO 2022	ESC 02/08 04/02	ISO-IR 6	ISO 646
Greek	ISO 2022 IR 126	ISO 2022	ESC 02/13 04/06	ISO-IR 126	Supplementary set
		ISO 2022	ESC 02/08 04/02	ISO-IR 6	ISO 646
Hebrew	ISO 2022 IR 138	ISO 2022	ESC 02/13 04/08	ISO-IR 138	Supplementary set
		ISO 2022	ESC 02/08 04/02	ISO-IR 6	ISO 646
Latin alphabet No.5	ISO 2022 IR 148	ISO 2022	ESC 02/13 04/13	ISO-IR 148	Supplementary set
		ISO 2022	ESC 02/08 04/02	ISO-IR 6	ISO 646
Japanese	ISO 2022 IR 13	ISO 2022	ESC 02/09 04/09	ISO-IR 13	JIS X 0201: Katakana
		ISO 2022	ESC 02/08 04/10	ISO-IR 14	JIS X 0201-1976: Romaji

© 07.2014, Siemens AG

Multi-Byte Character Sets without Code Extension

Character Set Description	Defined Term	ISO registration number	Character Set
Unicode	ISO_IR 192	ISO 10646	Unicode in UTF-8
Chinese	GB18030	GB18030	GB 18030-2000 (China Association for Standardization)

Multi-Byte Character Sets with Code Extension

Character Set Description	Defined Term	Standard for Code Extension	ESC sequence	ISO registration number	Character Set
Japanese	ISO 2022 IR 87	ISO 2022	ESC 02/04 04/02	ISO-IR 87	JIS X 0208: Kanji
	ISO 2022 IR 159	ISO 2022	ESC 02/04 02/08 04/04	ISO-IR 159	JIS X 0212: Supplementary Kanji set
Chinese[i]	ISO 2022 IR 58	ISO 2022	ESC 02/04 04/01	ISO-IR 58	GB2312-80 (China Association for Standardization)

When there is a mismatch between the SCS tags (0008,0005) and the characters in an IOD received by the system, then the following measures are taken to make the characters DICOM conform:

- Try to import with ISO_IR 100. If ISO_IR 100 fails, convert each illegal character to a '?'.

  There are now three categories of character sets which have to be differentiated because of their different encoding formats:

- Conventional ISO character sets: ISO_IR 6, ISO 2022 IR 6, ISO_IR 100, etc.
  → encoded in ISO 2022
- ISO_IR 192 → encoded in UTF-8
- GB18030 → encoded in GB18030

[i] Note: This Character Set is an extension of DICOM for the Chinese language.

It is not possible to recognize the following mismatches automatically on receiving or importing:

- An attribute value is encoded in ISO_IR 192 ←→ (0008,0005) contains a conventional ISO character set as primary character set
- An attribute value is encoded in GB18030 ←→ (0008,0005) contains a conventional ISO character set as primary character set
- An attribute value is encoded in ISO 2022 ←→ (0008,0005) contains ISO_IR 192
- An attribute value is encoded in ISO 2022 ←→ (0008,0005) contains GB18030

An IOD that contains one of the above mentioned inconsistencies is not DICOM conform. As these kinds of inconsistencies cannot be recognized by the system, the IOD will not be rejected but the character data might be corrupted.

Older versions of *syngo* do not support the newly introduced character sets ISO_IR 192 and GB18030 and their special encodings. That means, an IOD which contains one of these new character sets in (0008,0005) will be rejected by an older *syngo* system.

© 07.2014, Siemens AG

Media Storage Conformance Statement

This chapter will contain the Conformance Statement to all “Offline Media Application Profiles (incl. private extentions)” supported by the *syngo* RT Oncologist archive options.

Those application profiles supported shall be:

- Standard Application Profiles
- Augmented Application Profiles
- *syngo* private Application Profile

1 Introduction

1.1 Purpose

This DICOM Conformance Statement is written according to part PS 3.2 of [1].

The applications described in this conformance statement are the SIEMENS *syngo* RT Oncologist based on *syngo*® software[j]. The *syngo* RT Oncologist DICOM offline media storage service implementation acts as FSC, FSU and/or FSR for the specified application profiles and the related SOP Class instances.

1.1.1 Scope

This DICOM Conformance Statement refers to SIEMENS *syngo* RT Oncologist based products using *syngo* RT Oncologist software. The following table relates *syngo* RT Oncologist software names to SIEMENS products:

Software Name	SIEMENS *syngo*-based Product
Oncologist 4.3.1	*syngo* RT Oncologist

1.2 Definitions, Abbreviations

1.2.1 Definitions

DICOM Digital Imaging and Communications in Medicine
DIMSE DICOM Message Service Element
DIMSE-C DICOM Message Service Element with Composite information objects

1.2.2 Abbreviations

ACR American College of Radiology
AE DICOM Application Entity
ASCII American Standard Code for Information Interchange
DB Database
DVD Digital Versatile Disk
DCS DICOM Conformance Statement
FSC File Set Creator
FSR File Set Reader
FSU File Set Updater
IOD DICOM Information Object Definition
ISO International Standard Organization
MOD Magneto-optical Disk
NEMA National Electrical Manufacturers Association
O Optional Key Attribute
PDU DICOM Protocol Data Unit
R Required Key Attribute
RWA Real-World Activity
U Unique Key Attribute

[j] *syngo* is a registered trademark of Siemens AG.

© 07.2014, Siemens AG

1.3 References

[1] [DICOM] Digital Imaging and Communications in Medicine (DICOM), NEMA PS 3.3-2009. The DICOM Standard is under continuous maintenance, the current official version is available at http://dicom.nema.org

1.4 Remarks

DICOM, by itself, does not guarantee interoperability. However, the Conformance Statement facilitates a first-level validation for interoperability between different applications supporting the same DICOM functionality as SCU and SCP, respectively.

This Conformance Statement is not intended to replace validation with other DICOM equipment to ensure proper exchange of information intended.

The scope of this Conformance Statement is to facilitate communication with Siemens and other vendors' Medical equipment. The Conformance Statement should be read and understood in conjunction with the DICOM 3.0 Standard [DICOM]. However, by itself it is not guaranteed to ensure the desired interoperability and a successful interconnectivity.

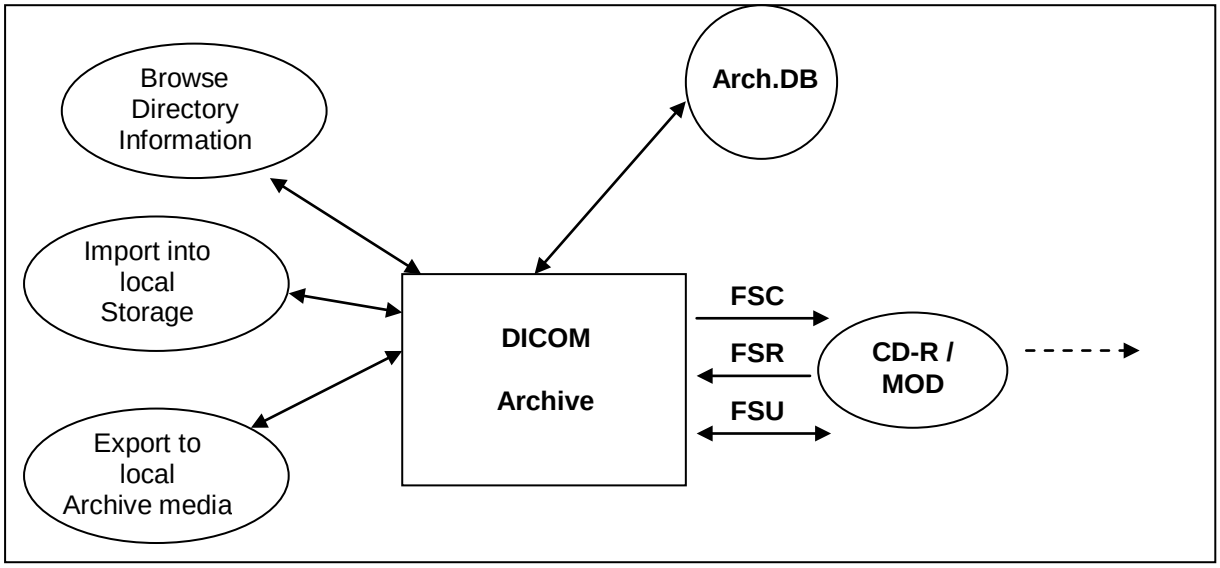
The user should be aware of the following important issues:

- The comparison of different conformance statements is the first step towards assessing interconnectivity between Siemens and non-Siemens equipment.
- Test procedures should be defined and tests should be performed by the user to validate the connectivity desired. DICOM itself and the conformance parts do not specify this.
- The standard will evolve to meet the users' future requirements. Siemens is actively involved in developing the standard further and therefore reserves the right to make changes to its products or to discontinue its delivery.
- Siemens reserves the right to modify the design and specifications contained herein without prior notice. Please contact your local Siemens representative for the most recent product information.

© 07.2014, Siemens AG

2 Implementation Model

2.1 Application Data Flow Diagram



The DICOM archive application will serve as an interface to the CD-R/DVD offline medium device. It serves interfaces to include the offline media directory into the browser and to copy SOP instances to a medium or retrieve SOP Instances from medium into local storage.

The DICOM archive application supports the 120mm CD-R and DVD medium.

The FSU role will update new SOP Instances only to media with pre-existing File-sets conforming to the Application Profiles supported.

The contents of the DICOMDIR will be temporarily stored in Archive-Database.

2.2 Functional Definitions of AEs

The *syngo* RT Oncologist DICOM offline media storage application consists of the DICOM Archive application entity serving all interfaces to access offline media. The DICOM Archive application is capable of

1. creating a new File-set onto an unwritten medium (Export to…).
2. updating an existing File-set by writing new SOP Instances onto the medium (Export to...).
3. importing SOP Instances from the medium onto local storage
4. reading the File-sets DICOMDIR information into temporary database and pass it to display applications.

2.3 Sequencing of Real-World Activities

The DICOM Archive application will not perform updates before the Directory information of the DICOMDIR is completely read.

When performing updates, the SOP instances are checked for existence before updating. Duplicate instances will be avoided.

© 07.2014, Siemens AG

2.4 File Meta Information Options

Implementation Class UID	1.3.12.2.1107.5.9.20010101
Implementation Version Name	“SIEMENS_SWFVC20B”

3 AE Specifications

3.1 DICOM Archive Specification

The DICOM Archive provides Standard conformance to Media Storage Service Class (Interchange Option). In addition Augmented conformance is provided to store extra data attributes important for the full feature support of the *syngo* RT Oncologist product SW. Details are listed in following Table:

Application Profiles Supported	Real-World Activity	Role	SC Option
PRI-*SYNGO*-CD PRI-*SYNGO*-MOD23 (option) PRI-*SYNGO*-MOD41 (option) PRI-*SYNGO*-FD AUG-GEN-CD AUG-CTMR-MOD650 *1 AUG-CTMR-MOD12 *1 AUG-CTMR-MOD23 *1 AUG-CTMR-CD *1 AUG-XA1K-CD *1	Browse Directory Information	FSR	Interchange
	Import into local Storage	FSR	Interchange
	Export to local Archive Media	FSC, FSU	Interchange
STD-GEN-CD STD-CTMR-MOD650 STD-CTMR-MOD12 STD-CTMR-MOD23 STD-CTMR-CD STD-XABC-CD STD-XA1K-CD STD-US-zz-yF-xxxxxx *2 STD-WVFM-GEN-FD	Browse Directory Information	FSR	Interchange
	Import into local Storage	FSR	Interchange

*1 – With no Private SOP Class used, the PRI-*SYNGO*-CD/DVD profile definitions are appropriate to describe the augmentation of the related -STD Profiles.
*2 - All combinations of the following values for xx, yF and xxxxxx are supported: yF={SF|MF}, xx={ID|SC|CC}, xxxxxx={MOD128| MOD230|MOD540|MOD650|MOD12|MOD23|CDR|DVD}

On *syngo*-based products the Private Extended *syngo* Profile (PRI-*SYNGO*-CD or optional the PRI-*SYNGO*-MOD23 or PRI-*SYNGO*-MOD41 or PRI-*SYNGO*-DVD) will be preferably used by the system. The General Purpose Interchange Profile (STD-GEN-CD), Ultrasound Profile (STD-US-xxx), CT and MR Image Profile (STD-CTMR-xxx), Waveform Interchange (STD-WVFM-xxx), Basic Cardiac Profile (STD-XABC-CD) and 1024 X-Ray Angiographic Profile (STD-XA1K-CD) will be supported with read capability of the related media.

3.1.1 File Meta Information for the Application Entity

The Source Application Entity Title is set by configuration. See Chapter “Configuration” for details.

3.1.2 Real-World Activities for this Application Entity

3.1.2.1 Real-World Activity: Browse Directory Information

The DICOM Archive application acts as FSR using the interchange option when requested to read the media directory.

The DICOM archive application will read the DICOMDIR and insert those directory entries, that are valid for the application profiles supported, into a local database. The database can the then be used for browsing media contents.

Note:

IconImageSQ is also supported in DICOMDIR. But only those Icon Images with BitsAllocated (0028,0100) equal to 8 and size of 64x64 or 128x128 pixels are imported into database and are visible in the Browser.

3.1.2.1.1 Application Profiles for the RWA: Browse Directory Information

See Table in section 3.1 for the Application Profiles listed that invoke this Application Entity for the Browse Directory Information RWA.

3.1.2.2 Real-World Activity: Import into Local Storage

The DICOM Archive application acts as FSR using the interchange option when requested to read SOP Instances from the medium into the local storage.

The SOP Instance selected from the media directory will be copied into the local storage. Only SOP Instances, that are valid for the application profile supported and are listed as supported by the Storage SCP Conformance section (Network DCS, 5.1.3), can be retrieved from media storage. This is due to the fact that the Browse Directory Information will filter all SOP Instances not matching the Application profiles supported.

During operation no "Attribute Value Precedence" is applied to the SOP Instances. Detached Patient Management is not supported (please refer to DICOM Part 11, Media Storage Application Profiles).

For media conforming to the STD-GEN-CD Profile the following SOP classes will be supported as an FSR:

Information Object Definition	SOP Class UID	Transfer Syntax UID
CR Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1	Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1
CT image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.2	Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1
Enhanced CT Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.2.1	Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1
DX Image-For Processing	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.1.1	Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1
DX Image-For Presentation	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.1	Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1
IOX Image-For Processing	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.3.1	Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1
IOX Image-For Presentation	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.3	Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1
MG Image-For Processing	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.2.1	Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1
MG Image-For Presentation	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.2	Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1
MR Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.4	Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1
Enhanced MR Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.4.1	Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1
MR Spectroscopy Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.4.2	Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1
NM Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.20	Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1
PET Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.128	Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1
RT Dose	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.2	Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1
RT Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.1	Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1
RT Plan	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.5	Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1

Information Object Definition	SOP Class UID	Transfer Syntax UID
RT Structure Set	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.3	Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1
RT Beams Treatment Record	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.4	Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1
RT Brachy Treatment Record	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.6	Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1
RT Treatment Summary Record	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.7	Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1
RT Ion Plan	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.8	Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1
RT Ion Beams Treatment Record	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.9	Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1
Secondary Capture Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7	Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1
Multi-frame Single Bit Secondary Capture Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7.1	Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1
Multi-frame Grayscale Byte Secondary Capture Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7.2	Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1
Multi-frame Grayscale Word Secondary Capture Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7.3	Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1
Multi-frame True Color Secondary Capture Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7.4	Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1
Ultrasound Image (retired)	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.6	Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1
Ultrasound Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.6.1	Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1
Ultrasound Multi-frame Image (retired)	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.3	Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1
Ultrasound Multi-frame Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.3.1	Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1
X-Ray Angiographic Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.12.1	Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1
X-Ray Radiofluoroscopic Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.12.2	Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1
12-lead ECG Waveform Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9.1.1	Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1
Ambulatory ECG Waveform Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9.1.3	Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1
Basic Voice Audio Waveform Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9.4.1	Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1
Cardiac Electrophysiology Waveform Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9.3.1	Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1
General ECG Waveform Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9.1.2	Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1
Hemodynamic Waveform Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9.2.1	Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1
CSA Non-Image	1.3.12.2.1107.5.9.1	Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1
Spatial Registration Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.66.1	Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1
Spatial Fiducials Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.66.2	Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1
Basic Text SR	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.88.11	Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1
Enhanced SR	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.88.22	Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1
Comprehensive SR	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.88.33	Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1
Mammography CAD SR	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.88.50	Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1
Chest CAD SR	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.88.65	Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1
Procedure Log	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.88.40	Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1
X-Ray Radiation Dose SR	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.88.67	Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1

Note:
Importing of Enhanced CT and Enhanced MR images with concatenated data is not supported. This is realised by checking the Concatenation UID (Tag ID: 0020, 9161) of Multi-Frame Funtional Group, which will be set for Concatenated data.

Note:
After receiving the images of type Multi-frame Single Bit Secondary Capture Image, Multi-frame Grayscale Byte Secondary Capture Image, Multi-frame Grayscale Word Secondary Capture Image and Multi-frame True Color Secondary Capture Image, the SOP class UID of received image is changed and stored as Secondary Capture Image (1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7).

The SOP Class UID will be stored as private attribute and while exporting SOP Class UID will be updated back to original.

3.1.2.2.1 Application Profiles for the RWA: Import into Local Storage

See Table in section 3.1 for the Application Profiles listed that invoke this Application Entity for the Import into Local Storage RWA.

3.1.2.3 Real-World Activity: Export to Local Archive Media

The DICOM Archive application acts as FSU (for media with existing DICOM file-set) or FSC (media not initialized) using the interchange option when requested to copy SOP Instances from the local storage to local Archive Medium.

The DICOM Archive application will receive a list of SOP Instances to be copied to the local archive medium. According to the state of the medium inserted (new medium, Medium with DICOM file-set) the validity of the SOP Instances according to the applicable profile is checked. Only valid SOP Instances are accepted.

When the DICOM archive application is requested to copy SOP Instances the preferred application profile according configuration (AUG-XA1K-CD or PRI-*SYNGO*-xxx) will be used to validate and copy the referred SOP Instances. When creating a new file-set no Descriptor File will be allocated and the related ID is not used.

The DICOM archive application will not close the medium.

3.1.2.3.1 Application Profiles for the RWA: Export to Local Archive Media

See Table in section 3.1 for the Application Profiles listed that invoke this Application Entity for the Export to local Archive Media RWA.

4 Augmented and Private Profiles

4.1 Augmented Application Profiles

4.1.1 AUG-GEN-CD

With no private Siemens Non-Images stored onto Medium, the definitions of the PRI-*SYNGO*-CD Profile are applicable to denote the augmentations for the STD-GEN-CD Standard Profile.

Storage of Private Information Objects will only be supported with reference to a Private Application Profile (see next section).

The Siemens non-image is typically used for raw data and 3D private data.

4.1.2 AUG-CTMR-xxxxx

With no private Siemens Non-Images stored onto Medium, the definitions of the PRI-*SYNGO*-CD Profile are applicable to denote the augmentations for the STD-CTMR-MOD650, STD-CTMR-MOD12, STD-CTMR-MOD23 and STD-CTMR-CDR Standard Profiles.

Storage of Private Information Objects will only be supported with reference to a Private Application Profile (see next section).

4.1.3 AUG-XA1K-CD

With no private Siemens Non-Images stored onto Medium, the definitions of the PRI-*SYNGO*-CD Profile are applicable to denote the augmentations for the STD-XA1K-CD Standard Profile.

Storage of Private Information Objects will only be supported with reference to a Private Application Profile (see other section).

4.2 syngo® Private Offline Media Application Profile

Will contain a *syngo* specific Application Profile.

Structure of this Application Profile is defined in Part 11 of the 2000 DICOM Standard.

It is needed to describe the requirements for Offline Media Storage of the private IOD (Non-Image IOD).

© 07.2014, Siemens AG

4.2.1 Class and Profile Identification

This document defines an Application Profile Class for "*syngo*® speaking[k]" modalities or applications.

The identifier for this class shall be PRI-*SYNGO*. This class is intended to be used for interchange of extended and private Information Objects via CD-R or re-writeable magneto-optical disk (MOD) offline media between dedicated acquisition or workstation modalities build from a common *syngo* architecture.

The specific application profiles in this class are shown in Table below:

Application Profile	Identifier	Description
"*syngo* speaking" System on CD-R	PRI-*SYNGO*-CD	Handles interchange of Composite SOP Instances and privately defined SOP Instances (Siemens Non-Image IOD).
"*syngo* speaking" System on 2.3 GB MOD	PRI-*SYNGO*-MOD23	Handles interchange of Composite SOP Instances and privately defined SOP Instances (Siemens Non-Image IOD).
"*syngo* speaking" System on 4.1 GB MOD[l]	PRI-*SYNGO*-MOD41	Handles interchange of Composite SOP Instances and privately defined SOP Instances (Siemens Non-Image IOD).
"*syngo* speaking" System on DVD R	PRI-*SYNGO*-DVD	Handles interchange of Composite SOP Instances and privately defined SOP Instances (Siemens Non-Image IOD).

Equipment claiming conformance for this *syngo* Application Profile Class shall make a clear statement on handling of the private defined SOP Instances.

4.2.2 Clinical Context

This application profile facilitates the interchange of original acquired and derived images and private data related to them. Typical media interchange would be from in-lab acquisition equipment to dedicated workstations and archive systems with specific extensions to handle the private data objects (in both directions).

Additionally, images (from MR,CT,US,NM,DX,RF) used to prepare procedures, multi-modality images (e.g. integrated US) and images derived from primary diagnostic images, such as annotations, quantitative analysis images, reference images, screen capture images may be interchanged via this profile.

4.2.2.1 Roles and Service Class Options

This Application Profile uses the Media Storage Service Class defined in PS 3.4 with the Interchange Option.

The Application Entity shall support one or more of the roles of File Set Creator (FSC), File Set Reader (FSR), and File Set Updater (FSU), defined in PS 3.10.

[k] *syngo* is a registered trademark of Siemens AG.
[l] Definition of this profile is done due to approval of DICOM Supplement 62.

4.2.2.1.1 File Set Creator

The Application Entity acting as a File-Set Creator generates a File Set under the PRI-*SYNGO* Application Profiles.

File Set Creators shall be able to generate the Basic Directory SOP Class in the DICOMDIR file with all the subsidiary Directory Records related to the Image SOP Classes and Private SOP Classes stored in the File Set.

In case of the PRI-*SYNGO*-CD profile, the FSC shall offer the ability to either finalize the disc at the completion of the most recent write session (no additional information can be subsequently added to the disc) or to allow multi-session (additional information may be subsequently added to the disc). In case of the PRI-*SYNGO*-DVD profile only multi-session is supported. For both profile a multi-session media can be finalized.

Note:

A multiple volume (a logical volume that can cross multiple physical media) is not supported by this Application Profile Class. If a set of Files, e.g., a Study, cannot be written entirely on one CD-R, the FSC will create multiple independent DICOM File-Set such that each File-Set can reside on a single CD-R medium controlled by its individual DICOMDIR file. The user of the FSC can opt to use written labels on the discs to reflect that there is more than one disc for this set of files (e.g., a Study).

4.2.2.1.2 File Set Reader

The role of the File Set Reader shall be used by Application Entities which receive the transferred File Set.

File Set Readers shall be able to read all the defined SOP Instances files defined for the specific Application Profiles to which a conformance claim is made, using all the defined Transfer Syntaxes.

4.2.2.1.3 File Set Updater

The role of the File Set Updater shall be used by Application Entities, which receive a transferred File Set and update it by the addition of processed information.

File Set Updaters shall be able to read and update the DICOMDIR file. File-Set Updaters do not have to read the image/private information objects. File-Set Updaters shall be able to generate any of the SOP Instances files defined for the specific Application Profiles to which a conformance claim is made, and to read and update the DICOMDIR file.

In case of the PRI-*SYNGO*-CD profile, the FSU shall offer the ability to either finalize a disc at the completion of the most recent write session (no additional information can be subsequently added to the disc) or to allow multi-session (additional information may be subsequently added to the disc). In case of the PRI-*SYNGO*-DVD profile only multi-session is supported. For both profile a multi-session media can be finalized.

Note (for CD-R and DVD-R)

If the disc has not been finalized, the File-Set Updater will be able to update information assuming there is enough space on the disc to write a new DICOMDIR file, the information, and the fundamental CD-R/DVD-R control structures. CD-R/DVD-R control structures are the structures that inherent to the CD-R/DVD-R standards; see PS 3.12

4.2.3 PRI-SYNGO Profiles

4.2.3.1 SOP Classes and Transfer Syntaxes

These Application Profiles are based on the Media Storage Service Class with the Interchange Option. In the table below Transfer Syntax UID “RLE Lossless “ applies only for decompression.

Information Object Definition	SOP Class UID	Transfer Syntax UID	FSC	FSR	FSU
Basic Directory	1.2.840.10008.1.3.10	Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1	M	M	M
CR Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1	Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1	M	M	O
CR Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1	JPEG Lossless Process 14 (selection value 1) 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70	O	M	O
CR Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1	JPEG Lossless, Process 14, Non-HIER 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.57	-	M	-
CR Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1	Explicit VR Big Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	O	M	O
CR Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1	JPEG Lossy (baseline or extended) 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51	O	O	O
CR Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1	RLE Lossless 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5	O	O	O
CR Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1	JPEG 2000 Lossless 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.90	O	O	O
CR Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1	JPEG 2000 Lossy 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.91	O	O	O
CT image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.2	Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1	M	M	O
CT Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.2	JPEG Lossless Process 14 (selection value 1) 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70	O	M	O
CT Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.2	JPEG Lossless, Process 14, Non-HIER 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.57	-	M	-
CT Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.2	Explicit VR Big Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	O	M	O
CT Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.2	JPEG Lossy (baseline or extended) 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51	O	O	O
CT Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.2	RLE Lossless 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5	O	O	O
CT Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.2	JPEG 2000 Lossless 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.90	O	O	O
CT Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.2	JPEG 2000 Lossy 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.91	O	O	O
Enhanced CT Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.2.1	Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1	M	M	O
Enhanced CT Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.2.1	JPEG Lossless Process 14 (selection value 1) 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70	O	M	O
Enhanced CT Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.2.1	JPEG Lossless, Process 14, Non-HIER 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.57	-	M	-
Enhanced CT Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.2.1	Explicit VR Big Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	O	M	O
Enhanced CT Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.2.1	JPEG Lossy (baseline or	O	O	O

Information Object Definition	SOP Class UID	Transfer Syntax UID	FSC	FSR	FSU
		extended) 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51			
Enhanced CT Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.2.1	RLE Lossless 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5	O	O	O
Enhanced CT Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.2.1	JPEG 2000 Lossless 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.90	O	O	O
Enhanced CT Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.2.1	JPEG 2000 Lossy 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.91	O	O	O
DX Image – For Presentation	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.1	JPEG Lossless Process 14 (selection value 1) 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70	O	M	O
DX Image – For Presentation	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.1	JPEG Lossless, Process 14, Non-HIER 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.57	-	M	-
DX Image – For Presentation	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.1	Explicit VR Big Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	O	M	O
DX Image – For Presentation	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.1	JPEG Lossy (baseline or extended) 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51	O	O	O
DX Image – For Presentation	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.1	RLE Lossless 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5	O	O	O
DX Image – For Presentation	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.1	JPEG 2000 Lossless 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.90	O	O	O
DX Image – For Presentation	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.1	JPEG 2000 Lossy 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.91	O	O	O
MG Image – For Processing	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.2.1	Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1	M	M	O
MG Image – For Processing	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.2.1	JPEG Lossless Process 14 (selection value 1) 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70	O	M	O
MG Image – For Processing	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.2.1	JPEG Lossless, Process 14, Non-HIER 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.57	-	M	-
MG Image – For Processing	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.2.1	Explicit VR Big Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	O	M	O
MG Image – For Processing	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.2.1	JPEG Lossy (baseline or extended) 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51	O	O	O
MG Image – For Processing	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.2.1	RLE Lossless 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5	O	O	O
MG Image – For Presentation	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.2	Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1	M	M	O
MG Image – For Presentation	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.2	JPEG Lossless Process 14 (selection value 1) 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70	O	M	O
MG Image – For Presentation	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.2	JPEG Lossless, Process 14, Non-HIER 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.57	-	M	-
MG Image – For Presentation	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.2	Explicit VR Big Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	O	M	O
MG Image – For Presentation	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.2	JPEG Lossy (baseline or extended) 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51	O	O	O
MG Image – For Presentation	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.2	RLE Lossless 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5	O	O	O
MG Image – For Presentation	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.2	JPEG 2000 Lossless 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.90	O	O	O
MG Image – For Presentation	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.2	JPEG 2000 Lossy 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.91	O	O	O
IOX Image – For Processing	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.3.1	Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1	M	M	O

Information Object Definition	SOP Class UID	Transfer Syntax UID	FSC	FSR	FSU
IOX Image – For Processing	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.3.1	JPEG Lossless Process 14 (selection value 1) 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70	O	M	O
IOX Image – For Processing	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.3.1	JPEG Lossless, Process 14, Non-HIER 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.57	-	M	-
IOX Image – For Processing	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.3.1	Explicit VR Big Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	O	M	O
IOX Image – For Processing	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.3.1	JPEG Lossy (baseline or extended) 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51	O	O	O
IOX Image – For Processing	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.3.1	RLE Lossless 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5	O	O	O
IOX Image – For Presentation	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.3	Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1	M	M	O
IOX Image – For Presentation	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.3	JPEG Lossless Process 14 (selection value 1) 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70	O	M	O
IOX Image – For Presentation	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.3	JPEG Lossless, Process 14, Non-HIER 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.57	-	M	-
IOX Image – For Presentation	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.3	Explicit VR Big Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	O	M	O
IOX Image – For Presentation	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.3	JPEG Lossy (baseline or extended) 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51	O	O	O
IOX Image – For Presentation	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.3	RLE Lossless 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5	O	O	O
IOX Image – For Presentation	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.3	JPEG 2000 Lossless 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.90	O	O	O
IOX Image – For Presentation	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.3	JPEG 2000 Lossy 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.91	O	O	O
MR Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.4	Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1	M	M	O
MR Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.4	JPEG Lossless Process 14 (selection value 1) 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70	O	M	O
MR Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.4	JPEG Lossless, Process 14, Non-HIER 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.57	-	M	-
MR Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.4	Explicit VR Big Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	O	M	O
MR Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.4	JPEG Lossy (baseline or extended) 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51	O	O	O
MR Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.4	RLE Lossless 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5	O	O	O
MR Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.4	JPEG 2000 Lossless 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.90	O	O	O
MR Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.4	JPEG 2000 Lossy 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.91	O	O	O
Enhanced MR Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.4.1	Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1	M	M	O
Enhanced MR Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.4.1	JPEG Lossless Process 14 (selection value 1) 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70	O	M	O
Enhanced MR Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.4.1	JPEG Lossless, Process 14, Non-HIER 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.57	-	M	-
Enhanced MR Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.4.1	Explicit VR Big Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	O	M	O

Information Object Definition	SOP Class UID	Transfer Syntax UID	FSC	FSR	FSU
Enhanced MR Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.4.1	JPEG Lossy (baseline or extended) 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51	O	O	O
Enhanced MR Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.4.1	RLE Lossless 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5	O	O	O
Enhanced MR Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.4.1	JPEG 2000 Lossless 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.90	O	O	O
Enhanced MR Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.4.1	JPEG 2000 Lossy 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.91	O	O	O
MR Spectroscopy Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.4.2	Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1	M	M	O
MR Spectroscopy Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.4.2	Explicit VR Big Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	O	M	O
NM Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.20	JPEG 2000 Lossy 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.91	O	O	O
PET Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.128	Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1	M	M	O
PET Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.128	JPEG Lossless Process 14 (selection value 1) 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70	O	M	O
PET Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.128	JPEG Lossless, Process 14, Non-HIER 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.57	-	M	-
PET Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.128	Explicit VR Big Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	O	M	O
PET Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.128	JPEG Lossy (baseline or extended) 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51	O	O	O
PET Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.128	RLE Lossless 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5	O	O	O
PET Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.128	JPEG 2000 Lossless 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.90	O	O	O
PET Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.128	JPEG 2000 Lossy 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.91	O	O	O
RT Dose	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.2	Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1	M	M	O
RT Dose	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.2	Explicit VR Big Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	O	M	O
RT Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.1	Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1	M	M	O
RT Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.1	JPEG Lossless Process 14 (selection value 1) 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70	O	M	O
RT Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.1	JPEG Lossless, Process 14, Non-HIER 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.57	-	M	-
RT Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.1	Explicit VR Big Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	O	M	O
RT Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.1	JPEG Lossy (baseline or extended) 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51	O	O	O
RT Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.1	RLE Lossless 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5	O	O	O
RT Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.1	JPEG 2000 Lossless 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.90	O	O	O
RT Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.1	JPEG 2000 Lossy 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.91	O	O	O
RT Plan	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.5	Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1	M	M	O

Information Object Definition	SOP Class UID	Transfer Syntax UID	FSC	FSR	FSU
RT Plan	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.5	Explicit VR Big Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	O	M	O
RT Structure Set	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.3	Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1	M	M	O
RT Structure Set	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.3	Explicit VR Big Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	O	M	O
RT Beams Treatment Record	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.4	Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1	M	M	O
RT Beams Treatment Record	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.4	Explicit VR Big Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	O	M	O
RT Brachy Treatment Record	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.6	Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1	M	M	O
RT Brachy Treatment Record	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.6	Explicit VR Big Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	O	M	O
RT Treatment Summary Record	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.7	Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1	M	M	O
RT Treatment Summary Record	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.7	Explicit VR Big Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	O	M	O
RT Ion Plan	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.8	Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1	M	M	O
RT Ion Plan	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.8	Explicit VR Big Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	O	M	O
RT Ion Beams Treatment Record	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.9	Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1	M	M	O
RT Ion Beams Treatment Record	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.9	Explicit VR Big Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	O	M	O
Secondary Capture Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7	Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1	M	M	O
Secondary Capture Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7	JPEG Lossless Process 14 (selection value 1) 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70	O	M	O
Secondary Capture Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7	JPEG Lossless, Process 14, Non-HIER 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.57	-	M	-
Secondary Capture Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7	Explicit VR Big Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	O	M	O
Secondary Capture Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7	JPEG Lossy (baseline or extended) 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51	O	O	O
Secondary Capture Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7	RLE Lossless 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5	O	O	O
Secondary Capture Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7	JPEG 2000 Lossless 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.90	O	O	O
Secondary Capture Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7	JPEG 2000 Lossy 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.91	O	O	O
Multi-frame Single Bit Secondary Capture Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7.1	Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1	M	M	O
Multi-frame Single Bit Secondary Capture Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7.1	JPEG Lossless Process 14 (selection value 1) 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70	O	M	O
Multi-frame Single Bit Secondary Capture Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7.1	JPEG Lossless, Process 14, Non-HIER 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.57	-	M	-
Multi-frame Single Bit	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7.1	Explicit VR Big Endian	O	M	O

Information Object Definition	SOP Class UID	Transfer Syntax UID	FSC	FSR	FSU
Secondary Capture Image		Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2			
Multi-frame Single Bit Secondary Capture Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7.1	JPEG Lossy (baseline or extended) 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51	O	O	O
Multi-frame Single Bit Secondary Capture Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7.1	RLE Lossless 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5	O	O	O
Multi-frame Single Bit Secondary Capture Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7.1	JPEG 2000 Lossless 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.90	O	O	O
Multi-frame Single Bit Secondary Capture Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7.1	JPEG 2000 Lossy 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.91	O	O	O
Multi-frame Grayscale Byte Secondary Capture Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7.2	Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1	M	M	O
Multi-frame Grayscale Byte Secondary Capture Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7.2	JPEG Lossless Process 14 (selection value 1) 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70	O	M	O
Multi-frame Grayscale Byte Secondary Capture Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7.2	JPEG Lossless, Process 14, Non-HIER 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.57	-	M	-
Multi-frame Grayscale Byte Secondary Capture Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7.2	Explicit VR Big Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	O	M	O
1.1.1. Multi-frame Grayscale Byte Secondary Capture Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7.2	JPEG Lossy (baseline or extended) 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51	O	O	O
Multi-frame Grayscale Byte Secondary Capture Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7.2	RLE Lossless 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5	O	O	O
Multi-frame Grayscale Byte Secondary Capture Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7.2	JPEG 2000 Lossless 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.90	O	O	O
Multi-frame Grayscale Byte Secondary Capture Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7.2	JPEG 2000 Lossy 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.91	O	O	O
Multi-frame Grayscale Word Secondary Capture Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7.3	Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1	M	M	O
Multi-frame Grayscale Word Secondary Capture Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7.3	JPEG Lossless Process 14 (selection value 1) 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70	O	M	O
Multi-frame Grayscale Word Secondary Capture Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7.3	JPEG Lossless, Process 14, Non-HIER 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.57	-	M	-
Multi-frame Grayscale Word Secondary Capture Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7.3	Explicit VR Big Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	O	M	O
Multi-frame Grayscale Word Secondary Capture Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7.3	JPEG Lossy (baseline or extended) 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51	O	O	O
Multi-frame Grayscale Word Secondary Capture Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7.3	RLE Lossless 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5	O	O	O
Multi-frame Grayscale Word Secondary Capture Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7.3	JPEG 2000 Lossless 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.90	O	O	O

Information Object Definition	SOP Class UID	Transfer Syntax UID	FSC	FSR	FSU
Multi-frame Grayscale Word Secondary Capture Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7.3	JPEG 2000 Lossy 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.91	O	O	O
Multi-frame True Color Secondary Capture Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7.4	Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1	M	M	O
Multi-frame True Color Secondary Capture Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7.4	JPEG Lossless Process 14 (selection value 1) 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70	O	M	O
Multi-frame True Color Secondary Capture Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7.4	JPEG Lossless, Process 14, Non-HIER 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.57	-	M	-
Multi-frame True Color Secondary Capture Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7.4	Explicit VR Big Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	O	M	O
Multi-frame True Color Secondary Capture Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7.4	JPEG Lossy (baseline or extended) 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51	O	O	O
Multi-frame True Color Secondary Capture Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7.4	RLE Lossless 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5	O	O	O
Multi-frame True Color Secondary Capture Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7.4	JPEG 2000 Lossless 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.90	O	O	O
Multi-frame True Color Secondary Capture Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7.4	JPEG 2000 Lossy 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.91	O	O	O
Ultrasound Multi-frame Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.3.1	JPEG Lossy (baseline or extended) 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51	O	M	O
Ultrasound Multi-frame Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.3.1	RLE Lossless 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5	O	M	O
X-Ray Angiographic Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.12.1	JPEG Lossless Process 14 (selection value 1) 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70	M	M	O
X-Ray Angiographic Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.12.1	JPEG Lossless, Process 14, Non-HIER 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.57	-	M	-
X-Ray Angiographic Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.12.1	Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1	O	M	O
X-Ray Angiographic Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.12.1	Explicit VR Big Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	O	M	O
X-Ray Angiographic Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.12.1	JPEG Lossy (baseline or extended) 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51	O	O	O
X-Ray Angiographic Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.12.1	RLE Lossless 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5	O	M	O
X-Ray Angiographic Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.12.1	JPEG 2000 Lossless 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.90	O	M	O
X-Ray Angiographic Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.12.1	JPEG 2000 Lossy 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.91	O	M	O
X-Ray Radiofluoroscopic Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.12.2	JPEG Lossless Process 14 (selection value 1) 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70	M	M	O
X-Ray Radiofluoroscopic Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.12.2	JPEG Lossless, Process 14, Non-HIER 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.57	-	M	-
X-Ray Radiofluoroscopic Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.12.2	Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1	O	M	O
X-Ray Radiofluoroscopic Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.12.2	Explicit VR Big Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	O	M	O
X-Ray Radiofluoroscopic Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.12.2	JPEG Lossy (baseline or extended) 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51	O	O	O
X-Ray Radiofluoroscopic Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.12.2	RLE Lossless 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5	O	M	O
X-Ray Radiofluoroscopic	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.12.2	JPEG 2000 Lossless	O	M	O

Information Object Definition	SOP Class UID	Transfer Syntax UID	FSC	FSR	FSU
Image		1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.90			
X-Ray Radiofluoroscopic Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.12.2	JPEG 2000 Lossy 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.91	O	M	O
Waveform Storage SOP Classes	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9.1.1 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9.1.2 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9.1.3 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9.2.1 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9.3.1 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9.4.1	Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1	M	M	O
Waveform Storage SOP Classes	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9.1.1 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9.1.2 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9.1.3 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9.2.1 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9.3.1 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9.4.1	Explicit VR Big Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	O	M	O
Spatial Registration Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.66.1	Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1	M	M	O
Spatial Registration Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.66.1	Explicit VR Big Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	O	M	O
Spatial Fiducials Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.66.2	Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1	M	M	O
Spatial Fiducials Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.66.2	Explicit VR Big Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	O	M	O
Basic Text SR	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.88.11	Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1	M	M	O
Basic Text SR	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.88.11	Explicit VR Big Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	O	M	O
Enhanced SR	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.88.22	Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1	M	M	O
Enhanced SR	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.88.22	Explicit VR Big Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	O	M	O
Comprehensive SR	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.88.33	Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1	M	M	O
Comprehensive SR	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.88.33	Explicit VR Big Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	O	M	O
Mammography CAD SR	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.88.50	Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1	M	M	O
Mammography CAD SR	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.88.50	Explicit VR Big Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	O	M	O
Chest CAD SR	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.88.65	Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1	M	M	O
Chest CAD SR	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.88.65	Explicit VR Big Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	O	M	O
Procedure Log	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.88.40	Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1	M	M	O
Procedure Log	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.88.40	Explicit VR Big Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	O	M	O
X-Ray Radiation Dose SR	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.88.67	Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1	M	M	O
X-Ray Radiation Dose SR	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.88.67	Explicit VR Big Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	O	M	O
CSA Non-Image	1.3.12.2.1107.5.9.1	Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed	O	M	O

Information Object Definition	SOP Class UID	Transfer Syntax UID	FSC	FSR	FSU
		1.2.840.10008.1.2.1			

FSC, FSR, FSU – denote the requirements for those roles

O – Optional
M - Mandatory

4.2.3.2 Physical Media and Formats

The PRI-*SYNGO*-CD Profile requires the 120mm CD-R physical media with the ISO/IEC 9660 Media Format, as defined in PS3.12.

The PRI-*SYNGO*-DVD Profile requires the 120mm DVD physical media with the UDF 2.01 Media Format, as defined in PS3.12.

The PRI-*SYNGO*-MOD23 Profile requires the 130mm 2.3 GB R/W MOD physical medium with the PCDOS Media Format, as defined in PS3.12.

The PRI-*SYNGO*-MOD41 Profile requires the 130mm 4.1 GB R/W MOD physical medium with the PCDOS Media Format, as defined in PS 3.12.

The PRI-*SYNGO*-FD Profile requires the 1.44 MB diskette physical medium with the PCDOS Media Format, as defined in PS3.12.

4.2.3.3 Directory Information in DICOMDIR

Conforming Application Entities shall include in the DICOMDIR File the Basic Directory IOD containing Directory Records at the Patient and subsidiary levels appropriate to the SOP Classes in the File-set. All DICOM files in the File-set incorporating SOP Instances defined for the specific Application profile, shall be referenced by Directory Records.

Note:

DICOMDIRs with no directory information are not allowed by this Application Profile

Privately defined IODs will be referenced by “PRIVATE” Directory Records.

4.2.3.3.1 Basic Directory IOD Specialization

This Application Profile makes use of optional attributes of the Basic Directory IOD to support recognition of Patient’s Storage Service request results in spanning multiple volumes (file sets). Therefore the File Set Descriptor File can be used and is then referenced by optional Basic Directory IOD attributes. If existent, the specified Descriptor File may be used by FSR applications. Any FSU, FSC shall make a clear Statement if the Descriptor File mechanism is used according to the specialization defined in this Application Profile.

The Descriptor Files shall have the following contents:

One single Line without any control-characters and according to the Basic Character-Set having the following defined text:

“MULTIVOLUME: xx of yy”

xx, yy are replaced by the actual Number of the volume (xx) and the Total Number of Volumes in the set (yy).

If used, the Descriptor File shall have the File ID “README” and reside in same directory level as the DICOMDIR. It is referenced by the attribute [0004,1141] File-set Descriptor File ID having the defined content of “README”.

4.2.3.3.2 Additional Keys

File-set Creators and Updaters are required to generate the mandatory elements specified in PS 3.3, Annex F of the DICOM Standard. Table below:PRI-*SYNGO*-CD Additional DICOMDIR Keys specifies the additional associated keys. At each directory record level other additional data elements can be added, but it is not required that File Set Readers be able to use them as keys. Refer to the Basic Directory IOD in PS 3.3.

Key Attribute	Tag	Directory Record Level	Type	Notes
Date of Birth	(0010,0030)	PATIENT	2C	required, if present in SOP Instance
Patient's Sex	(0010,0040)	PATIENT	2C	required, if present in SOP Instance
Series Date	(0008,0021)	SERIES	3	
Series Time	(0008,0031)	SERIES	3	
Institute Name	(0008,0080)	SERIES	2C	required, if present in SOP Instance
Institution Address	(0008,0081)	SERIES	2C	required, if present in SOP Instance
Series Description	(0008,103E)	SERIES	3	
Performing Physician's Name	(0008,1050)	SERIES	2C	required, if present in SOP Instance
Image Type	(0008,0008)	IMAGE	1C	required, if present in SOP Instance
SOP Class UID	(0008,0016)	IMAGE	3	
SOP Instance UID	(0008,0018)	IMAGE	3	
Image Date	(0008,0023)	IMAGE	3	
Image Time	(0008,0033)	IMAGE	3	
Referenced Image Sequence	(0008,1140)	IMAGE	1C	required, if present in SOP Instance
> Referenced SOP Class UID	(0008,1150)			
> Referenced SOP Instance UID	(0008,1155)			
Image Position (Patient)	(0020,0032)	IMAGE	2C	required, if present in SOP Instance
Image Orientation (Patient)	(0020,0037)	IMAGE	2C	required, if present in SOP Instance
Frame of Reference UID	(0020,0052)	IMAGE	2C	required, if present in SOP Instance
Rows	(0028,0010)	IMAGE	3	
Columns	(0028,0011)	IMAGE	3	
Pixel Spacing	(0028,0030)	IMAGE	1C	required, if present in SOP Instance
Calibration Image	(0050,0004)	IMAGE	2C	required, if present in SOP Instance
Icon Image Sequence	(0088,0200)	IMAGE	3	required for Image SOP Classes
> Samples per Pixel	(0028,0002)			1
> Photometric Interpretation	(0028,0004)			MONOCHROME2
> Rows	(0028,0010)			128 for XA, 64 for others
> Columns	(0028,0011)			128 for XA, 64 for others
> Bits Allocated	(0028,0100)			8
> Bits Stored	(0028,0101)			8
> High Bit	(0028,0102)			7
> Pixel Representation	(0028,0103)			0
> Pixel Data	(7FE0,0010)			Icon Image
Curve Number	(0020,0024)	CURVE	1C	required, if present in SOP Instance

4.2.3.3.3 Private Directory Record Keys

Private Directory Records are supported by this Application Profile Class at the following Level - IMAGE. The PRIVATE Directory Records will have required elements in addition to the mandatory elements specified in PS 3.3.

The following table will list the additional required keys for PRIVATE Directory Records:

Key Attribute	Tag	Directory Record Level	Type	Notes
Private Record UID	(0004,1432)	PRIVATE	1	See Conformance Statement
SOP Class UID	(0008,0016)	PRIVATE	1C	required, if present in SOP Instance
SOP Instance UID	(0008,0018)	PRIVATE	1C	required, if present in SOP Instance
Image Type	(0008,0008)	PRIVATE	3	
Acquisition Date	(0008,0022)	PRIVATE	3	
Acquisition Time	(0008,0032)	PRIVATE	3	
Acquisition Number	(0020,0012)	PRIVATE	3	
CSA Data Type	(0029,xx08)	PRIVATE	1	private owner code = SIEMENS CSA NON-IMAGE
CSA Data Version	(0029,xx09)	PRIVATE	3	private owner code = SIEMENS CSA NON-IMAGE

4.2.3.3.4 Icon Images

Directory Records of type SERIES or IMAGE may include Icon Images. The Icon Image pixel data shall be as specified in PS 3.3 “Icon Image Key Definition”, and restricted such, that Bits Allocated (0028,0100) and Bits Stored (0028,0101) shall be equal 8, and Rows (0028,0010) and Columns (0028,0011) shall be equal to 128 for XA Images and 64 for all other Images. The Photometric Interpretation (0028,0004) shall always be restricted to “MONOCHROME2”.

PRIVATE Directory Records will not contain Icon Image information.

4.2.3.4 Other Parameters

This section defines other parameters common to all specific Application Profiles in the PRI-*SYNGO* class which need to be specified in order to ensure interoperable media interchange.

4.2.3.4.1 Multi-Frame JPEG Format

The JPEG encoding of pixel data shall use Interchange Format (with table specification) for all frames.

5 Extensions, Specialization and Privatization of SOP Classes and Transfer Syntaxes

The SOP Classes listed refer in majority to those created by the equipment to which this conformance Statement is related to. For SOP classes not listed in this section, please refer to the Storage section of the DICOM Conformance Statement of the product. This will include all SOP Instances that can be received and displayed and therefore will be included into offline media storage even though these SOP Instances are not created by the equipment serving the Media Storage Service.

5.1 SOP Specific Conformance Statement for Basic Directory

5.1.1 Extension, Specialization for SIEMENS Non-Image Objects

According to the PRI-*SYNGO* Application Profile Class the usage of the Private Creator UIDs and further optional keys for the Directory Records referring to SIEMENS Non-Image Objects are listed in the following tables.

Attribute	Tag	Value used
Private Record UID	(0004,1432)	1.3.12.2.1107.5.9.1
SOP Class UID	(0008,0016)	1.3.12.2.1107.5.9.1

For those “Non-Images” no Icon Image Sequence will be generated.

6 Configuration

6.1 AE Title Mapping

6.1.1 DICOM Media Storage AE Title

The DICOM Storage application provides the application entity title:

CsaImageManager

7 Support of Extended Character Sets

The Siemens *syngo* RT Oncologist DICOM archive application supports the following character sets as defined in the three tables below:

Single-Byte Character Sets without Code Extension:

Character Set Description	Defined Term	ISO registration number	Character Set
Default repertoire	none	ISO_IR 6	ISO 646:
Latin alphabet No. 1	ISO_IR 100	ISO_IR 100	Supplementary set
		ISO_IR 6	ISO 646:
Latin alphabet No. 2	ISO_IR 101	ISO_IR 101	Supplementary set
		ISO_IR 6	ISO 646
Latin alphabet No. 3	ISO_IR 109	ISO_IR 109	Supplementary set
		ISO_IR 6	ISO 646
Latin alphabet No. 4	ISO_IR 110	ISO_IR 110	Supplementary set
		ISO_IR 6	ISO 646
Cyrillic	ISO_IR 144	ISO_IR 144	Supplementary set
		ISO_IR 6	ISO 646
Arabic	ISO_IR 127	ISO_IR 127	Supplementary set
		ISO_IR 6	ISO 646
Greek	ISO_IR 126	ISO_IR 126	Supplementary set
		ISO_IR 6	ISO 646
Hebrew	ISO_IR 138	ISO_IR 138	Supplementary set
		ISO_IR 6	ISO 646
Latin alphabet No. 5	ISO_IR 148	ISO_IR 148	Supplementary set
		ISO_IR 6	ISO 646
Japanese	ISO_IR 13	ISO_IR 13	JIS X 0201: Katakana
		ISO_IR 14	JIS X 0201: Romaji

Single-Byte Characters Sets with Code Extension:

Character Set Description	Defined Term	Standard for Code Extension	ESC sequence	ISO registration number	Character Set
Default repertoire	ISO 2022 IR 6	ISO 2022	ESC 02/08 04/02	ISO-IR 6	ISO 646
Latin alphabet No.1	ISO 2022 IR 100	ISO 2022	ESC 02/13 04/01	ISO-IR 100	Supplementary set
		ISO 2022	ESC 02/08 04/02	ISO-IR 6	ISO 646
Latin alphabet No.2	ISO 2022 IR 101	ISO 2022	ESC 02/13 04/02	ISO-IR 101	Supplementary set
		ISO 2022	ESC 02/08 04/02	ISO-IR 6	ISO 646
Latin alphabet No.3	ISO 2022 IR 109	ISO 2022	ESC 02/13 04/03	ISO-IR 109	Supplementary set
		ISO 2022	ESC 02/08 04/02	ISO-IR 6	ISO 646
Latin alphabet No.4	ISO 2022 IR 110	ISO 2022	ESC 02/13 04/04	ISO-IR 110	Supplementary set
		ISO 2022	ESC 02/08 04/02	ISO-IR 6	ISO 646
Cyrillic	ISO 2022 IR 144	ISO 2022	ESC 02/13 04/12	ISO-IR 144	Supplementary set
		ISO 2022	ESC 02/08 04/02	ISO-IR 6	ISO 646
Arabic	ISO 2022 IR 127	ISO 2022	ESC 02/13 04/07	ISO-IR 127	Supplementary set
		ISO 2022	ESC 02/08 04/02	ISO-IR 6	ISO 646
Greek	ISO 2022 IR 126	ISO 2022	ESC 02/13 04/06	ISO-IR 126	Supplementary set
		ISO 2022	ESC 02/08 04/02	ISO-IR 6	ISO 646
Hebrew	ISO 2022 IR 138	ISO 2022	ESC 02/13 04/08	ISO-IR 138	Supplementary set
		ISO 2022	ESC 02/08 04/02	ISO-IR 6	ISO 646
Latin alphabet No.5	ISO 2022 IR 148	ISO 2022	ESC 02/13 04/13	ISO-IR 148	Supplementary set
		ISO 2022	ESC 02/08 04/02	ISO-IR 6	ISO 646
Japanese	ISO 2022 IR 13	ISO 2022	ESC 02/09 04/09	ISO-IR 13	JIS X 0201: Katakana
		ISO 2022	ESC 02/08 04/10	ISO-IR 14	JIS X 0201-1976: Romaji

© 07.2014, Siemens AG

Multi-Byte Character Sets without Code Extension

Character Set Description	Defined Term	ISO registration number	Character Set
Unicode	ISO_IR 192	ISO 10646	Unicode in UTF-8
Chinese	GB18030	GB18030	GB 18030-2000 (China Association for Standardization)

Multi-Byte Character Sets with Code Extension

Character Set Description	Defined Term	Standard for Code Extension	ESC sequence	ISO registration number	Character Set
Japanese	ISO 2022 IR 87	ISO 2022	ESC 02/04 04/02	ISO-IR 87	JIS X 0208: Kanji
	ISO 2022 IR 159	ISO 2022	ESC 02/04 02/08 04/04	ISO-IR 159	JIS X 0212: Supplementary Kanji set
Chinese[m]	ISO 2022 IR 58	ISO 2022	ESC 02/04 04/01	ISO-IR 58	GB2312-80 (China Association for Standardization)

When there is a mismatch between the SCS tags (0008,0005) and the characters in an IOD received by the system, then the following measures are taken to make the characters DICOM conform:

- Try to import with ISO_IR 100. If ISO_IR 100 fails, convert each illegal character to a '?'.

There are now three categories of character sets which have to be differentiated because of their different encoding formats:

- Conventional ISO character sets: ISO_IR 6, ISO 2022 IR 6, ISO_IR 100, etc.
  → encoded in ISO 2022
- ISO_IR 192 → encoded in UTF-8
- GB18030 → encoded in GB18030

It is not possible to recognize the following mismatches automatically on receiving or importing:

- An attribute value is encoded in ISO_IR 192 ←→ (0008,0005) contains a conventional ISO character set as primary character set
- An attribute value is encoded in GB18030 ←→ (0008,0005) contains a conventional ISO character set as primary character set
- An attribute value is encoded in ISO 2022 ←→ (0008,0005) contains ISO_IR 192
- An attribute value is encoded in ISO 2022 ←→ (0008,0005) contains GB18030

[m] Note: This Character Set is an extension of DICOM for the Chinese language.

An IOD that contains one of the above mentioned inconsistencies is not DICOM conform. As these kinds of inconsistencies cannot be recognized by the system, the IOD will not be rejected but the character data might be corrupted.

Older versions of *syngo* do not support the newly introduced character sets ISO_IR 192 and GB18030 and their special encodings. That means, an IOD which contains one of these new character sets in (0008,0005) will be rejected by an older *syngo* system.

A Annexes

A.1 SIEMENS Private Non-Image IOD

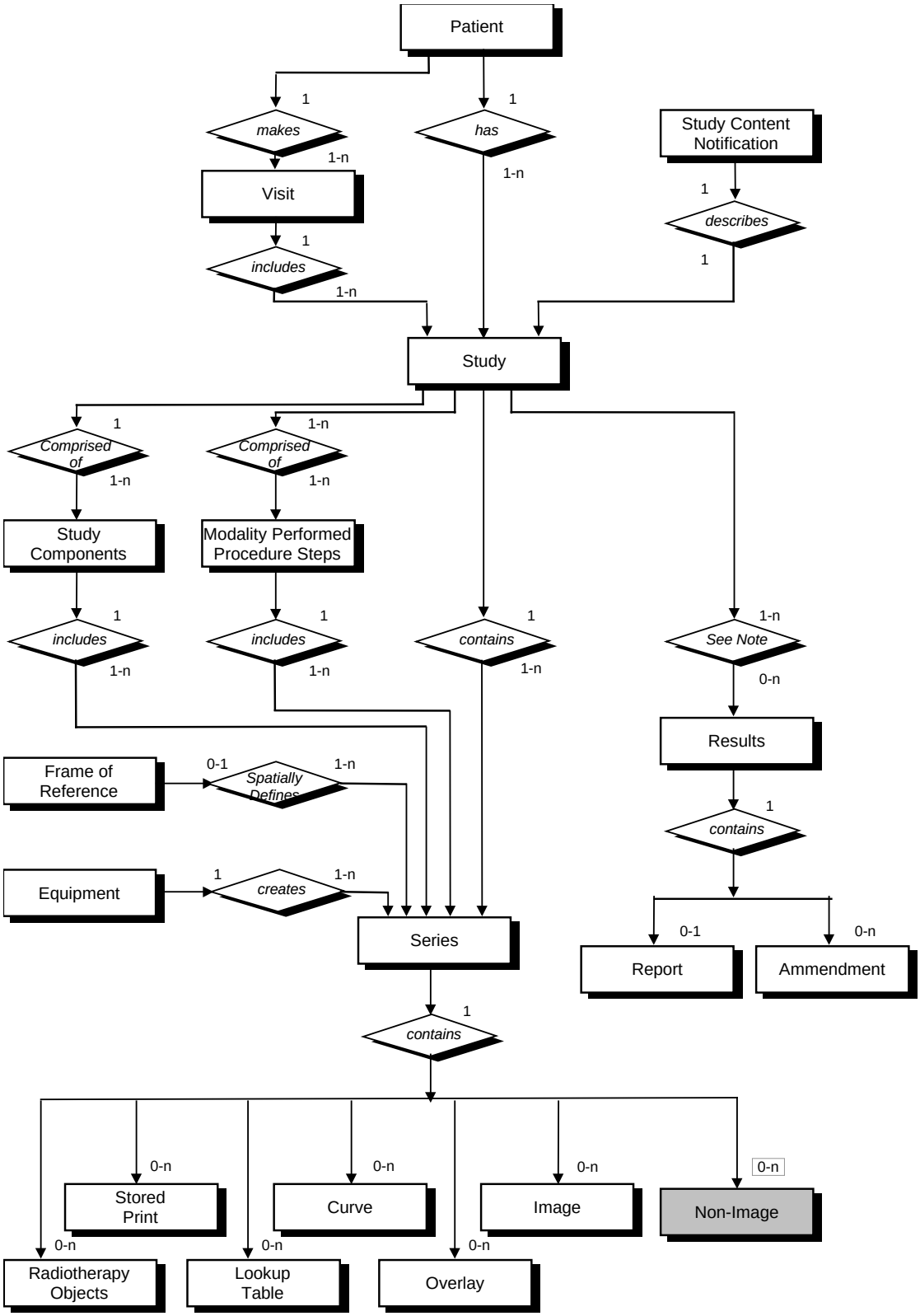
For encoding binary data-streams not representing image data, Siemens has created a private “Non-Image IOD” according to the rules governed by the DICOM Standard. The following section will roll-out the definition of this Private IOD. It can be communicated with Network Storage Service and Offline Media Storage Services.

The Siemens “Non-Image IOD” is identified by a private Non-Image Storage SOP Class UID of

„1.3.12.2.1107.5.9.1“

A.1.1 Siemens Non-Image IOD – E-R Model

The E-R model in A.1.2 depicts those components of the DICOM Information Model which directly refer to the Siemens Non-Image IOD. The Frame of Reference IE, Overlay IE, Modality Lookup-Table IE, VOI Lookup-Table IE and Curve IE are not components of the Siemens Non-Image IOD.


Patient
1
makes
1-n
Visit
1
includes
1-n
1
has
1-n
Study Content Notification
1
describes
1
Study
1
Comprised of
1-n
Study Components
1-n
Comprised of
1-n
Modality Performed Procedure Steps
1
includes
1-n
1
includes
1-n
1
contains
1-n
1-n
See Note
0-n
Results
1
contains
0-1
Report
0-n
Ammendment
Frame of Reference
0-1
Spatially Defines
1-n
Equipment
1
creates
1-n
Series
1
contains
0-n
Stored Print
0-n
Radiotherapy Objects
0-n
Curve
0-n
Lookup Table
0-n
Image
0-n
Overlay
0-n
Non-Image

A.1.2 Siemens Non-Image IOD - Module Table

IE	Module	Reference	Usage
Patient	Patient	[1] PS3.3 C.7.1.1	M
Study	General Study	[1] PS3.3 C.7.2.1	M
	Patient Study	[1] PS3.3 C.7.2.2	U
Series	General Series	[1] PS3.3 C.7.3.1	M
Equipment	General Equipment	[1] PS3.3 C.7.5.1	U
CSA	CSA Image Header	A.2.1	U
	CSA Series Header	A.2.2	U
	MEDCOM Header	A.2.3	U
	CSA Non-Image	A.1.3.1	M
	SOP Common	[1] PS3.3 C.12.1	M

A.1.3 Siemens Non-Image IOD - Modules

A.1.3.1 CSA Non-Image Module

The table in this section contains private IOD Attributes that describe CSA Non-Images.

Attribute Name	Tag	Owner	Type	Notes
Image Type	(0008,0008)	-	3	Image identification characteristics.
Acquisition Date	(0008,0022)	-	3	The date the acquisition of data that resulted in this data set started.
Acquisition Time	(0008,0032)	-	3	The time the acquisition of data that resulted in this data set started.
Conversion Type	(0008,0064)	-	3	Describes the kind of image conversion. Defined Terms: DV = Digitized Video, DI = Digital Interface, DF = Digitized Film, WSD = Workstation.
Referenced Image Sequence	(0008,1140)	-	3	A sequence which provides reference to a set of Image SOP Class/Instance identifying other images significantly related to this data set. Encoded as sequence of items: (0008,1150) and (0008,1155).
Derivation Description	(0008,2111)	-	3	A text description of how this data set was derived.
Source Image Sequence	(0008,2112)	-	3	A Sequence which identifies the set of Image SOP Class/Instance pairs of the Images which were used to derive this data set. Zero or more Items may be included in this Sequence. Encoded as sequence of items: (0008,1150) and (0008,1155).
Patient Position	(0018,5100)	-	3	Patient position descriptor relative to the equipment.
Acquisition Number	(0020,0012)	-	3	A number identifying the single continuous gathering of data over a period of time which resulted in this data set.
Image Number	(0020,0013)	-	3	A number that identifies this data set.
Frame of Reference UID	(0020,0052)	-	3	Uniquely identifies the frame of reference for a Series.
Image Comments	(0020,4000)	-	3	User-defined comments about the image.
Quality Control Image	(0028,0300)	-	3	Indicates whether or not this image is a quality control or phantom image. If this Attribute is absent, then the

Attribute Name	Tag	Owner	Type	Notes
				image may or may not be a quality control or phantom image. Enumerated Values: YES, NO.
Burned in Annotation	(0028,0301)	-	3	Indicates whether or not image contains sufficient burned in annotation to identify the patient and date the image was acquired. If this Attribute is absent, then the image may or may not contain burned in annotation. Enumerated Values: YES, NO.
Lossy Image Compression	(0028,2110)	-	3	Specifies whether an Image has undergone lossy compression. Enumerated Values: 00 = Image has NOT been subjected to lossy compression, 01 = Image has been subjected to lossy compression.
Lossy Image Compression Ratio	(0028,2112)	-	3	Describes the approximate lossy compression ratio(s) that have been applied to this image. May be multi valued if successive lossy compression steps have been applied.
CSA Data Type	(0029,xx08)	SIEMENS CSA NON-IMAGE	1	CSA Data identification characteristics. Defined Terms: BSR REPORT = Study Report Data 3D EDITOR 3D FLY PATH = Fly Through Data 3D FLY VRT = Fly Through Data 3D FUSION MATRIX = Fusion Data RAW DATA NUM 4 = NUMARIS/ Raw Data RAW DATA SOM 5 = SOMARIS/ Raw Data RT3D CONFIG = InSpaceIS Data SPEC NUM 4 = NUMARIS/4 Spectroscopy
CSA Data Version	(0029,xx09)	SIEMENS CSA NON-IMAGE	3	Version of CSA Data Info (0029,xx10) format and CSA Non-Image Data (7FE1,xx10) format.
CSA Data Info	(0029,xx10)	SIEMENS CSA NON-IMAGE	3	Information to describe the CSA Data (7FE1,xx10).
CSA Data	(7FE1,xx10)	SIEMENS CSA NON-IMAGE	2	Binary data as byte stream.

A.2 Siemens Standard Extended Modules

IE	Module	Reference	Usage	Note
Image	CSA Image Header	A.2.1	U	private GG information
	CSA Series Header	A.2.2	U	
	MEDCOM Header	A.2.3	U	private *syngo* information
	MEDCOM OOG	A.2.4	U	if object graphics is attached to image

© 07.2014, Siemens AG

A.2.1 CSA Image Header Module

The table in this section contains private IOD Attributes that describe the CSA Image Header:

Attribute Name	Tag	Owner	Type	Notes
CSA Image Header Type	(0029,xx08)	SIEMENS CSA HEADER	1	CSA Image Header identification characteristics. Defined Terms: NUM 4 = NUMARIS/4 SOM 5 = SOMARIS/5
CSA Image Header Version	(0029,xx09)	SIEMENS CSA HEADER	3	Version of CSA Image Header Info (0029,xx10) format.
CSA Image Header Info	(0029,xx10)	SIEMENS CSA HEADER	3	Manufacturer model dependent information.

A.2.2 CSA Series Header Module

The table in this section contains private IOD Attributes that describe the CSA Series Header:

Attribute Name	Tag	Owner	Type	Notes
CSA Series Header Type	(0029,xx18)	SIEMENS CSA HEADER	1	CSA Series Header identification characteristics. Defined Terms: NUM 4 = NUMARIS/4
CSA Series Header Version	(0029,xx19)	SIEMENS CSA HEADER	3	Version of CSA Series Header Info (0029,xx20) format.
CSA Series Header Info	(0029,xx20)	SIEMENS CSA HEADER	3	Manufacturer model dependent information.

A.2.3 MEDCOM Header Module

The table in this section contains private IOD Attributes that describe MEDCOM Header:

Attribute Name	Tag	Owner	Type	Notes
MedCom Header Type	(0029,xx08)	SIEMENS MEDCOM HEADER	1C	MedCom Header identification characteristics. Defined Terms: MEDCOM 1 (Required if MedCom Header Info (0029,xx10) present.)
MedCom Header Version	(0029,xx09)	SIEMENS MEDCOM HEADER	2C	Version of MedCom Header Info (0029,xx10) format. (Required if MEDCOM Header Info (0029,xx10) present.)
MedCom Header Info	(0029,xx10)	SIEMENS MEDCOM HEADER	3	Manufacturer model dependent information. The value of the attribute MedCom Header Info (0029,xx10) can be build up in each user defined format.
MedCom History Information	(0029,xx20)	SIEMENS MEDCOM HEADER	3	MedCom defined Patient Registration history information. See A.2.3.1.
Application Header Sequence	(0029,xx40)	SIEMENS MEDCOM HEADER	3	Sequence of Application Header items. Zero or more items are possible.
>Application Header Type	(0029,xx41)	SIEMENS MEDCOM HEADER	1C	Application Header identification characteristics. Required, if Sequence is sent.
>Application Header ID	(0029,xx42)	SIEMENS MEDCOM HEADER	3	Identification of an application header
>Application Header Version	(0029,xx43)	SIEMENS MEDCOM HEADER	3	Version of CSA Series Header Info (0029,xx44) format.
>Application Header Info	(0029,xx44)	SIEMENS MEDCOM HEADER	3	Application dependent information.
Workflow Control Flags	(0029,xx50)	SIEMENS MEDCOM HEADER	3	Eight free definable flags.
Archive Management Flag Keep Online	(0029,xx51)	SIEMENS MEDCOM HEADER	3	Flag to control remote archive management system to keep the image always

Attribute Name	Tag	Owner	Type	Notes
				online (also when already archived). Enumerated Values: 00 = remote control not required 01 = keep image online
Archive Management Flag Do Not Archive	(0029,xx52)	SIEMENS MEDCOM HEADER	3	Flag to control remote archive management system not to archive the related image. Enumerated Values: 00 = remote control not required 01 = don't archive image
Image Location Status	(0029,xx53)	SIEMENS MEDCOM HEADER	3	Image location status to control retrieving. Defined Terms: ONLINE = retrieving has to be done as usual, NEARLINE = move request to SCP and delay according to value of Estimated Retrieve Time (0029,xx54), OFFLINE = invoking a retrieve operation initiates an operator request, INVALID = invoking a retrieve operation would always result in an error.
Estimated Retrieve Time	(0029,xx54)	SIEMENS MEDCOM HEADER	3	Estimated retrieve time in seconds. A value less then zero (< 0) indicates location is OFFLINE or INVALID.
Data Size of Retrieved Images	(0029,xx55)	SIEMENS MEDCOM HEADER	3	Data size of images in MByte.
Siemens Link Sequence	(0029,xx70)	SIEMENS MEDCOM HEADER	3	Sequence of link items. Each item identify the location of one missing tag. One or more items can be included in this sequence.
Referenced Tag	(0029,xx71)	SIEMENS MEDCOM HEADER	1	The referenced tag. The value of this tag is in the Child Data Object (CDO). Currently it is always Pixel Data (7FE0,0010).
Referenced Tag Type	(0029,xx72)	SIEMENS MEDCOM HEADER	1	The Value Representation (type) of the missing tag (e.g. OW). Enumerated values are all DICOM defined Value Representations.
Referenced Value Length	(0029,xx73)	SIEMENS MEDCOM HEADER	1	The length of the referenced tag value in bytes.
Referenced Object Device Type	(0029,xx74)	SIEMENS MEDCOM HEADER	1	The Device Type that stores the Child Data Object (CDO) with the referenced tag value. Currently it should be "SHMEM". In future, "SDM", "LOID" or "FILE" are also imaginable. Defined Terms are SHMEM = Shared Memory SDM = Series Data Management LOID = Database FILE
Referenced Object Device Location	(0029,xx75)	SIEMENS MEDCOM HEADER	2	The Location of the device that stores the Child Data Object (CDO) with the referenced tag value. For the "SHMEM" case, it is the shared memory directory. Can be empty, then the default directory will be taken. In future, for "SDM" this will be the SDM_ID, for FILE it will be the directory name and for "LOID" it will be the database name.
Referenced Object ID	(0029,xx76)	SIEMENS MEDCOM HEADER	1	The ID of the object that contains the Child Data Object (CDO) with the referenced tag value. In case of "SHMEM" it is the shared memory ID. In future, for "SDM" this will be a Sirius OID, for "FILE" the file name, for "DB" the LOID.
Series Work Flow Status	(0029,xx60)	SIEMENS MEDCOM HEADER2	3	*syngo* Patient Browser specific flags used for clinical work: • com = completed • rea = read

Attribute Name	Tag	Owner	Type	Notes
				• ver = verified

A.2.3.1 MEDCOM History Information

The value of the attribute MEDCOM History Information (0029,xx20) is defined in the following way:

Part	Name	Type	Bytes	Notes
header	Identifier	string	32	Always “CSA HISTORY”
	Version	string	32	e.g. “V1.10”
n Items	Class Name	string	64	
	Modification String	string	1024	

A.2.4 MEDCOM OOG Module

The table in this section contains private IOD Attributes that describe MEDCOM Object Oriented Graphics (OOG). This module is used whenever object graphics is drawn on the image and need to be stored as graphic object properties. Given the condition that the module contents was not removed by other modalities, the graphic objects remain re-animatable if such an image was transferred and is then retrieved back.

Attribute Name	Tag	Owner	Type	Notes
MedCom OOG Type	(0029,xx08)	SIEMENS MEDCOM OOG	1	MEDCOM Object Oriented Graphics (OOG) identification characteristics. Defined Terms: MEDCOM OOG 1 MEDCOM OOG 2
MedCom OOG Version	(0029,xx09)	SIEMENS MEDCOM OOG	3	Version of MEDCOM OOG Info (0029,xx10) format.
MedCom OOG Info	(0029,xx10)	SIEMENS MEDCOM OOG	3	MEDCOM Object Oriented Graphics (OOG) data.

The graphics objects are also fully drawn in the Image Overlay Plane for compatibility with other products, which do not support the MedCom OOG module. Any system not supporting the MedCom OOG module shall remove the OOG module and it’s contents when modifying the image overlay plane content.

A.2.5 *syngo* Report Data

The module contains private IOD Attributes that describe *syngo* reports. This module is used when *syngo* report data are added to DICOM SR and DICOM SC objects.

Attribute Name	Tag	Owner	Type	Notes
syngo Report Type	(0029,xx08)	SIEMENS CSA REPORT	1	*syngo* report characteristics, e.g. report creating application. Defined Terms: CT_LUNGCARE MR_ARGUS This attribute value will be used to identify the corresponding application during generic extension dll management. A restricted character set is used: only A-Z and underscore are supported.
syngo Report Version	(0029,xx09)	SIEMENS CSA REPORT	3	Version of *syngo* Report Data (0029,xx10) format.
syngo Report Data	(0029,xx10)	SIEMENS CSA ENVELOPE	3	A representation of DICOM SR Attribute Content Sequence (0040,A730). This includes the

Attribute Name	Tag	Owner	Type	Notes
				document relationship and document content. This data will typically be represented using an XML encoding according to a Siemens private scheme.
syngo Report Presentation	(0029,xx11)	SIEMENS CSA ENVELOPE	3	A representation of the recommended presentation for the *syngo* Report Data (0029,xx10). This presentation will typically be encoded in XSLT.
SR Variant	(0029,xx15)	SIEMENS CSA REPORT		DICOM SR variant. Enumerated Values: 0 = Basic Text SR (1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.88.11) 1 = Enhanced SR (1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.88.22) 2 = Comprehensive SR (1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.88.33) 3 = Mammography CAD SR (1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.88.50) 4 = Key Object Selection Document (1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.88.59) 5 = Chest CAD SR (1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.88.65) 6 = X-Ray Radiation Dose SR (1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.88.67) 7 = Procedure Log (1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.88.40)
SC SOP Instance UID	(0029,xx17)	SIEMENS CSA REPORT	3	DICOM SOP Instance UID of *syngo* based SC Image representing the *syngo* report object. This UID will be used to identify the Resulting SC object after SR to SC conversion.

A.2.6 *syngo* Report Info

The module *syngo* Report Info contains all DICOM SR attributes exept the Contents Sequence 0040,A730). This module is only used during SR to SC conversion.

A.3 Registry of DICOM Data Elements

Tag	Private Owner Code	Name	VR	VM
(0029,xx08)	SIEMENS CSA NON-IMAGE	CSA Data Type	CS	1
(0029,xx09)	SIEMENS CSA NON-IMAGE	CSA Data Version	LO	1
(0029,xx10)	SIEMENS CSA NON-IMAGE	CSA Data Info	OB	1
(0029,xx08)	SIEMENS CSA HEADER	CSA Image Header Type	CS	1
(0029,xx09)	SIEMENS CSA HEADER	CSA Image Header Version	LO	1
(0029,xx10)	SIEMENS CSA HEADER	CSA Image Header Info	OB	1
(0029,xx18)	SIEMENS CSA HEADER	CSA Series Header Type	CS	1
(0029,xx19)	SIEMENS CSA HEADER	CSA Series Header Version	LO	1
(0029,xx20)	SIEMENS CSA HEADER	CSA Series Header Info	OB	1
(0029,xx08)	SIEMENS CSA REPORT	*syngo* Report Type	CS	1
(0029,xx09)	SIEMENS CSA REPORT	*syngo* Report	LO	1
(0029,xx15)	SIEMENS CSA REPORT	SR Variant	US	1
(0029,xx17)	SIEMENS CSA REPORT	SC SOP Instance UID	UI	1
(0029,xx10)	SIEMENS CSA ENVELOPE	*syngo* Report Data	OB	1
(0029,xx11)	SIEMENS CSA ENVELOPE	*syngo* Report Presentation	OB	1
(0029,xx08)	SIEMENS MEDCOM HEADER	MedCom Header Type	CS	1
(0029,xx09)	SIEMENS MEDCOM HEADER	MedCom Header Version	LO	1
(0029,xx10)	SIEMENS MEDCOM HEADER	MedCom Header Info	OB	1

© 07.2014, Siemens AG

Tag	Private Owner Code	Name	VR	VM
(0029,xx20)	SIEMENS MEDCOM HEADER	MedCom History Information	OB	1
(0029,xx40)	SIEMENS MEDCOM HEADER	Application Header Sequence	SQ	1
(0029,xx41)	SIEMENS MEDCOM HEADER	Application Header Type	CS	1
(0029,xx42)	SIEMENS MEDCOM HEADER	Application Header ID	LO	1
(0029,xx43)	SIEMENS MEDCOM HEADER	Application Header Version	LO	1
(0029,xx44)	SIEMENS MEDCOM HEADER	Application Header Info	OB	1
(0029,xx50)	SIEMENS MEDCOM HEADER	Workflow Control Flags	LO	8
(0029,xx51)	SIEMENS MEDCOM HEADER	Arch. Management Flag Keep Online	CS	1
(0029,xx52)	SIEMENS MEDCOM HEADER	Arch. Mgmnt Flag Do Not Archive	CS	1
(0029,xx53)	SIEMENS MEDCOM HEADER	Image Location Status	CS	1
(0029,xx54)	SIEMENS MEDCOM HEADER	Estimated Retrieve Time	DS	1
(0029,xx55)	SIEMENS MEDCOM HEADER	Data Size of Retrieved Images	DS	1
(0029,xx70)	SIEMENS MEDCOM HEADER	Siemens Link Sequence	SQ	1
(0029,xx71)	SIEMENS MEDCOM HEADER	Referenced Tag	AT	1
(0029,xx72)	SIEMENS MEDCOM HEADER	Referenced Tag Type	CS	1
(0029,xx73)	SIEMENS MEDCOM HEADER	Referenced Value Length	UL	1
(0029,xx74)	SIEMENS MEDCOM HEADER	Referenced Object Device Type	CS	1
(0029,xx75)	SIEMENS MEDCOM HEADER	Referenced Object Device Location	OB	1
(0029,xx76)	SIEMENS MEDCOM HEADER	Referenced Object ID	OB	1
(0029,xx60)	SIEMENS MEDCOM HEADER2	Series Work Flow Status	LO	1
(0029,xx08)	SIEMENS MEDCOM OOG	MedCom OOG Type	CS	1
(0029,xx09)	SIEMENS MEDCOM OOG	MedCom OOG Version	LO	1
(0029,xx10)	SIEMENS MEDCOM OOG	MedCom OOG Info	OB	1
(7FE1,xx10)	SIEMENS CSA NON-IMAGE	CSA Data	OB	1

© 07.2014, Siemens AG

A.4 Standard Extensions of All SOP Classes

The following tables list the data dictionary of all DICOM IOD attributes where the DICOM standard definitions are extended:

Attribute Name	Tag	Private Creator	Type	Notes
Image Type	(0008,0008)	-	1	see A.4.1 additional Defined Terms: Defined Terms for value 3: OTHER Defined Terms for value 4: CSA 3D EDITOR CSA 3D FLY PATH CSA 3D FLY VRT CSA 3D FUSION CSA AVERAGE CSA BLACK IMAGE CSA RESAMPLED CSA MIP CSA MPR CSA MPR CURVED CSA MPR THICK CSA SSD CSA SUBTRACT CT_SOM4 * ECAT ACF ECAT NORMAL ECAT 3D SINO ECAT 3D SINO FLT SHS *
Patient Position	(0018,5100)	-	2C	see A.4.2 additional Defined Terms for the Magnetom Open: HLS HLP FLS FLP HLDL HLDR FLDL FLDR

All SOP classes may contain additional type 3 attributes which DICOM standard defines in a different DICOM IOD or DICOM SOP class (attributes from Normalized SOP classes).

This is the case for example for

- Rescale Slope (0028,1053)
- Rescale Intercept (0028,1052)

which are also used in the MR IOD.

A.4.1 Image Type

The Image Type (0008,0008) attribute identifies important image identification characteristics. These characteristics are:

1. Pixel Data Characteristics:

- is the image an ORIGINAL Image; an image whose pixel values are based on original or source data, or

- is the image a DERIVED Image; an image whose pixel values have been derived in some manner from the pixel value of one or more other images.

2. Patient Examination Characteristics:

- is the image a PRIMARY Image; an image created as a direct result of the Patient examination, or
- is the image a SECONDARY Image; an image created after the initial Patient examination.

3. Modality Specific Characteristics (SOP Specific Characteristics).

4. Implementation specific identifiers; other implementation specific identifiers shall be documented in an implementation's conformance claim.

The Image Type attribute is multi-valued and shall be provided in the following manner:

- Value 1 shall identify the Pixel Data Characteristics; Enumerated Values for the Pixel Data Characteristics are:
    - ORIGINAL = identifies an Original Image
    - DERIVED = identifies a Derived Image
- Value 2 shall identify the Patient Examination Characteristics; Enumerated Values for the Patient Examination Characteristics are:
    - PRIMARY = identifies a Primary Image
    - SECONDARY = identifies a Secondary Image
- Value 3 shall identify any Image IOD specific specialization, the following terms are defined in addition to the DICOM standard definitions:
    - OTHER = is also used for converted non-Axial and non-Localizer CT images
    - MPR = for 3D MPR images
    - PROJECTION IMAGE = for 3D MIP and SSD images
- Value 4 which are implementation specific, the following terms are defined in addition to the DICOM standard definitions:
    - original *syngo* generated data set types:

      CSA 3D EDITOR = object created by 3D Editor
      CSA 3D FLY PATH = object created by Fly Through Path
      CSA 3D FLY VRT = object created by Fly Through Volume Rendering Technique
      CSA 3D FUSION = object created by Fusion
      CSA AVERAGE = image was created by Average
      CSA BLACK IMAGE = SC Image with black pixels, only graphics information is of interest
      CSA RESAMPLED = derived image created by zooming or panning original image
      CSA REPORT = *syngo* reporting (documentation of diagnosis)
      CSA RESULT = *syngo* reporting (postprocessing results)
      CSA MIP = image created by Maximum Intensity Projection
      CSA MIP THIN = image created by Maximum Intensity Projection
      CSA MPR = image created by Multi Planar Reconstruction
      CSA MPR CURVED = image created by Multi Planar Reconstruction
      CSA MPR THICK = image created by Multi Planar Reconstruction
      CSA MPR THIN = image created by Multi Planar Reconstruction
      CSA SSD = SC Image as Shaded Surface Display
      CSA SUBTRACT = image was created by Subtraction
      ECAT ACF = CTI PET Attenuation Correction
      ECAT NORMAL = CTI PET Normalization
      ECAT 3D SINO = CTI PET 3D Sinogram Short
      ECAT 3D SINO FLT = CTI PET 3D Sinogram Float

- Converted images

  CT_SOM4 NONE = converted SOMARIS image
  CT_SOM4 CONV = converted SOMARIS Convolution Kernel file
  CT_SOM4 DART = converted SOMARIS Dental Artificial image
  CT_SOM4 DEVA = converted SOMARIS Dental Evaluation image
  CT_SOM4 DGRA = converted SOMARIS Dental Graphics image
  CT_SOM4 DMEA = converted SOMARIS Dynamic Measurement image
  CT_SOM4 DPAN = converted SOMARIS Dental Panorama image
  CT_SOM4 DPAR = converted SOMARIS Dental Paraxial image
  CT_SOM4 EBT = converted SOMARIS Evolution image
  CT_SOM4 HIS = converted SOMARIS Histogram Graphics image
  CT_SOM4 HISC = converted SOMARIS Histogram Graphics image
  CT_SOM4 MUL = converted SOMARIS Multiscan image
  CT_SOM4 OEVA = converted SOMARIS Osteo Evaluation image
  CT_SOM4 OTOM = converted SOMARIS Osteo Tomogram image
  CT_SOM4 OTOP = converted SOMARIS Osteo Topogram image
  CT_SOM4 PLOT = converted SOMARIS Plot image
  CT_SOM4 QUAL = converted SOMARIS Quality image
  CT_SOM4 R2D = converted SOMARIS 2D Rebuild image
  CT_SOM4 R3D = converted SOMARIS 3D Rebuild image
  CT_SOM4 R3DE = converted SOMARIS 3D Rebuild image
  CT_SOM4 RMAX = converted SOMARIS Maximum Intensity Projection image
  CT_SOM4 RMIN = converted SOMARIS Minimum Intensity Projection image
  CT_SOM4 ROT = converted SOMARIS Rotation Mode image
  CT_SOM4 RRAD = converted SOMARIS Radiographic Projection image
  CT_SOM4 RVIT = converted SOMARIS Vessel Image Tool image
  CT_SOM4 RVRT = converted SOMARIS Volumetric Rendering image
  CT_SOM4 SAVE = converted SOMARIS Evolution Screen Save image
  CT_SOM4 SCAN = converted SOMARIS Standard Mode image
  CT_SOM4 SEQ = converted SOMARIS Sequence Mode image
  CT_SOM4 SER = converted SOMARIS Serial Mode image
  CT_SOM4 SIN = converted SOMARIS Sinogram image
  CT_SOM4 SINC = converted SOMARIS Sinogram image
  CT_SOM4 SPI = converted SOMARIS Spiral Mode image
  CT_SOM4 STA = converted SOMARIS Static Mode image
  CT_SOM4 TAB = converted SOMARIS Correction Table image
  CT_SOM4 TOP = converted SOMARIS Topogram image
  CT_SOM4 GTOP = converted SOMARIS Topo Graphics image
  CT_SOM4 PEVG = converted SOMARIS Pulmo Evaluation image
  CT_SOM4 PEVI = converted SOMARIS Pulmo Evaluation image
  CT_SOM4 PUL = converted SOMARIS Pulmo Respiration image
  CT_SOM4 PROT = converted SOMARIS Protocol image
  CT_SOM4 TEXT = converted SOMARIS Text image
  CT_SOM4 ICD = converted SOMARIS Interventional Cine image
  SHS DENT = converted MagicView Dental Tomogram image
  SHS DPAN = converted MagicView Dental Panorama image
  SHS DPAR = converted MagicView Dental Paraxial image
  SHS 3D_CURVED = converted MagicView image
  SHS 3D_MIP = converted MagicView Maximum Intensity Projection image
  SHS 3D_MPR = converted MagicView Multi Planar Reconstruction image
  SHS 3D_SSD = converted MagicView Shaded Surface Display image
  SHS 3D_VRT = converted MagicView Volumetric Rendering image

© 07.2014, Siemens AG

A.4.2 Patient Position

The Patient Position attribute (0018,5100) defines the patient position relative to the equipment.

The Defined Terms for this value were extended for the MAGNETOM OPEN product. Here the patient is not positioned HeadFirst/FeetFirst when facing the front of the imaging equipment but HeadLeft or FeetLeft.

the new values are:

- HLS (Head left - Supine)
- HLP (Head left - Prone)
- FLS (Feet left - Supine)
- FLP (Feet left - Prone)
- HLDL (Head left - Decubitus left)
- HLDR (Head left - Decubitus right)
- FLDL (Feet left - Decubitus left)
- FLDR (Feet left - Decubitus right)

© 07.2014, Siemens AG

A.5 SC Standard Extended SOP Class

The *syngo* RT Oncologist Workstation will create functional images from special applications. Those will be encoded as SC Standard extended SOP Class. Please see the following table for complete overview of supplied Type 1/2/3 Standard and Private attributes:

A.5.1 DR-Composing Result Image

"overview of supplied attributes – SC derived image (Monochrome) from Composing"

Attribute Name	Tag	Value
Specific Character Set	(0008,0005)	(conf. Character Set is added, if needed)
Image Type	(0008,0008)	DERIVED\SECONDARY\\<algorithm>\<SW version> algorithm = SPINE or COLON or LLEG_ORTHO or LLEG_ANGIO or SPINE DLR or COLON DLR or LLEG_ORTHO DLR or LLEG_ANGIO DLR
SOP Class UID	(0008,0016)	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7
SOP Instance UID	(0008,0018)	
Study Date	(0008,0020)	from Original
Series Date	(0008,0021)	<yyyymmdd>
Acquisition Date	(0008,0022)	Derived from original Acquisition/Image Date or zero length
Image Date	(0008,0023)	<yyyymmdd>
Study Time	(0008,0030)	from Original
Series Time	(0008,0031)	<hhmmss>
Acquisition Time	(0008,0032)	Derived from original Acquisition/Image Time or zero length
Image Time	(0008,0033)	<hhmmss>
Accession Number	(0008,0050)	from Original
Modality	(0008,0060)	OT
Conversion Type	(0008,0064)	WSD
Manufacturer	(0008,0070)	Siemens
Institution Name	(0008,0080)	from WS Configuration
Institution Address	(0008,0081)	from WS Configuration
Referring Physician´s Name	(0008,0090)	from Original
Station Name	(0008,1010)	from WS Configuration
Study Description	(0008,1030)	from Original
Series Description	(0008,103E)	(see [0008,0008] 3rd value <algorithm>)
Institutional Department Name	(0008,1040)	from WS configuration
Performing Physician´s Name	(0008,1050)	input via "Correct" user interface possible
Admitting Diagnosis Description	(0008,1080)	from Original
Manufacturer´s Model Name	(0008,1090)	LEONARDO
Derivation Description	(0008,2111)	<algorithm> (see [0008,0008])
Patient´s Name	(0010,0010)	from Original
Patient ID	(0010,0020)	from Original
Patient´s Birth Date	(0010,0030)	from Original
Patient´s Sex	(0010,0040)	from Original
Device Serial Number	(0018,1000)	from WS Configuration
Secondary Capture Device ID	(0018,1010)	from WS Configuration
Date of Secondary Capture	(0018,1012)	<yyyymmdd>
Time of Secondary Capture	(0018,1014)	<hhmmss>
Secondary Capture Device Manufacturer	(0018,1016)	Siemens
Secondary Capture Device Manufacturer´s Model Name	(0018,1018)	LEONARDO
Secondary Capture Device Software Version	(0018,1019)	from WS Configuration
Software Version	(0018,1020)	from WS Configuration
Protocol Name	(0018,1030)	same as Series Description

Attribute Name	Tag	Value
Study Instance UID	(0020,000D)	from Original
Series Instance UID	(0020,000E)	
Study ID	(0020,0010)	from Original
Series Number	(0020,0011)	
Image Number	(0020,0013)	
Patient Orientation	(0020,0020)	zero length
Laterality	(0020,0060)	removed
Image Comments	(0020,4000)	
Samples per Pixel	(0028,0002)	1
Photometric Interpretation	(0028,0004)	MONOCHROME1 or MONOCHROME2
Rows	(0028,0010)	(defined by the number of original images used and the overlap by reconstruction algorithm)
Columns	(0028,0011)	from Original
Bits Allocated	(0028,0100)	from Original
Bits Stored	(0028,0101)	from Original
High Bit	(0028,0102)	from Original
Pixel Representation	(0028,0103)	0
Window Center	(0028,1050)	
Window Width	(0028,1051)	
Window Center & Width Explanation	(0028,1055)	
Study Comments	(0032,4000)	from Original
Overlay Rows	(60xx,0010)	
Overlay Columns	(60xx,0011)	
Overlay Description	(60xx,0022)	
Overlay Type	(60xx,0040)	G
Overlay Origin	(60xx,0050)	1\1
Overlay Bits Allocated	(60xx,0100)	same as (0028,0100) or 1 (if Overlay encoded in [60xx,3000])
Overlay Bit Position	(60xx,0102)	12 or 0 (if Overlay encoded in [60xx,3000])
Overlay Data	[60xx,3000]	(with Offline Media Instances) Graphics Overlay
Pixel Data	(7FE0,0010)	

A.5.2 IIDC Images (Input/Results)

"overview of supplied attributes – SC derived image (Monochrome) from IIDC"

Attribute Name	Tag	Value
Specific Character Set	(0008,0005)	from Original
Image Type	(0008,0008)	from Original or DERIVED\SECONDARY\<values from original>\PHANTOM\<SW version> or DERIVED\SECONDARY\<values from original>\CORRECTED\<SW version>
SOP Class UID	(0008,0016)	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7
SOP Instance UID	(0008,0018)	
Study Date	(0008,0020)	from Original
Series Date	(0008,0021)	If 'new series': <yyyymmdd> If 'append series': from Original
Acquisition Date	(0008,0022)	from Original
Image Date	(0008,0023)	<yyyymmdd>
Study Time	(0008,0030)	from Original
Series Time	(0008,0031)	If 'new series': <hhmmss> If 'append series': from Original
Acquisition Time	(0008,0032)	from Original
Image Time	(0008,0033)	<hhmmss>
Accession Number	(0008,0050)	from Original

Attribute Name	Tag	Value
Modality	(0008,0060)	from Original
Conversion Type	(0008,0064)	from Original
Manufacturer	(0008,0070)	from Original
Institution Name	(0008,0080)	from Original
Institution Address	(0008,0081)	from Original
Referring Physician´s Name	(0008,0090)	from Original
Station Name	(0008,1010)	If 'new series': from WS Configuration If 'append series': from Original
Study Description	(0008,1030)	from Original
Series Description	(0008,103E)	If 'new series': from "Save as" dialog If 'append series': from Original
Institutional Department Name	(0008,1040)	If 'new series': from WS Configuration If 'append series': from Original
Performing Physician´s Name	(0008,1050)	input via "Correct" or from Original
Admitting Diagnosis Description	(0008,1080)	from Original
Manufacturer´s Model Name	(0008,1090)	If 'new series': LEONARDO If 'append series': from Original
Derivation Description	(0008,2111)	<pre-canned texts>
Patient´s Name	(0010,0010)	from Original
Patient ID	(0010,0020)	from Original
Patient´s Birth Date	(0010,0030)	from Original
Patient´s Sex	(0010,0040)	from Original
Patient´s Age	(0010,1010)	from Original
Patient´s Size	(0010,1020)	from Original
Patient´s Weight	(0010,1030)	from Original
Patient´s Address	(0010,1040)	from Original
Patient´s Comments	(0010,4000)	from Original
KVP	(0018,0060)	from Original
Device Serial Number	(0018,1000)	from Original
Secondary Capture Device ID	(0018,1010)	from Original
Date of Secondary Capture	(0018,1012)	from Original
Time of Secondary Capture	(0018,1014)	from Original
Secondary Capture Device Manufacturer	(0018,1016)	from Original
Secondary Capture Device Manufacturer´s Model Name	(0018,1018)	from Original
Secondary Capture Device Software Version	(0018,1019)	from Original
Software Version	(0018,1020)	from Original
Protocol Name	(0018,1030)	If 'new series': same as Series Description If 'append series': from Original
Study Instance UID	(0020,000D)	from Original
Series Instance UID	(0020,000E)	If 'new series': <new UID> If 'append series': from Original
Study ID	(0020,0010)	from Original
Series Number	(0020,0011)	If 'new series': <highest series number + 1> If 'append series': from Original
Image Number	(0020,0013)	If 'new series': 1 If 'append series': <highest image number + 1>
Patient Orientation	(0020,0020)	<zero length> (forced)
Laterality	(0020,0060)	from Original
Image Comments	(0020,4000)	from Original or "Used for Measurement" or "Corrected Image"
Samples per Pixel	(0028,0002)	1
Photometric Interpretation	(0028,0004)	MONOCHROME1 or MONOCHROME2
Rows	(0028,0010)	from Original
Columns	(0028,0011)	from Original
Bits Allocated	(0028,0100)	from Original
Bits Stored	(0028,0101)	from Original
High Bit	(0028,0102)	from Original

© 07.2014, Siemens AG

Attribute Name	Tag	Value
Pixel Representation	(0028,0103)	from Original
Window Center	(0028,1050)	from Original
Window Width	(0028,1051)	from Original
Window Center & Width Explanation	(0028,1055)	from Original
Study Comments	(0032,4000)	from Original
Overlay Rows	(60xx,0010)	Only if corrected / superimposed crosshairs: Same as (0028,0010)
Overlay Columns	(60xx,0011)	Only if corrected / superimposed crosshairs: Same as (0028,0011)
Overlay Description	(60xx,0022)	Only if corrected / superimposed crosshairs: <pre-canned description>
Overlay Type	(60xx,0040)	Only if corrected / superimposed crosshairs: G
Overlay Origin	(60xx,0050)	Only if corrected / superimposed crosshairs: 1\1
Overlay Bits Allocated	(60xx,0100)	Only if corrected / superimposed crosshairs: same as (0028,0100) or 1 (if Overlay encoded in [60xx,3000])
Overlay Bit Position	(60xx,0102)	Only if corrected / superimposed crosshairs: 12 or 0 (if Overlay encoded in [60xx,3000])
Overlay Data	[60xx,3000]	Only if corrected / superimposed crosshairs: (with Offline Media Instances) Graphics Overlay
Pixel Data	(7FE0,0010)	

A.6 DICOM Print SCU – Detailed Status Displays

The following tables document the behavior of the *syngo* RT Oncologist DICOM Print AE in response to messages received for the printer SOP class and the print job SOP class.

Definitions of camera symbols:

- Idle: Camera is installed and ready; idle icon is displayed.
- Interact: The user has to react in near future, but not immediately.
  Example: A camera was low in 8x10 clear sheets: LOW 8x10 CLR was sent by N-EVENT-REPORT.
- Queue Stopped: The user has to react immediately. Either the camera needs immediate interaction or a job has been aborted.
  Example: A camera is out of 8x10 clear sheets, or camera is down, or a film job is aborted.

Note: different camera symbols are displayed according to the Printer Status Info.

A.6.1 Common Status Information

"Common Status Info evaluation"

Printer Status Info/ Execution Status Info	Description	Message string visible in 'Status Bar'	Other action for UI/ 'camera symbol'
NORMAL	Camera is ready	Camera is ready	<None>/idle
BAD RECEIVE MGZ	There is a problem with the film receive magazine. Films from the printer cannot be transported into the magazine.	Problem with receive magazine.	<None>/interact
BAD SUPPLY MGZ	There is a problem with the film supply magazine. Films from this magazine cannot be transported into the printer.	Problem with supply magazine.	<None>/interact
CALIBRATING	Printer is performing self calibration, it is expected to be available for normal operation shortly.	Self calibration. Please wait.	<None>/idle
CALIBRATION ERR	An error in the printer calibration has been detected, quality of processed films may not be optimal.	Problem in calibration. Film quality may not be optimal.	<None>/interact
CHECK CHEMISTRY	A problem with the processor chemicals has been detected, quality of processed films may not be optimal.	Problem with chemistry. Film quality may not be optimal.	<None>/interact
CHECK SORTER	There is an error in the film sorter	Error in film sorter.	<None>/interact
CHEMICALS EMPTY	There are no processing chemicals in the processor, films will not be printed and processed until the processor is back to normal.	Camera chemistry empty. Please check.	<None>/interact
CHEMICALS LOW	The chemical level in the processor is low, if not corrected, it will probably shut down soon.	Camera chemistry low. Please check.	<None>/interact
COVER OPEN	One or more printer or processor covers, drawers, doors are open.	Camera cover, drawer or door open.	<None>/interact
ELEC CONFIG ERR	Printer configured improperly for this job.	Camera configured improperly for this job. Queue stopped.	**Queue for this camera will be STOPPED/ Queue stopped**
ELEC DOWN	Printer is not operating due to some unspecified electrical hardware problem.	Camera electrical hardware Problem.	<None>/interact
ELEC SW ERROR	Printer not operating for some unspecified software error.	Camera software problem. Queue stopped.	**Queue for this camera will be STOPPED/ Queue stopped**
EMPTY 8X10	The 8x10 inch film supply magazine is empty.	8x10 film supply empty.	<None>/interact
EMPTY 8X10 BLUE	The 8x10 inch blue film supply magazine is empty.	8x10 blue film supply empty.	<None>/interact
EMPTY 8X10 CLR	The 8x10 inch clear film supply magazine is empty.	8x10 clear film supply empty.	<None>/interact
EMPTY 8X10 PAPR	The 8x10 inch paper supply magazine is empty.	8x10 paper supply empty.	<None>/interact
EMPTY 10X12	The 10x12 inch film supply magazine is empty.	10x12 film supply empty.	<None>/interact
EMPTY 10X12 BLUE	The 10x12 inch blue film supply magazine is empty.	10x12 blue film supply empty.	<None>/interact
EMPTY 10X12 CLR	The 10x12 inch clear film supply magazine is empty.	10x12 clear film supply empty.	<None>/interact
EMPTY 10X12 PAPR	The 10x12 inch paper supply magazine is empty.	10x12 paper supply empty.	<None>/interact
EMPTY 10X14	The 10x14 inch film supply magazine is empty.	10x14 film supply empty.	<None>/interact
EMPTY 10X14 BLUE	The 10x14 inch blue film supply magazine is empty.	10x14 blue film supply empty.	<None>/interact
EMPTY 10X14 CLR	The 10x14 inch clear film supply magazine is empty.	10x14 clear film supply empty.	<None>/interact
EMPTY 10X14 PAPR	The 10x14 inch paper supply magazine is empty.	10x14 paper supply empty.	<None>/interact
EMPTY 11X14	The 11x14 inch film supply magazine is empty.	11x14 film supply empty.	<None>/interact
EMPTY 11X14 BLUE	The 11x14 inch blue film supply magazine is empty.	11x14 blue film supply empty.	<None>/interact

© 07.2014, Siemens AG

Printer Status Info/ Execution Status Info	Description	Message string visible in 'Status Bar'	Other action for UI/ 'camera symbol'
EMPTY 11X14 CLR	The 11x14 inch clear film supply magazine is empty.	11x14 clear film supply empty.	<None>/interact
EMPTY 11X14 PAPR	The 11x14 inch paper supply magazine is empty.	11x14 paper supply empty.	<None>/interact
EMPTY 14X14	The 14x14 inch film supply magazine is empty.	14x14 film supply empty.	<None>/interact
EMPTY 14X14 BLUE	The 14x14 inch blue film supply magazine is empty.	14x14 blue film supply empty.	<None>/interact
EMPTY 14X14 CLR	The 14x14 inch clear film supply magazine is empty.	14x14 clear film supply empty.	<None>/interact
EMPTY 14X14 PAPR	The 14x14 inch paper supply magazine is empty.	14x14 paper supply empty.	<None>/interact
EMPTY 14X17	The 14x17 inch film supply magazine is empty.	14x17 film supply empty.	<None>/interact
EMPTY 14X17 BLUE	The 14x17 inch blue film supply magazine is empty.	14x17 blue film supply empty.	<None>/interact
EMPTY 14X17 CLR	The 14x17 inch clear film supply magazine is empty.	14x17 clear film supply empty.	<None>/interact
EMPTY 14X17 PAPR	The 14x17 inch paper supply magazine is empty.	14x17 paper supply empty.	<None>/interact
EMPTY 24X24	The 24x24 inch film supply magazine is empty.	24x24 film supply empty.	<None>/interact
EMPTY 24X24 BLUE	The 24x24 inch blue film supply magazine is empty.	24x24 blue film supply empty.	<None>/interact
EMPTY 24X24 CLR	The 24x24 inch clear film supply magazine is empty.	24x24 clear film supply empty.	<None>/interact
EMPTY 24X24 PAPR	The 24x24 inch paper supply magazine is empty.	24x24 paper supply empty	<None>/interact
EMPTY 24X30	The 24x30 inch film supply magazine is empty.	24x30 film supply empty.	<None>/interact
EMPTY 24X30 BLUE	The 24x30 inch blue film supply magazine is empty.	24x30 blue film supply empty.	<None>/interact
EMPTY 24X30 CLR	The 24x30 inch clear film supply magazine is empty.	24x30 clear film supply empty.	<None>/interact
EMPTY 24X30 PAPR	The 24x30 inch paper supply magazine is empty.	24x30 paper supply empty.	<None>/interact
EMPTY A4 PAPR	The A4 paper supply magazine is empty.	A4 paper supply empty	<None>/interact
EMPTY A4 TRANS	The A4 transparency supply magazine is empty.	A4 transparency supply empty.	<None>/interact
EXPOSURE FAILURE	The exposure device has failed due to some unspecified reason.	Exposure device has failed.	<None>/interact
FILM JAM	A film transport error has occurred and a film is jammed in the printer or processor.	Film jam.	<None>/interact
FILM TRANSP ERR	There is a malfunction with the film transport, there may or may not be a film jam.	Film transport problem.	<None>/interact
FINISHER EMPTY	The finisher is empty.	Finisher is empty.	<None>/interact
FINISHER ERROR	The finisher is not operating due to some unspecified reason	Finisher problem.	<None>/interact
FINISHER LOW	The finisher is low on supplies.	Finisher low.	<None>/interact
LOW 8X10	The 8x10 inch film supply magazine is low.	8x10 film supply low.	<None>/interact
LOW 8X10 BLUE	The 8x10 inch blue film supply magazine is low.	8x10 blue film supply low.	<None>/interact
LOW 8X10 CLR	The 8x10 inch clear film supply magazine is low.	8x10 clear film supply low.	<None>/interact
LOW 8X10 PAPR	The 8x10 inch paper supply magazine is low.	8x10 paper supply low.	<None>/interact
LOW 10X12	The 10x12 inch film supply magazine is low.	10x12 film supply low.	<None>/interact
LOW 10X12 BLUE	The 10x12 inch blue film supply magazine is low.	10x12 blue film supply low.	<None>/interact
LOW 10X12 CLR	The 10x12 inch clear film supply magazine is low.	10x12 clear film supply low.	<None>/interact
LOW 10X12 PAPR	The 10x12 inch paper supply magazine is low.	10x12 paper supply low.	<None>/interact
LOW 10X14	The 10x14 inch film supply magazine is low.	10x14 film supply low.	<None>/interact

© 07.2014, Siemens AG

Printer Status Info/ Execution Status Info	Description	Message string visible in 'Status Bar'	Other action for UI/ 'camera symbol'
LOW 10X14 BLUE	The 10x14 inch blue film supply magazine is low.	10x14 blue film supply low.	<None>/interact
LOW 10X14 CLR	The 10x14 inch clear film supply magazine is low.	10x14 clear film supply low.	<None>/interact
LOW 10X14 PAPR	The 10x14 inch paper supply magazine is low.	10x14 paper supply low.	<None>/interact
LOW 11X14	The 11x14 inch film supply magazine is low.	11x14 film supply low.	<None>/interact
LOW 11X14 BLUE	The 11x14 inch blue film supply magazine is low.	11x14 blue film supply low.	<None>/interact
LOW 11X14 CLR	The 11x14 inch clear film supply magazine is low.	11x14 clear film supply low.	<None>/interact
LOW 11X14 PAPR	The 11x14 inch paper supply magazine is low.	11x14 paper supply low.	<None>/interact
LOW 14X14	The 14x14 inch film supply magazine is low.	14x14 film supply low.	<None>/interact
LOW 14X14 BLUE	The 14x14 inch blue film supply magazine is low.	14x14 blue film supply low.	<None>/interact
LOW 14X14 CLR	The 14x14 inch clear film supply magazine is low.	14x14 clear film supply low.	<None>/interact
LOW 14X14 PAPR	The 14x14 inch paper supply magazine is low.	14x14 paper supply low.	<None>/interact
LOW 14X17	The 14x17 inch film supply magazine is low.	14x17 film supply low.	<None>/interact
LOW 14X17 BLUE	The 14x17 inch blue film supply magazine is low.	14x17 blue film supply low.	<None>/interact
LOW 14X17 CLR	The 14x17 inch clear film supply magazine is low.	14x17 clear film supply low.	<None>/interact
LOW 14X17 PAPR	The 14x17 inch paper supply magazine is low.	14x17 paper supply low.	<None>/interact
LOW 24X24	The 24x24 inch film supply magazine is low.	24x24 film supply low.	<None>/interact
LOW 24X24 BLUE	The 24x24 inch blue film supply magazine is low.	24x24 blue film supply low.	<None>/interact
LOW 24X24 CLR	The 24x24 inch clear film supply magazine is low.	24x24 clear film supply low.	<None>/interact
LOW 24X24 PAPR	The 24x24 inch paper supply magazine is low.	24x24 paper supply low.	<None>/interact
LOW 24X30	The 24x30 inch film supply magazine is low.	24x30 film supply low.	<None>/interact
LOW 24X30 BLUE	The 24x30 inch blue film supply magazine is low.	24x30 blue film supply low.	<None>/interact
LOW 24X30 CLR	The 24x30 inch clear film supply magazine is low.	24x30 clear film supply low.	<None>/interact
LOW 24X30 PAPR	The 24x30 inch paper supply magazine is low.	24x30 paper supply low.	<None>/interact
LOW A4 PAPR	The A4 paper supply magazine is low.	A4 paper supply low.	<None>/interact
LOW A4 TRANS	The A4 transparency supply magazine is low.	A4 transparency supply low.	<None>/interact
NO RECEIVE MGZ	The film receive magazine is not available.	Film receiver not available.	<None>/interact
NO RIBBON	The ribbon cartridge needs to be replaced.	Replace ribbon cartridge.	<None>/interact
NO SUPPLY MGZ	The film supply magazine is not available.	Film supply not available.	<None>/interact
CHECK PRINTER	The printer is not ready at this time, operator intervention is required to make the printer available.	Check camera.	<None>/interact
CHECK PROC	The processor is not ready at this time, operator intervention is required to make the printer available.	Check processor.	<None>/interact
PRINTER DOWN	The printer is not operating due to some unspecified reason.	Camera down.	<None>/interact
PRINTER INIT	The printer is not ready at this time, it is expected to become available without intervention. For example, it may be in a normal warm-up state.	Camera initializing.	<None>/Idle
PRINTER OFFLINE	The printer has been disabled by an operator or service person.	Camera off-line.	<None>/interact
PROC DOWN	The processor is not operating due to	Processor down.	<None>/interact

Printer Status Info/ Execution Status Info	Description	Message string visible in 'Status Bar'	Other action for UI/ 'camera symbol'
	some unspecified reason.		
PROC INIT	The processor is not ready at this time, it is expected to become available without intervention. For example, it may be in a normal warm-up state.	Processor initializing.	<None>/Idle
PROC OVERFLOW FL	Processor chemicals are approaching the overflow full mark.	Processor chemicals near overflow.	<None>/interact
PROC OVERFLOW HI	Processor chemicals have reached the overflow full mark.	Processor chemicals overflow.	<None>/interact
QUEUED	Print job in Queue	--	<None>/Idle
RECEIVER FULL	The film receive magazine is full.	Receiver full.	<None>/interact
REQ MED NOT INST	The requested film, paper, or other media supply magazine is installed in the printer, but may be available with operator intervention.	Install media supply.	<None>/interact
REQ MED NOT AVAI	The requested film, paper, or other media requested is not available on this printer.	Media supply not available on this camera. Queue stopped. Change camera.	**Queue for this camera will be STOPPED/ Queue stopped**
RIBBON ERROR	There is an unspecified problem with the print ribbon.	Error with print ribbon.	<None>/interact
SUPPLY EMPTY	The printer is out of film.	Camera out of film.	<None>/interact
SUPPLY LOW	The film supply is low.	Film supply low.	<None>/interact
UNKNOWN	There is an unspecified problem.	Unspecified problem with camera.	<None>/interact

A.6.2 Additional Status Information – AGFA printers

"Additional Agfa printer Status Info evaluation"

Printer Status Info/ Execution Status Info	Description	Message string visible in 'Status Bar'	Other action for UI/ 'camera symbol'
WARMING UP	Printer is in the warm-up stage. Spooling of print jobs to disk is still possible.	Camera is warming up.	<None>/idle
OFFLINE	OFFLINE Printer is switched off-line. Spooling of print jobs to disk is still possible.	Camera is switched off-line.	<None>/interact
NONE	General printer warning, no specific information is available. Spooling of print jobs to disk is still possible.	--	<None>/idle

A.6.3 Additional Status Information – Kodak PACS Link (Formerly Imation)

"Additional Kodak PACS Link (Imation) printer Status Info evaluation"

Printer Status Info/ Execution Status Info	Description	Message string visible in 'Status Bar'	Other action for UI/ 'camera symbol'
SUPPLY MGZ ERR	The supply magazine has an error.	Film supply has an error.	<None>/interact

A.6.4 Additional Status Information – Kodak 1901

"Additional Kodak 190 printer Status Info evaluation"

Printer Status Info/ Execution Status Info	Description	Message string visible in 'Status Bar'	Other action for UI/ 'camera symbol'
PRINTER STOPPED	The printer has stopped.	Camera has stopped.	<None>/interact
FATAL ERROR	Fatal Error.	Fatal Error. Queue stopped.	**Queue for this camera will be STOPPED/**

Printer Status Info/ Execution Status Info	Description	Message string visible in 'Status Bar'	Other action for UI/ 'camera symbol'
			Queue stopped

A.6.5 Additional Status Information – Kodak 2180/1120

"Additional Kodak 2180/1120 printer Status Info evaluation"

Printer Status Info/ Execution Status Info	Description	Message string visible in 'Status Bar'	Other action for UI/ 'camera symbol'
PRINTER NOT RDY	Printer not ready.	Camera not ready.	<None>/interact
CHECK PROCESSOR	Check processor.	Check processor.	<None>/interact
NO TONER	No toner.	No toner.	<None>/interact
FATAL	Fatal Error.	Fatal Error. Queue stopped.	**Queue for this camera will be STOPPED/ Queue stopped**

A.6.6 Additional Status Information – Codonics

"Additional Codonics printer Status Info evaluation"

Printer Status Info/ Execution Status Info	Description	Message string visible in 'Status Bar'	Other action for UI/ 'camera symbol'
STANDARD	Printer is ready.	Camera is ready.	<None>/Normal
LOAD A-SIZE	Load A-Size media.	Load A-Size media.	<None>/interact
LOAD A-DVPAPER	Load A-Size black and white paper.	Load A-Size black and white paper.	<None>/interact
LOAD A-CVPAPER	Load A-Size color paper.	Load A-Size color paper.	<None>/interact
LOAD A-CVTRANS	Load A-Size transparencies.	Load A-Size transparencies.	<None>/interact
LOAD A4-SIZE	Load A4-Size media.	Load A4-Size media.	<None>/interact
LOAD A4-DVPAPER	Load A4-Size black and white paper.	Load A4-Size black and white paper.	<None>/interact
LOAD A4-CVPAPER	Load A4-Size color paper.	Load A4-Size color paper.	<None>/interact
LOAD A4-CVTRANS	Load A4-Size transparencies.	Load A4-Size transparencies.	<None>/interact
LOAD LA-SIZE	Load LA-Size media.	Load LA-Size media.	<None>/interact
LOAD LA-DVPAPER	Load LA-Size black and white paper.	Load LA-Size black and white paper.	<None>/interact
LOAD LA-CVPAPER	Load LA-Size color paper.	Load LA-Size color paper.	<None>/interact
LOAD LA-CVTRANS	Load LA-Size transparencies.	Load LA-Size transparencies.	<None>/interact
LOAD LA4-SIZE	Load LA4-Size media.	Load LA4-Size media.	<None>/interact
LOAD LA4-DVPAPER	Load LA4-Size black and white paper.	Load LA4-Size black and white paper.	<None>/interact
LOAD LA4-CVPAPER	Load LA4-Size color paper.	Load LA4-Size color paper.	<None>/interact
LOAD LA4-CVTRANS	Load LA4-Size transparencies.	Load LA4-Size transparencies.	<None>/interact
LOAD XLA-SIZE	Load XLA-Size media.	Load XLA-Size media.	<None>/interact
LOAD XLA-DVPAPER	Load XLA-Size black and white paper.	Load XLA-Size black and white paper.	<None>/interact
LOAD XLA-CVPAPER	Load XLA-Size color paper.	Load XLA-Size color paper.	<None>/interact
LOAD XLA-CVTRANS	Load XLA-Size transparencies.	Load XLA-Size transparencies.	<None>/interact
LOAD XLA4-SIZE	Load XLA4-Size media.	Load XLA4-Size media.	<None>/interact
LOAD XLA4-DVPAPER	Load XLA4-Size black and white paper.	Load XLA4-Size black and white paper.	<None>/interact
LOAD XLA4-	Load XLA4-Size color paper.	Load XLA4-Size color	<None>/interact

Printer Status Info/ Execution Status Info	Description	Message string visible in 'Status Bar'	Other action for UI/ 'camera symbol'
CVPAPER		paper.	
LOAD XLA4-CVTRANS	Load XLA4-Size transparencies.	Load XLA4-Size transparencies.	<None>/interact
LOAD XLW-SIZE	Load XLW-Size media.	Load XLW-Size media.	<None>/interact
LOAD XLW-DVPAPER	Load XLW-Size black and white paper.	Load XLW-Size black and white paper.	<None>/interact
LOAD XLW-CVPAPER	Load XLW-Size color paper.	Load XLW-Size color paper.	<None>/interact
LOAD 8X10-SIZE	Load 8x10 media.	Load 8x10 media.	<None>/interact
LOAD 8X10-DVFILM	Load XLW-Size black and white film.	Load XLW-Size black and white film.	<None>/interact
SUPPLY MISSING	The film supply magazine specified for this job is not available.	Film supply not available.	<None>/interact
RIBBON MISSING	Ribbon is missing.	Ribbon is missing.	<None>/interact
RIBBON EMPTY	Ribbon is empty.	Ribbon is empty.	<None>/interact
TOP COVER OPEN	Top cover of printer is open.	Top cover of camera is open.	<None>/interact

A.6.7 Additional DICOM Execution Status Information

"Additional DICOM Execution Status Info evaluation"

Printer Status Info/ Execution Status Info	Description	Message string visible in 'Status Bar'	Other action for UI/ 'camera symbol'
INVALID PAGE DES	The specified page layout cannot be printed or other page description errors have been detected.	Film Job cannot be printed on this camera. Queue stopped. Please redirect film job.	**Queue for this camera will be STOPPED/ Queue stopped**
INSUFFICIENT MEMORY	There is not enough memory available to complete this job.	Not enough memory available in camera. Queue stopped. Please continue queue or change camera.	**Queue for this camera will be STOPPED/ Queue stopped**
NONE	General printer warning, no specific information is available. Spooling of print jobs to disk is still possible.	--	<None>/Idle

A.6.8 Additional DICOM Execution Status Information

Printer Status Info and Execution Status Info are defined terms and can therefore be extended or reduced by camera manufacturers. Therefore syngo shall be flexible.

If any other printer status info or execution status info is received, syngo will react as shown in the following table:

Printer Status / Execution	Printer / Execution Status Info	Description	Message string visible in the HCD status bar	Other action for syngo / camera symbol
WARNING	<any other>	<not defined status info>	Camera info: <status info>	<None>/Interact
FAILURE	<any other>	<not defined status info>	Camera info: <status info> Queue stopped.	**Queue for this camera will be STOPPED/ Queue stopped**

A.7 *syngo* RT Oncologist SOP UIDs

All UIDs for the *syngo* RT Oncologist 4.3.1 use the following pattern:
1.3.12.2.1107.5.7.7.<serial_no><variable part of UID>

A.8 syngo

This document describes the usage of each attribute belonging to DICOM modules used within the scope of the *syngo* application. It lists all private attributes used in addition to the DICOM attributes. It also describes the various consistency requirements for the DICOM RT Plan.

The document is organized in the form of DICOM module tables with the usage of each attribute described in-place.

Term	Interpretation
Used (Read)	The attribute is read by *syngo* RT Oncologist internally.
Displayed	The attribute is used and visualized but not modified in *syngo* RT Oncologist.
Not used	The attribute's value is ignored and not written by *syngo* RT Oncologist when writing the object.
Modified	This attribute's value is used by *syngo* RT Oncologist and can also be modified by *syngo* RT Oncologist.
Written	This attribute's value is filled with an appropriate value when this attribute is written
Not written	This attribute's value is not written when *syngo* RT Oncologist creates the containing object.

Table 1: *Terms used to describe the usage of DICOM attributes*

The valid values for an attribute and its mode of use are described within the attribute's description or in a referenced sub-section of the document.

Note: Private attributes are shown shaded in gray in the DICOM module tables.

© 07.2014, Siemens AG

A.8.1 Representation and Interpretation of DICOM Modules

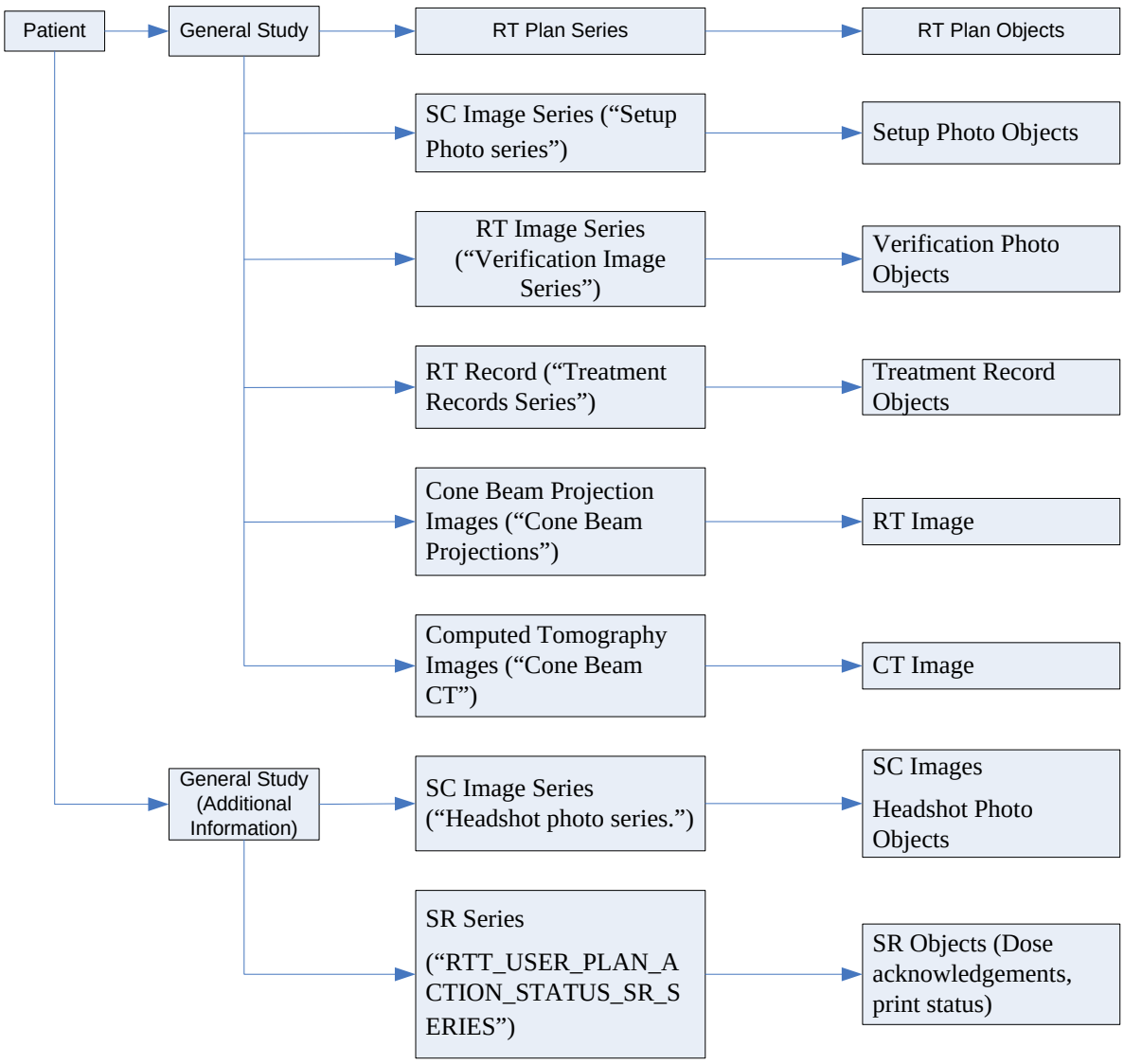


Figure 1: *Structure of the DICOM tree generated by syngo*

Figure 1: ***Structure of the DICOM tree generated by syngo*** represents the structure of the DICOM data tree generated in *syngo* RT Oncologist. Each patient will have one or more DICOM general studies that contain RT Plans. Besides these studies, *syngo* RT Oncologist also uses a study with the study description set to “Patient Additional information” to store patient specific information. Within this study, *syngo* RT Oncologist creates one SC Image Series and one structured report object series that contain the Headshot photos and the dose acknowledgement structured reports for the patient respectively.

The studies that contain RT plans will have a series for the Setup photos, the captured verification images and the treatment records. These are created on demand by *syngo* RT Oncologist when the first setup photo is added, when a verification image is captured and on the first treatment of the plan respectively.

The General Study (A.8.4) and Series (A.8.6) module description contain more details.

© 07.2014, Siemens AG

A.8.2 DICOM IOD Modules

This section lists the modules used by *syngo* RT Oncologist within the IODs used by *syngo* RT Oncologist as specified in section A.8.2.

A.8.2.1 RT Structure Set IOD Modules

IE	Module	Usage
Patient	Patient	M **Usage**: Used
	Clinical Trial Subject	U **Usage**: Not used
Study	General Study	M **Usage**: Used
	Patient Study	U **Usage**: Not used
	Clinical Trial Study	U **Usage**: Not used
Series	RT Series	M **Usage**: Used
	Clinical Trial Series	U **Usage**: Not used
Equipment	General Equipment	M **Usage**: Used
Structure Set	Structure Set	M **Usage**: Used
	ROI Contour	M **Usage**: Used
	RT ROI Observations	M **Usage**: Used
	Approval	U **Usage**: Not used
	Audio	U **Usage**: Not used
	SOP Common	M **Usage:** Used

Table 2: *RT Structure Set IOD Modules*

A.8.2.2 RT Plan IOD Modules

IE	Module	Usage
Patient	Patient	M **Usage**: Used
	Clinical Trial Subject	U **Usage**: Not used
Study	General Study	M **Usage**: Used
	Patient Study	U **Usage**: Not used
	Clinical Trial Study	U **Usage**: Not used
Series	RT Series	M **Usage**: Used
	Clinical Trial Series	U **Usage**: Not used
Frame of Reference	Frame of Reference	U **Usage**: Not used
Equipment	General Equipment	M **Usage**: Used
Plan	RT General Plan	M **Usage**: Used
	RT Prescription	U **Usage**: Used
	RT Tolerance Tables	U **Usage**: Used
	RT Patient Setup	U **Usage**: Used
	RT Fraction Scheme	U **Usage:** Used
	RT Beams	C - Required if RT Fraction Scheme Module exists and Number of Beams (300A,0080) is greater than zero for one or more fraction groups **Usage:** Used
	RT Brachy Application Setups	C - Required if RT Fraction Scheme Module exists and Number of Brachy Application Setups (300A,00A0) is greater than zero for one or more fraction groups **Usage:** Not used
	Approval	U **Usage:** used
	Audio	U **Usage:** Not used
	SOP Common	M **Usage:** Used

Table 3: *RT Plan IOD Modules*

A.8.2.3 RT Image IOD Modules

Please refer to chapter [A.9] for private attributes used in RT Images and to the General Series Module.

IE	Module	Usage
Patient	Patient	M **Usage**: Used
	Clinical Trial Subject	U **Usage**: Not used
Study	General Study	M **Usage**: Used
	Patient Study	U **Usage**: Not used
	Clinical Trial Study	U **Usage**: Not used
Series	RT Series	M **Usage**: Used
	Clinical Trial Series	U **Usage**: Not used
Frame of Reference	Frame of Reference	U **Usage**: Not used
Equipment	General Equipment	M **Usage**: Used
Image	General Image	M **Usage**: Used
	Image Pixel	M **Usage**: Used
	Contrast/Bolus	C-Required if contrast media was used in this image. **Usage**: Not used
	Cine	M **Usage**: Used (for multi-frame images only.)
	Multi-Frame	C - Required if pixel data multiframe data. **Usage**: Used
	RT Image	M **Usage**: Used
	Modality LUT	U **Usage**: Not used
	VOI LUT	U **Usage**: Used
	Approval	U **Usage**: Used
	Curve	U **Usage**: Not used
	Audio	U Usage: Not used
	SOP Common	M **Usage**: Used

Table 4: *RT Image IOD Modules*

A.8.2.4 BASIC TEXT SR IOD MODULES

IE	Module	Usage
Patient	Patient	M **Usage**: Used
	Clinical Trial Subject	U **Usage**: Not used
Study	General Study	M **Usage**: Used
	Patient Study	U **Usage**: Not used
	Clinical Trial Study	U **Usage**: Not used
Series	RT Series	M **Usage**: Used
	Clinical Trial Series	U **Usage**: Not used
Equipment	General Equipment	M **Usage**: Used
	SR Document General	M **Usage**: Used
	SR Document Content	M **Usage**: Used
	SOP Common	M **Usage**: Used

Table 5: *Basic Text SR IOD Modules*

A.8.2.5 CT Image IOD Modules

Also refer to chapter [A.12 CT Image private attribute] for private attributes used in CTImages.

IE	Module	Reference	Usage
Patient	Patient	C.7.1.1	M **Usage**: Used
	Clinical Trial Subject	C.7.1.3	U **Usage**: Not used
Study	General Study	C.7.2.1	M **Usage**: Used
	Patient Study	C.7.2.2	U **Usage**: Used
	Clinical Trial Study	C.7.2.3	U **Usage**: Not used
Series	General Series	C.7.3.1	M **Usage**: Used
	Clinical Trial Series	C.7.3.2	U **Usage**: Not used
Frame of Reference	Frame of Reference	C.7.4.1	M **Usage**: Used
Equipment	General Equipment	C.7.5.1	M **Usage**: Used
Image	General Image	C.7.6.1	M **Usage**: Used
	Image Plane	C.7.6.2	M **Usage**: Used
	Image Pixel	C.7.6.3	M **Usage**: Used
	Contrast/bolus	C.7.6.4	C - Required if contrast media was used in this image **Usage**: Not used
	Device	C.7.6.12	U **Usage**: Not used
	Specimen	C.7.6.22	U **Usage**: Not used
	CT Image	C.8.2.1	M **Usage**: Used
	Overlay Plane	C.9.2	U

IE	Module	Reference	Usage
			Usage: Not used
	VOI LUT	C.11.2	U **Usage**: Not used
	SOP Common	C.12.1	M **Usage**: Used

Table 6: *Computed Tomography IOD Modules*

A.8.3 Patient Module

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Attribute Description
Patient's Name	(0010,0010)	2	Patient's full name. **Usage**: Displayed and written
Patient ID	(0010,0020)	2	Primary hospital identification number or code for the patient. **Usage**: Displayed and written
Patient's Birth Date	(0010,0030)	2	Birth date of the patient. **Usage**: Displayed and written
Patient's Sex	(0010,0040)	2	Sex of the named patient. Enumerated Values: M = male F = female O = other **Usage**: Displayed and written
Patient Comments	(0010,4000)	3	User-defined additional information about the patient. **Usage**: Displayed and written
Referenced Patient Sequence	(0008,1120)	3	A sequence which provides reference to a Patient SOP Class/Instance pair. Only a single Item shall be permitted in this Sequence. **Usage**: Not used
Patient's Birth Time	(0010,0032)	3	Birth time of the Patient. **Usage**: Not used
Other Patient IDs	(0010,1000)	3	Other identification numbers or codes used to identify the patient. **Usage**: Not used
Other Patient Names	(0010,1001)	3	Other names used to identify the patient. **Usage**: Not used
Ethnic Group	(0010,2160)	3	Ethnic group or race of the patient. **Usage**: Not used
Patient Address	(0010,1040)	3	Legal address of the named patient. **Usage**: Displayed and modified .
Patient's Telephone Number	(0010,2154)	3	Telephone numbers at which the patient can be reached. **Usage**: Displayed and modified The interpretation of the phone numbers are specified by index as follows: 0 Emergency Home Number 1 Emergency Cell Number 2 Emergency Work Number 3 Patient Home Number 4 Patient Cell Number 5 Patient Work Number

A.8.4 General Study Module

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Attribute Description
Study Instance UID	(0020,000D)	1	Unique identifier for the Study. Usage: Read and written
Study Date	(0008,0020)	2	Date the Study started. Usage: Written when a new Study is created.
Study Time	(0008,0030)	2	Time the Study started. Usage: Written when a new Study is created.

Referring Physician's Name	(0008,0090)	2	Patient's referring physician Usage: Displayed and modified.
Study ID	(0020,0010)	2	User or equipment generated Study identifier. Usage: Written
Accession Number	(0008,0050)	2	A RIS generated number which identifies the order for the Study. Usage: Written
Study Description	(0008,1030)	3	Institution-generated description or classification of the Study (component) performed. Usage: Used and written. Description used to identify the Study. See Note.
Physician(s) of Record	(0008,1048)	3	Physician(s) who are responsible for overall patient care at time of Study (see Section C.7.3.1 for Performing Physician) Usage: Displayed and modified .
Name of Physician(s) Reading Study	(0008,1060)	3	Physician(s) reading the Study. Usage: Not used
Referenced Study Sequence	(0008,1110)	3	A sequence which provides reference to a Study SOP Class/Instance pair. The sequence may have zero or more Items. Usage: Not used
>Referenced SOP Class UID	(0008,1150)	1C	Uniquely identifies the referenced SOP Class.
>Referenced SOP Instance UID	(0008,1155)	1C	Uniquely identifies the referenced SOP Instance.
Procedure Code Sequence	(0008,1032)	3	A Sequence that conveys the type of procedure performed. One or more Items may be included in this Sequence. Usage: Not used

Note:

syngo RT Oncologist has a default study associated with each patient to store non-DICOM identification information like the patient's identification photo. This study will have its study description attribute set to "Patient Additional Information". It is recommended, that there is only one instance of the study per patient, however *syngo* RT Oncologist will support multiple instances of the study.

A.8.5 Patient Study Module

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Attribute Description
Admitting Diagnoses Description	(0008,1080)	3	Description of the admitting diagnosis (diagnoses) **Usage**: Not used
Admitting Diagnoses Code Sequence	(0008,1084)	3	A sequence that conveys the admitting diagnosis (diagnoses). One or more Items may be included in this Sequence. **Usage**: Not used
>Include 'Code Sequence Macro' Table 8.8-1	No Baseline Context ID is defined.		
Patient's Age	(0010,1010)	3	Age of the Patient. **Usage**: Not used
Patient's Size	(0010,1020)	3	Length or size of the Patient, in meters. **Usage**: Not used
Patient's Weight	(0010,1030)	3	Weight of the Patient, in kilograms. **Usage**: Written
Occupation	(0010,2180)	3	Occupation of the Patient. **Usage**: Not used
Additional Patient's History	(0010,21B0)	3	Additional information about the Patient's medical history. **Usage**: Not used
Admission ID	(0038,0010)	3	Identifier of the visit as assigned by the healthcare provider **Usage**: Not used

Issuer of Admission ID Sequence	(0038,0014)	3	Identifier of the Assigning Authority that issued the Admission ID (0038,0010). Only a single Item shall be permitted in this sequence. **Usage**: Not used
>Include HL7v2 Hierarchic Designator Macro Table 10-17			
Service Episode ID	(0038,0060)	3	Identifier of the Service Episode as assigned by the healthcare provider **Usage**: Not used
Issuer of Service Episode ID Sequence	(0038,0064)	3	Identifier of the Assigning Authority that issued the Service Episode ID (0038,0060). Only a single Item shall be permitted in this sequence. **Usage**: Not used
>Include HL7v2 Hierarchic Designator Macro Table 10-17			
Service Episode Description	(0038,0062)	3	Description of the type of service episode. **Usage**: Not used
Patient's Sex Neutered	(0010,2203)	2C	Whether or not a procedure has been performed in an effort to render the patient sterile. Enumerated value: ALTERED = Altered/Neutered UNALTERED = Unaltered/intact Note: If this Attribute is present but has no value then the status is unknown. Required if patient is an animal. May be present otherwise. **Usage**: Not used

A.8.6 RT Series Module

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Attribute Description
Modality	(0008,0060)	1	Type of equipment that originally acquired the data used to create the images in this Series. See C.7.3.1.1.1 of DICOM Part 3 for Defined Terms. **Usage**: Used and written.
Series Instance UID	(0020,000E)	1	Unique identifier of the Series. **Usage**: Written when a new series is created but not used.
Series Number	(0020,0011)	2	A number that identifies this Series. **Usage**: Written when a new series is created but not used.
Series Description	(0008,103E)	3	User provided description of the Series. **Usage**: Written. This Description is used to store a unique name for the series within a study module. (Only for series' created by *syngo* RT Oncologist.) See Note 1.
Performing Physicians' Name	(0008,1050)	3	Name of the physician(s) administering the Series. **Usage**: Displayed and modified .
Referenced Study Component Sequence	(0008,1111)	3	Uniquely identifies the Study Component SOP Instances to which the series is related. One or more items may be included in this sequence. **Usage**: Not used.
Request Attributes Sequence	(0040,0275)	3	Sequence that contains attributes from the Imaging Service Request. The sequence may have one or more Items. **Usage**: Not used.
Performed Procedure Step ID	(0040,0253)	3	Identification of that part of a Procedure that has been carried out within this step. **Usage**: Not used.
Performed Procedure Step Start Date	(0040,0244)	3	Date on which the Performed Procedure Step started. **Usage**: Not used.
Performed Procedure Step Start Time	(0040,0245)	3	Time on which the Performed Procedure Step started. **Usage**: Not used.
Performed Procedure Step Description	(0040,0254)	3	Institution-generated description or classification of the Procedure Step that was performed. **Usage**: Not used.
Performed Protocol Sequence	(0040,0260)	3	Sequence describing the Protocol performed for this Procedure Step. One or more Items may be included in this Sequence. **Usage**: Not used.

Note 1: *syngo* RT Oncologist Named series

A study contains multiple series'. In order to identify those series' generated , each such series will be named using the 'Series Description' attribute. If any of these series are not present at load time, then they are created on demand and the appropriate information written into them.

For example, *syngo* RT Oncologist generates verification images that will be stored in an RT Image series. In order to distinguish this series from any other RT Image series under the same study, the series will be given a unique name in the Series Description attribute of the RT Series module. Each plan will have all it's verification images stored in a series 'Verification Image Series' under the same study as the plan.

© 07.2014, Siemens AG

Note 2: *syngo* RT Oncologist reads the Attending Physician name from the following attributes, in that order

Physician of Record (0008,1048)

Performing Physician (0008,1050)

Referring Physician (0008,0090)

syngo RT Oncologist sets all the same value to all of the above attributes before transferring the objects to OIS or CR.

Series Name	Series Modality	Series Description
Patient Headshot Photo Series	OT	This series will contain the patient headshot photo. It will only be present within the study with description "Patient Additional Information". (See General Study Module - **Note**.)
Verification Image Series	RTIMAGE	All the verification images of the plan under the study will be stored in this series.
Setup Photo Series	OT	Setup photos required by setups within the plan under the study will be stored in this series.
Treatment Records Series	RTRECORD	Treatment records generated for the plan under the study will be stored in this series.
syngo RT Oncologist_USER_PLAN_ACTION_STATUS_SR_SERIES	SR	Dose acknowledgements and patient treatment chart print status information for all plans of the patient.
Cone Beam Verification Image Series	RT	Projection images for Cone beam delivery.

Table 7: *syngo* RT Oncologist *Named Series*

A.8.7 General Series Module

GENERAL SERIES MODULE ATTRIBUTES

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Attribute Description
Modality	(0008,0060)	1	Type of equipment that originally acquired the data used to create the images in this Series. See C.7.3.1.1.1 for Defined Terms. **Usage**: Written
Series Instance UID	(0020,000E)	1	Unique identifier of the Series. **Usage**: Written
Series Number	(0020,0011)	2	A number that identifies this Series. **Usage**: Not used.
Laterality	(0020,0060)	2C	Laterality of (paired) body part examined. Required if the body part examined is a paired structure and Image Laterality (0020,0062) or Frame Laterality (0020,9072) are not sent. Enumerated Values: R = right L = left Note: Some IODs support Image Laterality (0020,0062) at the Image level or Frame Laterality(0020,9072) at the Frame level in the Frame Anatomy functional group macro, which can provide a more comprehensive mechanism for specifying the laterality of the body part(s) being examined. **Usage**: Written. Only an empty value is written by the Image Reconstruction
Series Date	(0008,0021)	3	Date the Series started.

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Attribute Description
			Usage: Written
Series Time	(0008,0031)	3	Time the Series started. **Usage**: Written
Performing Physicians' Name	(0008,1050)	3	Name of the physician(s) administering the Series. **Usage**: Not used.
Performing Physician Identification Sequence	(0008,1052)	3	Identification of the physician(s) administering the Series. One or more items shall be included in this sequence. If more than one Item, the number and order shall correspond to the value of Performing Physicians' Name (0008,1050), if present. **Usage**: Not used.
>Include 'Person Identification Macro' Table 10-1			
Protocol Name	(0018,1030)	3	User-defined description of the conditions under which the Series was performed. Note: This attribute conveys series-specific protocol identification and may or may not be identical to the one presented in the Performed Protocol Code Sequence (0040,0260). **Usage**: Not used.
Series Description	(0008,103E)	3	Description of the Series **Usage**: Written
Series Description Code Sequence	(0008,103F)	3	A coded description of the Series. **Usage**: Not used.
>Include Code Sequence Macro Table 8.8-1	No Baseline Context ID is defined.		
Operators' Name	(0008,1070)	3	Name(s) of the operator(s) supporting the Series. **Usage**: Not used.
Operator Identification Sequence	(0008,1072)	3	Identification of the operator(s) supporting the Series. One or more items shall be included in this sequence. If more than one Item, the number and order shall correspond to the value of Operators' Name (0008,1070), if present. **Usage**: Not used.
>Include 'Person Identification Macro' Table 10-1			
Referenced Performed Procedure Step Sequence	(0008,1111)	3	Uniquely identifies the Performed Procedure Step SOP Instance to which the Series is related (e.g. a Modality or General-Purpose Performed Procedure Step SOP Instance). The Sequence shall have zero or one Item. **Usage**: Not used.
>Include SOP Instance Reference Macro Table 10-11			
Related Series Sequence	(0008,1250)	3	Identification of Series significantly related to this Series. Zero or more Items may be present. Notes: 1. For example, for a combined CT and PET acquisition, the CT images and PET images would be in separate series that could cross-reference each other with multiple purpose of reference codes meaning same anatomy, simultaneously acquired and same indication. 2. The related series may have different Frames of Reference and hence require some sort of registration before spatial coordinates can be directly compared. 3. This attribute is not intended for conveying localizer reference information, for which Referenced Image Sequence (0008,1140) should be used. **Usage**: Not used.
>Study Instance UID	(0020,000D)	1	Instance UID of Study to which the related Series belongs **Usage**: Not used.
>Series Instance UID	(0020,000E)	1	Instance UID of Related Series **Usage**: Written
>Purpose of Reference Code Sequence	(0040,A170)	2	Describes the purpose for which the reference is made. Zero or more Items may be present. When absent, implies that the reason for the reference is unknown.

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Attribute Description
			Usage: Not used.
>>Include Code Sequence Macro Table 8.8-1	Defined CID 7210		
Body Part Examined	(0018,0015)	3	Text description of the part of the body examined. See PS 3.16 Annexes on Correspondence of Anatomic Region Codes and Body Part Examined for Humans and for Animals for Defined Terms Note: Some IODs support the Anatomic Region Sequence (0008,2218), which can provide a more comprehensive mechanism for specifying the body part being examined. **Usage**: Not used.
Patient Position	(0018,5100)	2C	Patient position descriptor relative to the equipment. Required for images where Patient Orientation Code Sequence (0054,0410) is not present and whose SOP Class is one of the following: CT ("1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.2") or MR ("1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.4") or Enhanced CT ("1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.2.1") or Enhanced MR Image ("1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.4.1") or Enhanced Color MR Image ("1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.4.3") or MR Spectroscopy ("1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.4.2") Storage SOP Classes. May be present for other SOP Classes if Patient Orientation Code Sequence (0054,0410) is not present. See C.7.3.1.1.2 for Defined Terms and further explanation. **Usage**: Written
Smallest Pixel Value in Series	(0028,0108)	3	The minimum value of all images in this Series. **Usage**: Not used.
Largest Pixel Value in Series	(0028,0109)	3	The maximum value of all images in this Series. **Usage**: Not used.
Request Attributes Sequence	(0040,0275)	3	Sequence that contains attributes from the Imaging Service Request. The sequence may have one or more Items. **Usage**: Not used.
>Include Request Attributes Macro Table 10-9	No Baseline Context IDs defined		
Include Performed Procedure Step Summary Macro Table 10-16	No Baseline Context IDs defined		
Anatomical Orientation Type	(0010,2210)	1C	The anatomical orientation type used in instances generated by this equipment. Enumerated Values: BIPED QUADRUPED Required if the patient is an animal and the anatomical frame of reference is not bipedal. May be present otherwise. See C.7.6.1.1.1 and C.7.6.2.1.1. Note: If this Attribute is not present, the default human standard anatomical position is used to define the patient orientation of projection images and the patient coordinate system of cross-sectional images. **Usage**: Not used.

© 07.2014, Siemens AG

A.8.8 General Equipment Module

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Attribute Description
Manufacturer	(0008,0070)	2	Manufacturer of the equipment that produced the composite instances. **Usage**: Used and Written
Institution Name	(0008,0080)	3	Institution where the equipment that produced the composite instances is located. **Usage**: Written
Institution Address	(0008,0081)	3	Mailing address of the institution where the equipment that produced the composite instances is located. **Usage**: Written
Station Name	(0008,1010)	3	User defined name identifying the machine that produced the composite instances. **Usage**: Written
Institutional Department Name	(0008,1040)	3	Department in the institution where the equipment that produced the composite instances is located. **Usage**: Written
Manufacturer's Model Name	(0008,1090)	3	Manufacturer's model name of the equipment that produced the composite instances. **Usage**: Written
Device Serial Number	(0018,1000)	3	Manufacturer's serial number of the equipment that produced the composite instances. Note: This identifier corresponds to the device that actually created the images, such as a CR plate reader or a CT console, and may not be sufficient to identify all of the equipment in the imaging chain, such as the generator or gantry or plate. **Usage**: Written
Software Versions	(0018,1020)	3	Manufacturer's designation of software version of the equipment that produced the composite instances. **Usage**: Written
Spatial Resolution	(0018,1050)	3	The inherent limiting resolution in mm of the acquisition equipment for high contrast objects for the data gathering and reconstruction technique chosen. If variable across the images of the series, the value at the image center. **Usage**: Not used
Date of Last Calibration	(0018,1200)	3	Date when the image acquisition device calibration was last changed in any way. Multiple entries may be used for additional calibrations at other times. See C.7.5.1.1.1 for further explanation. **Usage**: Written
Time of Last Calibration	(0018,1201)	3	Time when the image acquisition device calibration was last changed in any way. Multiple entries may be used. See C.7.5.1.1.1 for further explanation. **Usage**: Written
Pixel Padding Value	(0028,0120)	3	Value of pixels not present in the native image added to an image to pad to rectangular format. See C.7.5.1.1.2 for further explanation. Note: The Value Representation of this Attribute is determined by the value of Pixel Representation (0028,0103) **Usage**: Not used

A.8.9 RT Dose Module

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Attribute Description

NOT USED

A.8.10 RT DVH Module

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Attribute Description

NOT USED

A.8.11 Structure Set Module

The RT Structure Set module and it's sub-modules are read and modified by the Adaptive targeting application within *syngo* RT Oncologist.

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Attribute Description
Structure Set Name	(3006,0004)	3	User-defined name for Structure Set. **Usage**: Used and written . On save, Always "VT_1.0"
Structure Description	(3006,0006)	3	User-defined description for Structure Set. **Usage**: Used and written . On save, "VT_Planning" if structure set is created by VT for planning data or imported by VT. Else as set in original.
Instance Number	(0020,0013)	3	A number that identifies this object Instance. **Usage**: Used and written . On save, set to integer value generated internally.
Structure Set Date	(3006,0008)	2	Date at which Structure Set was last modified. **Usage**: Used and written
Structure Set Time	(3006,0009)	2	Time at which Structure Set was last modified. **Usage**: Used and written
Tx_RTPLAN_INFO	(0039,xx08)	3	Treatment Plan UID is a private attribute **Usage**: Used and written .
SIEMENS_MED_OCS_SS _DISPLAY_INFO	(0039,xx78)	3	ROI Visibility is a private attribute **Usage**: Written . Saved in triplets of ROI name, ROI number and visibility (as a bool).
Referenced Frame of Reference Sequence	(3006,0010)	3	Introduces sequence of items describing Frames of Reference in which the ROIs redefined. One or more items may be included in this sequence. **Usage**: Used and written . On save, only one sequence object is created.
>Frame of Reference Relationship Sequence	(3006,00C0)	3	Introduces sequence of transforms that Relate other Frames of Reference to this Frame of Reference. **Usage**: Used and written . Only one Reference relation ship SQ is created. This sequence is sent for treatment structure set.
>>Related Frame of Reference UID	(3006,00C2)	1C	Frame of Reference Coordinate System to be transformed to the current Frame of Reference. **Usage**: Planning data set frame of reference UID is set here.
>>Frame of Reference Transformation Type	(3006,00C4)	1C	Type of Transformation. Defined Terms: HOMOGENEOUS **Usage**: Used and written
>>Frame of Reference Transformation Matrix	(3006,00C6)	1C	Four-by-four transformation Matrix from Related Frame of Reference to current Frame of Reference. Matrix elements shall be listed in row-major order. **Usage**: On save, store a 4x4 matrix showing shift from treatment to planning is stored.
>Frame of Reference UID	(0020,0052)	1C	Uniquely identifies Frame of Reference within Structure Set. **Usage**: Set from CT image series on which this structure set is created.
>RT Referenced Study Sequence	(3006,0012)	3	Introduces sequence of Studies containing series to be referenced. One or more items may be included in this sequence. **Usage**: On save, store the reference to study to which CT series belongs
>>Referenced SOP Class UID	(0008,1150)	1C	Uniquely identifies the referenced SOP Class. **Usage**: Used and written

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Attribute Description
>>Referenced SOP Instance UID	(0008,1155)	1C	Uniquely identifies the referenced SOP Instance. **Usage**: Used and written
>>RT Referenced Series Sequence	(3006,0014)	1C	Introduces sequence of items describing series of images within the referenced study, which are used in defining the Structure Set. One or more items may be included in this sequence. **Usage**: On save, store Reference to CT series.
>>>Series Instance UID	(0020,000E)	1C	Unique identifier for the series containing the images. One or more items may be included in this sequence. **Usage**: Used and written
>>>Contour Image Sequence	(3006,0016)	1C	Introduces sequence of items describing images in a given series used in defining the Structure Set (typically CT or MR images). **Usage**: This is reference to the CT input images. Structure set is defined/created based on these images.
>>>>Referenced SOP Class UID	(0008,1150)	1C	Uniquely identifies the referenced image SOP Class. **Usage**: CT Image SOP Class UID
>>>>Referenced SOP Instance UID	(0008,1155)	1C	Uniquely identifies the referenced image SOP Instance. **Usage**: Used and written
>>>> Referenced Frame Number	(0008,1160)	3	Identifies image frame if a multi-frame image is referenced. **Usage**: Displayed
Structure Set ROI Sequence	(3006,0020)	3	Introduces sequence of ROIs for current Structure Set. One or more items may be included in this sequence. **Usage**: The SQ contains Structure Set ROI Sequence Reference Points.
>ROI Number	(3006,0022)	1C	Identification number of the ROI. The value of ROI Number (3006,0022) shall be unique within the Structure Set in which it is created. **Usage**: Used and written. On save, store the integer number assigned during creation of ROI.
>Referenced Frame of Reference UID	(3006,0024)	1C	Uniquely identifies Frame of Reference in which ROI is defined, specified by Frame of Reference UID (0020,0052) in Referenced Frame of Reference Sequence (3006,0010). **Usage**: Used and written
>ROI Name	(3006,0026)	2C	User-defined name for ROI. Required if Structure Set ROI Sequence (3006,0020) is sent. **Usage**: Used and written. On save, store name as user entered in the VT UI during creation of Ref. Point
>ROI Generation Algorithm	(3006,0036)	2C	Type of algorithm used to generate ROI. Defined Terms: AUTOMATIC = calculated ROI SEMIAUTOMATIC = ROI calculated with user assistance MANUAL = user-entered ROI

A.8.12 ROI Contour Module

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Attribute Description
ROI Contour Sequence	(3006,0039)	1	Introduces sequence of Contour Sequences defining ROIs. One or more items may be included in this sequence. **Usage**: If structure set is present, at least one ROI Contour SQ is present in structure set.
>Referenced ROI Number	(3006,0084)	1	Uniquely identifies the referenced ROI Described in the Structure Set ROI Sequence (3006,0020). **Usage**: Used and written .
>ROI Display Color	(3006,002A)	3	RGB triplet color representation for ROI specified using the range 0-255. **Usage**: Used and written. On save, store Either ROI color or Reference Point color is filled
>Contour Sequence	(3006,0040)	3	Introduces sequence of contours defining ROI. One or more items may be included in this sequence. **Usage**: If the ROI is not empty ROI, contour SQ is filled.
>>Contour Number	(3006,0048)	3	Identification number of the contour. The value of Contour Number (3006,0048) shall be unique within the Contour Sequence (3006,0040) in which it is defined. No semantics or ordering shall be inferred from this attribute. **Usage**: Used and written.
>> Attached Contours	(3006,0049)	3	List of Contour Number (3006,0048) defining lower-numbered contour(s) to which the current contour is connected. **Usage**: Not used
>>Contour Image Sequence	(3006,0016)	3	Introduces sequence of images containing the contour. One or more items may be included in this sequence. **Usage**: Used and written. On save, this attribute is not set for reference points / isocenters
>>>Referenced SOP Class UID	(0008,1150)	1C	Uniquely identifies the referenced image SOP Class of the image containing the Contour, if it exists. **Usage**: Used and written.
>>>Referenced SOP Instance UID	(0008,1155)	1C	Uniquely identifies the referenced image SOP Instance of the image containing the Contour, if it exists. **Usage**: Used and written.
>>>Referenced Frame Number	(0008,1160)	1C	Identifies image frame if a multi-frame image is referenced. Required if referenced image is a multi-frame image.
>>Contour Geometric Type	(3006,0042)	1C	Geometric type of contour. Enumerated Values: POINT = single point OPEN_PLANAR = open contour containing Coplanar points OPEN_NONPLANAR = open contour containing non-coplanar points CLOSED_PLANAR = closed contour (polygon) containing coplanar points **Usage**: Used and written. On save, store: POINT in case of Reference Point and isocenters CLOSED_PLANAR in case of ROI
>>Contour Slab Thickness	(3006,0044)	3	Thickness of slab (in mm) represented by contour, where the Contour Data (3006,0050) defines a plane in the center of the slab, offset by the Contour Offset Vector (3006,0045) if it is present. See C.8.8.6.2. **Usage**: Not used
>>Contour Offset Vector	(3006,0045)	3	Vector (x,y,z) in the the patient based coordinate system described in C.7.6.2.1.1 which is normal to plane of Contour Data

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Attribute Description
			(3006,0050), describing direction and magnitude of the offset (in mm) of each point of the central plane of a contour slab from the corresponding original point of Contour Data (3006,0050). See C.8.8.6.2. **Usage**: Not used
>>Number of Contour Points	(3006,0046)	1C	Number of points (triplets) in Contour Data (3006,0050). **Usage**: Used and written.
>>Contour Data	(3006,0050)	1C	Sequence of (x, y, z) triplets defining a contour in the patient based coordinate system. **Usage**: Used and written.

A.8.13 RT Dose ROI Module

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Attribute Description

NOT USED

A.8.14 RT ROI Observations Module

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Attribute Description
RT ROI Observations Sequence	(3006,0080)	1	Introduces sequence of observations related to ROIs defined in the ROI Module. One or more items may be included in this sequence. **Usage**: Used and written. Requirement: If structure set is present, at least one RT ROI Observations is present in structure set
>Observation Number	(3006,0082)	1	Identification number of the Observation. The value of Observation Number (3006,0082) Shall be unique within the RT ROI Observations Sequence (3006,0080). **Usage**: Used and written
>Referenced ROI Number	(3006,0084)	1	Uniquely identifies the referenced ROI described in the Structure Set ROI Sequence (3006,0020). **Usage**: Used and written
>ROI Observation Label	(3006,0085)	3	User-defined label for ROI Observation. **Usage**: Used and written.
>ROI Observation Description	(3006,0088)	3	User-defined description for ROI Observation. **Usage**: Not used.
>RT Related ROI Sequence	(3006,0030)	3	Introduces sequence of significantly related ROIs, e.g. CTVs contained within a PTV. One or more items may be included in this sequence. **Usage**: Used and written
>>Referenced ROI Number	(3006,0084)	1C	Uniquely identifies the related ROI described in the Structure Set ROI Sequence (3006,0020). **Usage**: Used and written
>>RT ROI Relationship	(3006,0033)	3	Relationship of referenced ROI with respect to referencing ROI. Defined Terms: SAME = ROIs represent the same entity ENCLOSED = referenced ROI completely encloses referencing ROI ENCLOSING = referencing ROI completely encloses referenced ROI **Usage**: Not used.
>RT ROI Identification Code Sequence	(3006,0086)	3	Introduces sequence containing Code used to identify ROI. If this sequence is included, only one item shall be present. Baseline Context ID Number = 96. See Section 5.3 for further explanation. **Usage**: Not used
>Related RT ROI Observations Sequence	(3006,00A0)		Introduces sequence of related ROI Observations. One or more items may be included in this sequence. **Usage**: Not used

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Attribute Description
>RT ROI Interpreted Type	(3006,00A4)	2	Type of ROI. Defined Terms: EXTERNAL = external patient contour PTV = Planning Target Volume (as defined in ICRU50) CTV = Clinical Target Volume (as defined in ICRU50) GTV = Gross Tumor Volume (as defined in ICRU50) TREATED_VOLUME = Treated Volume (as defined in ICRU50) IRRAD_VOLUME = Irradiated Volume (as defined in ICRU50) BOLUS = patient bolus to be used for external beam therapy AVOIDANCE = region in which dose is to be minimized ORGAN = patient organ MARKER = patient marker REGISTRATION = registration ROI ISOCENTER = treatment isocenter to be used for external beam therapy CONTRAST_AGENT = volume into which a contrast agent has been injected CAVITY = patient anatomical cavity BRACHY_CHANNEL = brachytherapy channel BRACHY_ACCESSORY = brachytherapy Accessory device BRACHY_SRC_APP = brachytherapy source applicator BRACHY_CHNL_SHLD = brachytherapy channel shield **RT Oncologist defined:** INITMATCHISO= Indicates registration process, during which the table shift is relative to the actual table position, which was valid while entering the registration environment. **Usage**: Used and written. On save, store: In case ROI is reference point set as ISOCENTER. In case of isocenter set as MARKER.
>ROI Interpreter	(3006,00A6)	2	Name of person performing the interpretation. **Usage**: Not used
> Material ID	(300A,00E1)	3	User-supplied identifier for ROI material. **Usage**: Not used
>ROI Physical Properties Sequence	(3006,00B0)	3	Introduces sequence describing physical properties associated with current ROI interpretation. One or more items may be included in this sequence. **Usage**: Not used.

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Attribute Description
>>ROI Physical Property	(3006,00B2)	1C	Physical property specified by ROI Physical Property Value (3006,00B4). Defined Terms: REL_MASS_DENSITY = mass density relative to water REL_ELEC_DENSITY = electron density relative to water EFFECTIVE_Z = effective atomic number EFF_Z_PER_A = effective ratio of atomic number to mass (AMU -1) **RTT Defined**: PATSUPPORT_ANGLE = patient support angle TTOP_PITCH_ANGLE = table top pitch angle TTOP_ROLL_ANGLE = table top roll angle **Usage:** Written
>>ROI Physical Property Value	(3006,00B4)	1C	User-assigned value for physical property.

A.8.15 Structured Reports

syngo RT Oncologist generates the following three types of structured reports to maintain/transfer the information:

a.) Plan Action Status Structured Report: This report is generated by *syngo* RT Oncologist to store

- Dose alert acknowledgements and
- The current print status for update printing of the patient treatment chart report.

b.) Position Correction Report (PCR): This report contains the position correction offsets that were calculated and applied per user per treatment session. For details on the PCR, refer

c.) Position Correction Report (PCR) XML Schema.

d.) Treatment Review Report: This reports contains the results of an oncologist's review session. An oncologist reviews and verifies portal images and/or PCRs. For details on the Treatment Review Report, refer "TxReview Report XML Schema".

A.8.15.1 Format of Structured Reports

The Structured Reports generated by Coherence have the following properties:

a.) The report content is stored within a private attribute - tag (0029, 1010)

b.) The report content tree is organized into a single XML stream.

A.8.15.2 Structured Report Private Attribute

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Attribute Description
syngo Report Data	(0029,1010)		**Usage**: Contains a single XML stream that contains the content tree of the Structured Report.

A.8.15.3 SR Document General Module

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Attribute Description
Instance Number	(0020,0013)	1	A number that identifies the SR Document. **Usage**: Used and written.
Completion Flag	(0040,A491)	1	The estimated degree of completeness of this SR Document with respect to externally defined criteria in a manner specified in the Conformance Statement. Note: It may be desirable to make these criteria adaptable to local policies or user decisions. Enumerated Values: PARTIAL = Partial content. COMPLETE = Complete content. **Usage**: Always COMPLETE
Completion Flag Description	(0040,A492)	3	Explanation of the value sent in Completion Flag (0040,A491).
Verification Flag	(0040,A493)	1	Indicates whether this SR Document is verified. Enumerated Values: UNVERIFIED = Not attested to. VERIFIED = Attested to by a Verifying Observer Name (0040,A075) who is accountable for its content. Note: The intent of this specification is that the "prevailing final version" of an SR Document is the version having the most recent Verification DateTime (0040,A030), Completion Flag (0040,A491) of COMPLETE and Verification Flag (0040,A493) of VERIFIED. **Usage**: UNVERIFIED
Content Date	(0008,0023)	1	The date the document content creation started. **Usage**: Used and written
Content Time	(0008,0033)	1	The time the document content creation started. **Usage**: Used and written
Verifying Observer Sequence	(0040,A073)	1C	The person or persons authorized to verify documents of this type and accept responsibility for the content of this document. One or more Items may be included in this sequence. Required if Verification Flag (0040,A493) is VERIFIED. **Usage**: Not Used
>Verifying Observer Name	(0040,A075)	1	The person authorized by the Verifying Organization (0040,A027) to verify documents of this type and who accepts responsibility for the content of this document. **Usage**: Not Used
>Verifying Observer Identification Code Sequence	(0040,A088)	2	Coded identifier of Verifying Observer. Zero or one Items shall be permitted in this sequence. **Usage**: Not Used
>Verifying Organization	(0040,A027)	1	Organization to which the Verifying Observer Name (0040,A075) is accountable for this document in the current interpretation procedure. **Usage**: Not Used
>Verification DateTime	(0040,A030)	1	Date and Time of verification by the Verifying Observer Name (0040,A075). **Usage**: Not Used

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Attribute Description
Predecessor Documents Sequence	(0040,A360)	1C	Shall refer to SR SOP Instances (e.g. prior or provisional reports) whose content has been wholly or partially included in this document with or without modification. One or more Items may be included in this sequence. Required if this document includes content from other documents. Note: The amendment process of an existing SR Document is not explicitly described, but several approaches may be considered. One may choose, for example, to create a new SR Document that includes the original content with any amendments applied or included. The structure of this amended SR Document may or may not reflect what was amended. However, the use of the Predecessor Document Sequence allows tracing back to the input SR Document, which in this case is the previous version. **Usage**: Used and written. Only one entry referencing the immediate Predecessor document shall be referenced.
>Include 'SOP Instance Reference Macro'			
Identical Documents Sequence	(0040,A525)	1C	Duplicates of this document, stored with different SOP Instance UIDs. One or more Items may be included in this sequence. Required if this document is stored with different SOP Instance UIDs in one or more other Studies. **Usage**: Not used.
Referenced Request Sequence	(0040,A370)	1C	Identifies Requested Procedures which are being fulfilled (completely or partially) by creation of this Document. One or more Items may be included in this sequence. Required if this Document fulfills at least one Requested Procedure. **Usage**: Not used.
Performed Procedure Code Sequence	(0040,A372)	2	A Sequence that conveys the codes of the performed procedures pertaining to this SOP Instance. Zero or more Items may be included in this sequence. **Usage**: Not used.
Current Requested Procedure Evidence Sequence	(0040,A375)	1C	Full set of Composite SOP Instances created to satisfy the current Requested Procedure(s) for which this SR Document is generated. One or more Items may be included in this sequence. Required if Composite Objects were acquired in order to satisfy the Requested Procedure(s) for which the SR Document is generated and Completion Flag (0040,A491) value is COMPLETE. May be present otherwise. **Usage**: Not used.
Pertinent Other Evidence Sequence	(0040,A385)	1C	Other Composite SOP Instances that are considered to be pertinent evidence by the creator of this SR Document. This evidence must have been acquired in order to satisfy Requested Procedures other than the one(s) for which this SR Document is generated. One or more Items may be included in this sequence. Required if pertinent evidence from other Requested Procedures needs to be recorded. **Usage**: Not used.

A.8.15.4 SR Document Content Module

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Attribute Description
Value Type	(0040,A040)	1	The type of the value encoded in this Content Item. Defined Terms: TEXT NUM CODE DATETIME DATE TIME UIDREF PNAME COMPOSITE IMAGE WAVEFORM SCOORD TCOORD CONTAINER **Usage** : Always CONTAINER
Concept Name Code Sequence	(0040,A043)	1C	Code describing the concept represented by this Content Item. Also conveys the value of Document Title and section headings in documents. Only a single Item shall be permitted in this sequence. Required if Value Type (0040,A040) is TEXT or NUM or CODE or DATETIME or DATE or TIME or UIDREF or PNAME. Required if Value Type (0040,A040) is CONTAINER and a heading is present, or this is the Root Content Item. Note: That is, containers without headings do not require Concept Name Code Sequence Required if Value Type (0040,A040) is COMPOSITE, IMAGE, WAVEFORM, SCOORD or TCOORD, and the Purpose of Reference is conveyed in the Concept Name. **Usage**: Used.
>Code Value	(0008,0100)	1	See Section 8.1 of Part 3 of DICOM documentation **Usage**: Written. Always OCS.01
>Coding Scheme Designator	(0008,0102)	1	See Section 8.1 of Part 3 of DICOM documentation **Usage**: Written. Set to one of the following values depending on the content of the SR; 99_SH_OCS_PCR 99_SH_OCS_APP
>Coding Scheme Version	(0008,0103)	1C	See Section 8.2 of Part 3 of DICOM documentation. Required if the value of Coding Scheme Designator (0008,0102) is not sufficient to identify the Code Value (0008,0100) unambiguously. **Usage**: Written.
>Code Meaning	(0008,0104)	1	See Section 8.3 of Part 3 of DICOM documentation. **Usage**: Written. Set to one of the following values depending on the contents of the SR; Position Correction Report Approval Report
>Context Identifier	(0008,010F)	3	See Section 8.6 of Part 3 of DICOM documentation. **Usage**: Not used.

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Attribute Description
> Mapping Resource	(0008,0105)	1C	See Section 8.4 of Part 3 of DICOM documentation. Required if Context Identifier (0008,010F) is present. **Usage**: Not used.
> Context Group Version	(0008,0106)	1C	See Section 8.4 of Part 3 of DICOM documentation. Required if Context Identifier (0008,010F) is present. **Usage**: Not used.
> Context Group Extension Flag	(0008,010B)	3	Indicates whether the Code Value/Coding Scheme/Code Meaning is selected from a private extension of the Context Group identified in Context Identifier (0008,010F). See Section 8.7 of Part 3 of DICOM documentation. Enumerated Values: “Y”, ”N” **Usage**: Not used.
> Context Group Local Version	(0008,0107)	1C	See Section 8.7 of Part 3 of DICOM documentation. Required if the value of Context Group Extension Flag (0008,010B) is "Y". **Usage**: Not used.
> Context Group Extension Creator UID	(0008,010D)	1C	Identifies the person or organization who created an extension to the Context Group. See Section 8.7 of Part 3 of DICOM documentation. Required if the value of Context Group Extension Flag (0008,010B) is "Y". **Usage**: Not used.
Continuity of Content	(0040,A050)	1C	This flag specifies for a CONTAINER whether or not its contained Content Items are logically linked in a continuous textual flow, or are separate items. Required if Value Type (0040,A040) is CONTAINER. Enumerated Values: SEPARATE CONTINUOUS **Usage**: Written.
Text Value	(0040,A160)	1C	This is the value of the Content Item. Required if Value Type (0040,A040) is TEXT. Text data which is unformatted and whose manner of display is implementation dependent. The text value may contain spaces, as well as multiple lines separated by either LF, CR, CR LF or LF CR, but otherwise no format control characters (such as horizontal or vertical tab and form feed) shall be present, even if permitted by the Value Representation of UT. The text shall be interpreted as specified by Specific Character Set (0008,0005) if present in the SOP Common Module.

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Attribute Description
			Usage: Used and written
DateTime	(0040,A120)	1C	This is the value of the Content Item. Required if Value Type (0040,A040) is DATETIME. **Usage**: Not used
Date	(0040,A121)	1C	This is the value of the Content Item. Required if Value Type (0040,A040) is DATE. **Usage**: Not used
Time	(0040,A122)	1C	This is the value of the Content Item. Required if Value Type (0040,A040) is TIME. **Usage**: Not used
Person Name	(0040,A123)	1C	This is the value of the Content Item. Required if Value Type (0040,A040) is PNAME. **Usage**: Not used
UID	(0040,A123)	1C	This is the value of the Content Item. Required if Value Type (0040,A040) is UIDREF. **Usage**: Not used

A.8.16 Attributes Used in RT Image Module

A.8.16.1 General Image Module

The general image module is the base for the RT image.

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Attribute Description	Notes
Instance Number	(0020,0013)	2	A number that identifies this image.	Filled sequen-tially, starting at 0. **Usage**: Written
Patient Orientation	(0020,0020)	2C	Patient direction of the rows and columns of the image. Required if image does not require Image Orientation (Patient) (0020,0037) and Image Position (Patient) (0020,0032).	*PatientOrientation (*For Cone Beam Projections) Not Used for Portal Images. **Usage**: Written
Content Date	(0008,0023)	2C	The date the image pixel data creation started. Required if image is part of a series in which the images are temporally related. Note: This Attribute was formerly known as Image Date.	The date that the image is created. **Usage**: Written
Content Time	(0008,0033)	2C	The time the image pixel data creation started. Required if image is part of a series in which the images are temporally related.	The time that the image is created. **Usage**: Written
Image Type	(0008,0008)	3	Image identification characteristics.	ORIGINAL, PRIMARY **Usage**: Written
Acquisition Number	(0020,0012)	3	A number identifying the single continuous gathering of data over a period of time, which resulted in this image.	**Usage**: Not Used.
Acquisition Date	(0008,0022)	3	The date the acquisition of data that resulted in this image started	The date that the image is created. **Usage**: Written
Acquisition Time	(0008,0032)	3	The time the acquisition of data that resulted in this image started	The time that the image is created. **Usage**: Written
Acquisition Datetime	(0008,002A)	3	The date and time that the acquisition of data that resulted in this image started. Note: The synchronization of this time with an external clock is specified in the Synchronization Module in Acquisition Time Synchronized (0018,1800).	**Usage**: Not Used.
Referenced Image Sequence	(0008,1140)	3	A sequence which provides reference to a set of Image SOP Class/Instance identifying other images significantly related to this image (e.g. post-localizer CT image or Mammographic biopsy or partial view images)	**Usage**: Not used.
>Referenced SOP Class UID	(0008,1150)	1C	Uniquely identifies the referenced SOP Class. Required if Referenced Image Sequence (0008,1140) is sent.	**Usage**: Written.
>Referenced SOP Instance UID	(0008,1155)	1C	Uniquely identifies the referenced SOP Instance. Required if Reference Image Sequence (0008,1140) is sent.	**Usage**: Written.
>Referenced Frame Number	(0008,1160)	3	References one or more image frames of a Multi-frame Image SOP Instance, identifying which frames are significantly related to this image.	**Usage**: Not used.
Derivation Description	(0008,2111)	3	A text description of how this image was derived.	<a>_<b>_<c>_<d>_<e>_<f>_<g> Where a = Geometry

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Attribute Description	Notes
				CalibMatFileName b = Scatter CalibMatFileName c = HU CalibMatFileName d = IoMU CalibMatFileName e = DiffusionFlag True/False f = Satter correction flag True/False g = Ring Artifact Flag. True/False For CT and RT images **Usage**: Written
Source Image Sequence	(0008,2112)	3	A Sequence, which identifies the set of Image SOP Class/Instance pairs of the Images, which were used to derive this Image. Zero or more Items may be included in this Sequence.	**Usage**: Written
>Referenced SOP Class UID	(0008,1150)	1C	Uniquely identifies the referenced SOP Class. Required if Source Image Sequence (0008,2112) is sent.	**Usage**: Not used.
>Referenced SOP Instance UID	(0008,1155)	1C	Uniquely identifies the referenced SOP Instance. Required if Source Image Sequence (0008,2112) is sent.	**Usage**: Not used.
>Referenced Frame Number	(0008,1160)	3	References one or more image frames of a Multi-frame Image SOP Instance, identifying which frames were used to derive this image.	**Usage**: Not used.
Images in Acquisition	(0020,1002)	3	Number of images that resulted from this acquisition of data	**Usage**: Not used.
Image Comments	(0020,4000)	3	User-defined comments about the image	**Usage**: Not used.
Quality Control Image	(0028,0300)	3	Indicates whether or not this image is a quality control or phantom image. Enumerated Values: YES NO If this Attribute is absent, then the image may or may not be a quality control or phantom image.	NO YES **Usage**: Written
Burned In Annotation	(0028,0301)	3	Indicates whether or not image contains sufficient burned in annotation to identify the patient and date the image was acquired. Enumerated Values: YES NO If this Attribute is absent, then the image may or may not contain burned in annotation.	NO **Usage**: Written
Lossy Image Compression	(0028,2110)	3	Specifies whether an Image has undergone lossy compression. Enumerated Values: 00 = Image has NOT been subjected to lossy compression. 01 = Image has been subjected to lossy compression.	00 **Usage**: Written
Lossy Image Compression Ratio	(0028,2112)	3	Describes the approximate lossy compression ratio(s) that have been applied to this image. May be multivalued if successive lossy compression steps have been applied. Notes: 1. For example, a compression ratio	**Usage**: Not used.

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Attribute Description	Notes
			of 30:1 would be described in this Attribute with a single value of 30. 2. For historical reasons, the lossy compression ratio should also be described in Derivation Description (0008,2111).	
Icon Image Sequence	(0088,0200)	3	This icon image is representative of the Image.	**Usage**: Not used.
> Image Pixel Module				See Image Pixel section
Presentation LUT Shape	(2050,0020)	3	When present, specifies an identity transformation for the Presentation LUT such that the outputs of all grayscale transformations, if any, are defined to be in P-Values.	**Usage**: Not used.

A.8.16.2 Image Pixel Module

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Attribute Description	Notes
Samples per Pixel	(0028, 0002)	1	Number of samples (planes) in this image.	1 **Usage**: Written
Photometric Interpretation	(0028, 0004)	1	Specifies the intended interpretation of the pixel data.	MONOCHROME2 **Usage**: Written
Rows	(0028, 0010)	1	Number of rows in the image.	Determined from the Imaging Hardware Parameters **Usage**: Written
Columns	(0028, 0011)	1	Number of columns in the image.	Determined from the Imaging Hardware Parameters **Usage**: Written
Bits Allocated	(0028, 0100)	1	Number of bits allocated for each pixel sample. Each sample shall have the same number of bits allocated.	16 **Usage**: Written
Bits Stored	(0028, 0101)	1	Number of bits stored for each pixel sample. Each sample shall have the same number of bits stored.	12 **Usage**: Written
High Bit	(0028, 0102)	1	Most significant bit for pixel sample data. Each sample shall have the same high bit.	11 **Usage**: Written
Pixel Representation	(0028, 0103)	1	Data representation of the pixel samples. Each sample shall have the same pixel representation. Enumerated values: 0000H = unsigned integer 0001H = 2's complement	0000H **Usage**: Written
Pixel Data	(7FE0, 0010)	1	A data stream of the pixel samples that comprise the Image.	Data that is acquired from the Imaging Hardware. **Usage**: Written
Planar Configuration	(0028, 0006)	1C	Indicates whether the pixel data are sent color-by-plane or color-by-pixel. Required if Samples per Pixel (0028,0002) has a value greater than 1.	**Usage**:Not used.
Pixel Aspect Ratio	(0028, 0034)	1C	Ratio of the vertical size and horizontal size of the pixels in the image specified by a pair of integer values where the first value is the vertical pixel size, and the second value is the horizontal pixel size. Required if the aspect ratio is not 1\1 and the Image Plane Module is not applicable to this Image.	**Usage**:Not used.

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Attribute Description	Notes
Smallest Image Pixel Value	(0028, 0106)	3	The minimum actual pixel value encountered in this image.	**Usage**:Not used.
Largest Image Pixel Value	(0028, 0107)	3	The maximum actual pixel value encountered in this image.	**Usage**:Not used.
Some Palette attributes only required if Photometric Interpretation is PALETTE_COLOR	(0028, 1101) (0028, 1102) (0028, 1103) (0028, 1201) (0028, 1202) (0028, 1203)	3	Specifies color palette look up tables.	**Usage**:Not used.

A.8.16.3 Cine Module

The cine module is stored only for a Multi Frame Image.

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Attribute Description	Notes
Preferred Playback Sequencing	(0018,1244)	3	Describes the preferred playback sequencing for a multi-frame image. Enumerated Values: 0 = Looping (1,2...n,1,2,...n,1,2,....n,...) 1 = Sweeping (1,2,...n,n-1,...2,1,2,...n,...)	**Usage**:Not Used.
Frame Time	(0018,1063)	1C	Nominal time (in msec) per individual frame. Required if Frame Increment Pointer (0028,0009) points to Frame Time.	**Usage**: Written.
Frame Time Vector	(0018,1065)	1C	An array which contains the real time increments (in msec) between frames for a Multi-frame image. See C.7.6.5.1.2 for further explanation. Required if Frame Increment Pointer (0028,0009) points to Frame Time Vector.	Determined as offset, in ms, from the first acquired frame, which has the value 0. **Usage**: Written
Start Trim	(0008,2142)	3	The frame number of the first frame of the Multi-frame image to be displayed.	**Usage**:Not Used.
Stop Trim	(0008,2143)	3	The Frame Number of the last frame of a Multi-frame image to be displayed.	**Usage**:Not Used.
Recommended Display Frame Rate	(0008,2144)	3	Recommended rate at which the frames of a Multi-frame image should be displayed in frames/second.	**Usage**:Not Used.
Cine Rate	(0018,0040)	3	Number of frames per second.	**Usage**: Written
Frame Delay	(0018,1066)	3	Time (in msec) from Content Time (0008,0033) to the start of the first frame in a Multi-frame image.	**Usage**:Not Used.
Image Trigger Delay	(0018,1067)	3	Delay time in milliseconds from trigger (e.g., X-ray on pulse) to the first frame of a Multi-frame image.	**Usage**:Not Used.
Effective Duration	(0018,0072)	3	Total time in seconds that data was actually taken for the entire Multi-frame image.	**Usage**: Written
Actual Frame Duration	(0018,1242)	3	Elapsed time of data acquisition in msec per each frame.	**Usage**: Written

Table 8: *Cine Image Attributes supported by Image Acquisition*

A.8.16.4 Multi-Frame Module

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Attribute Description	Notes
Number of Frames	(0028,0008)	1	Number of frames in a Multi-frame Image. See C.7.6.6.1.1 for further explanation.	**Usage**: Written
Frame Increment Pointer	(0028,0009)	1	Contains the Data Element Tag of the attribute that is used as the frame increment in Multi-frame pixel data. See C.7.6.6.1.1 for further explanation.	**Usage**: Written

Multi-Frame Attributes supported by Image Acquisition

A.8.16.5 RT Image Module

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Attribute Description	Notes
Samples per Pixel	(0028, 0002)	1	Number of samples (planes) in this image.	In *syngo*, stored in the Image Pixel module. **Usage**: Written
Photometric Interpretation	(0028, 0004)	1	Specifies the intended interpretation of the pixel data.	In *syngo*, stored in the Image Pixel module. **Usage**: Written
Pixel Intensity Relationship	(0028,1040)	3	The relationship between the Pixel sample values and the X-Ray beam intensity. Enumerated Values: LIN = Linearly proportional to X-Ray beam intensity LOG = Logarithmically proportional to XRay beam intensity See C.8.11.3.1.2 for further explanation.	LIN **Usage**: Written
Pixel Intensity Relationship Sign	(0028,1041)	1C	The sign of the relationship between the Pixel sample values stored in Pixel Data (7FE0,0010) and the X-Ray beam intensity. Required if Pixel Intensity Relationship (0028,1040) is present. Enumerated Values; 1 = Lower pixel values correspond to less X-Ray beam intensity -1 = Higher pixel values correspond to less X-Ray beam intensity See C.8.11.3.1.2 for further explanation.	For MV: 1 For KV CBCT Projection: 1 For KV single and cine:-1 **Usage**: Written
Bits Allocated	(0028, 0100)	1	Number of bits allocated for each pixel sample. Each sample shall have the same number of bits allocated.	In *syngo*, stored in the Image Pixel module. **Usage**: Written
Bits Stored	(0028, 0101)	1	Number of bits stored for each pixel sample. Each sample shall have the same number of bits stored.	In *syngo*, stored in the Image Pixel module. **Usage**: Written
High Bit	(0028, 0102)	1	Most significant bit for pixel sample data. Each sample shall have the same high bit.	In *syngo*, stored in the Image Pixel module. **Usage**: Written
Pixel Representation	(0028, 0103)	1	Data representation of the pixel samples. Each sample	In *syngo*, stored in the Image Pixel module.

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Attribute Description	Notes
			shall have the same pixel representation. Enumerated values: 0000H = unsigned integer 0001H = 2's complement	**Usage**: Written
RT Image Label	(3002,0002)	1	User-defined label for RT Image.	Determined using the *BeamName and Beam ID.* **Usage**: Written
RT Image Name	(3002,0003)	3	User-defined name for RT Image.	*ImageName* **Usage**: Written
RT Image Description	(3002,0004)	3	User-defined description of RT Image.	**Usage**:Not Used.
Operators' Name	(0008,1070)	2	Name of operator(s) acquiring or creating RT Image.	*OperatorName* **Usage**: Written
Image Type	(0008,0008)	1	Image identification characteristics (see Section C.7.6.1.1.2). RT Images shall use one of the following Defined Terms for Value 3: DRR = digitally reconstructed radiograph PORTAL = digital portal image or portal film image SIMULATOR = conventional simulator image RADIOGRAPH = radiographic image BLANK = image pixels set to background value	PORTAL or RADIOGRAPH **Usage**: Written
Conversion Type	(0008,0064)	2	Describes the kind of image conversion. Defined Terms: DV = Digitized Video DI = Digital Interface DF = Digitized Film WSD = Workstation	In case of MV images: DI Empty for kV images. **Usage**: Written
Reported Values Origin	(3002,000A)	2C	Describes the origin of the parameter values reported in the image. Required if Value 3 of Image Type (0008,0008) is SIMULATOR or PORTAL. Enumerated Values: OPERATOR = manually entered by operator PLAN = planned parameter values ACTUAL = electronically recorded	ACTUAL **Usage**: Written
RT Image Plane	(3002,000C)	1	Describes whether or not image plane is normal to beam axis. Enumerated Values: NORMAL = image plane normal to beam axis NON_NORMAL = image plane non-normal to beam axis	NORMAL **Usage**: Written
X-Ray Image Receptor Translation	(3002,000D)	3	Position in (x,y,z) coordinates of origin of IEC X-RAY IMAGE RECEPTOR System in the IEC GANTRY coordinate system (mm).	Determined using *epidX, epidY, SAD SID and Flat Panel alignment offset.* **Usage**: Written
X-Ray Image Receptor Angle	(3002,000E)	2	X-Ray Image Receptor Angle i.e. orientation of IEC X-RAY IMAGE RECEPTOR coordinate system with respect to IEC GANTRY coordinate system (degrees).	Determined using *Flat Panel alignment offset..* **Usage**: Written

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Attribute Description	Notes
RT Image Orientation	(3002,0010)	2C	The direction cosines of the first row and the first column with respect to the IEC X-RAY IMAGE RECEPTOR coordinate system. Required if RT Image Plane (3002,000C) is NON_NORMAL.	**Usage**:Not Used.
Image Plane Pixel Spacing	(3002,0011)	2	Physical distance (in mm) between the center of each image pixel, specified by a numeric pair - adjacent row spacing (delimiter) adjacent column spacing.	Determined from the imaging hardware parameters and license keys. **Usage**: Written
RT Image Position	(3002,0012)	2	The x and y coordinates (in mm) of the upper left hand corner (first pixel transmitted) of the image, in the IEC X-RAY IMAGE RECEPTOR coordinate system.	Determined from the imaging hardware parameters. **Usage**: Written
Radiation Machine Name	(3002,0020)	2	User-defined name identifying radiation machine used in acquiring or computing image (i.e. name of conventional simulator, electron accelerator, X-ray device, or machine modeled when calculating DRR).	*Configured in Registry.* **Usage**: Written
Primary Dosimeter Unit	(300A,00B3)	2	Measurement unit of machine dosimeter. Enumerated Values: MU = Monitor Unit MINUTE = minute	MU – for MV images MINUTE – for kV images. **Usage**: Written
Radiation Machine SAD	(3002,0022)	2	Radiation source to Gantry rotation axis distance of radiation machine used in acquiring or computing image (mm).	*Configured in Registry; normally the value is 1000.* **Usage**: Written
Radiation Machine SSD	(3002,0024)	3	Source to patient surface distance (in mm) of radiation machine used in acquiring or computing image.	*SSD, if it is available* **Usage**: Written.
RT Image SID	(3002,0026)	2	Distance from radiation machine source to image plane (in mm) along radiation beam axis.	*SID* **Usage**: Written
Source to Reference Object Distance	(3002,0028)	3	Source to reference object distance (in mm), as used for magnification calculation of RADIOGRAPH and SIMULATOR images.	The default value of 400 is used for MV images. For kV images, the value is not present. **Usage**: Written
Referenced RT Plan Sequence	(300C,0002)	3	Introduces sequence of one Class/Instance pair describing RT Plan associated with image. Only a single item shall be permitted in this sequence.	**Usage**: Written
>Referenced SOP Class UID	(0008,1150)	1C	Uniquely identifies the referenced SOP Class. Required if Referenced RT Plan Sequence (300C,0002) is sent.	**Usage**: Written
>Referenced SOP Instance UID	(0008,1155)	1C	Uniquely identifies the referenced SOP Instance. Required if Referenced RT Plan Sequence (300C, 0002) is sent.	**Usage**: Written
Referenced Beam Number	(300C,0006)	3	Uniquely identifies the corresponding N segment treatment beam specified by Beam	**Usage**: Written

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Attribute Description	Notes
			Number (300A, 00C0) within Beam Sequence in RT Beams Module within the RT Plan referenced in Referenced RT Plan Sequence (300C, 0002).	
Referenced Fraction Group Number	(300C, 0022)	3	Identifier of Fraction Group within RT Plan referenced in Referenced RT Plan Sequence (300C, 0002).	**Usage**:Not Used.
Fraction Number	(3002,0029)	3	Fraction Number of fraction during which image was acquired, within Fraction Group referenced by Referenced Fraction Group Number (300C, 0022) within RT Plan referenced in Referenced RT Plan Sequence (300C,0002).	**Usage**:Not Used.
Start Cumulative Meterset Weight	(300C, 0008)	3	Cumulative Meterset Weight within Beam referenced by Referenced Beam Number (300C,0006) at which image acquisition starts.	**Usage**:Not Used.
End Cumulative Meterset Weight	(300C,0009)	3	Cumulative Meterset Weight within Beam referenced by Referenced Beam Number (300C,0006) at which image acquisition ends.	**Usage**:Not Used.
Exposure Sequence	(3002,0030)	3	Introduces sequence of Exposure parameter sets, corresponding to exposures used in generating the image. One or more items may be included in this sequence.	**Usage**: Written
>Referenced Frame Number	(0008,1160)	1C	Identifies corresponding image frame in multi-frame image. Required if Exposure Sequence (3002,0030) is sent, there is more than one item in Exposure Sequence (3002,0030), and image is a multi-frame image.	Determined by internal counter in Image Acquisition. **Usage**: Written
>KVP	(0018,0060)	2C	Peak kilo voltage output (kV) of X-ray generator used to acquire image. Required if Value 3 of Image Type (0008,0008) is PORTAL, SIMULATOR or RADIOGRAPH and Exposure Sequence (3002,0030) is sent.	**Usage**: Written and read Example: 6000 for 6MV
>X-Ray Tube Current	(0018,1151)	2C	Imaging device X-ray Tube Current (mA). Required if Value 3 of Image Type (0008,0008) is SIMULATOR or RADIOGRAPH and Exposure Sequence (3002,0030) is sent.	**Usage**: Written
>Exposure Time	(0018,1150)	2C	Time of X-ray exposure (msec). Required if Value 3 of Image Type (0008,0008) is SIMULATOR or RADIOGRAPH and Exposure Sequence (3002,0030) is sent.	**Usage**: Written.
>Meterset Exposure	(3002,0032)	2C	Treatment machine Meterset duration over which image has been acquired, specified in Monitor units (MU) or minutes as defined by Primary	Determined using MU. **Usage**: Written and read

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Attribute Description	Notes
			Dosimeter Unit (300A,00B3). Required if Value 3 of Image Type (0008,0008) is PORTAL is sent.	
>Diaphragm Position	(3002,0034)	3	Positions of diaphragm jaw pairs (in mm) in IEC BEAM LIMITING DEVICE coordinate axis in the IEC order X1, X2, Y1, Y2.	**Usage**:Not Used.
>Beam Limiting Device Sequence	(300A,00B6)	3	Introduces sequence of beam limiting device (collimator) jaw or leaf (element) positions for given exposure. One or more items may be included in this sequence.	Image Acquisition fills in 2 sequences, one for the X and another for the Y sequences.(?) **Usage**: Written and read
>>RT Beam Limiting Device Type	(300A,00B8)	1C	Type of beam limiting device (collimator). Enumerated Values: X = symmetric jaw pair in IEC X direction Y = symmetric jaw pair in IEC Y direction ASYMX = asymmetric jaw pair in IEC X direction ASYMY = asymmetric pair in IEC Y direction MLCX = multileaf (multi-element) jaw pair in IEC X direction MLCY = multileaf (multi-element) jaw pair in IEC Y direction	Determined using *bLDX* for the first sequence, and then *bLDY* for the second sequence. **Usage**: Written
>>Source to Beam Limiting Device Distance	(300A,00BA)	3	Radiation source to beam limiting device (collimator) distance (mm).	*Configured in Registry* **Usage**: Written.
>>Number of Leaf/Jaw Pairs	(300A,00BC)	1C	Number of leaf (element) or jaw pairs (equal to 1 for standard beam limiting device jaws).	Determined using *bLDXLeaves/2* for the first sequence, and then Y for the second sequence **Usage**: Written.
>>Leaf Position Boundaries	(300A,00BE)	2C	Boundaries (in mm) of beam limiting device (collimator) leaves (elements) in IEC BEAM LIMITING DEVICE coordinate axis appropriate to RT Beam Limiting Device Type (300A,00B8), i.e. X-axis for MLCY, Yaxis for MLCX. Contains N+1 values, where N is the Number of Leaf/Jaw Pairs (300A,00BC), starting from Leaf (Element) Pair 1. Required if RT Beam Limiting Device Type (300A,00B8) is MLCX or MLCY.	Determined from Registry for both sequences. **Usage**: Written
>>Leaf/Jaw Positions	(300A,011C)	1C	Positions of beam limiting device (collimator) leaf or jaw (element) pairs (in mm) in IEC BEAM LIMITING DEVICE coordinate axis appropriate to RT Beam Limiting Device Type (300A,00B8), e.g. X-axis for MLCX, Yaxis for MLCY). Contains 2N values, where N is the Number of Leaf/Jaw Pairs (300A,00BC), in IEC leaf (element) subscript order 101, 102, ... 1N, 201, 202, ... 2N.	Determined using *bLDXPositions* and *BLDYPositions* for the first and second sequence respectively. **Usage**: Written
>Applicator Sequence	(300A,0107)	3	Introduces sequence of Applicators associated with	**Usage**: Not Used.

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Attribute Description	Notes
			Beam. Only a single item shall be permitted in this sequence.	
>>Applicator ID	(300A,0108)	1C	User or machine supplied identifier for Applicator.	**Usage**: Not Used.
>>Applicator Type	(300A,0109)	1C	Type of Applicator. Defined Terms: ELECTRON_SQUARE = square electron applicator ELECTRON_RECT = rectangular electron applicator ELECTRON_CIRC = circular electron applicator ELECTRON_SHORT = short electron applicator ELECTRON_OPEN = open (dummy) electron applicator INTRAOPERATIVE = intraoperative (custom) applicator STEREOTACTIC = stereotactic applicator	**Usage**: Not Used.
>>Applicator Description	(300A,010A)	3	User-defined description for Applicator.	**Usage**: Not Used.
>Number of Blocks	(300A,00F0)	1C	Number of shielding blocks associated with Beam. Required if Exposure Sequence (3002,0030) is sent.	**Usage**: Not Used.
>Block Sequence	(300A,00F4)	2C	Introduces sequence of blocks associated with Beam. Required if Number of Blocks (300A,00F0) is non-zero. One or more items may be included in this sequence.	**Usage**: Not Used.
>>Block Tray ID	(300A,00F5)	3	User-supplied identifier for block tray.	**Usage**: Not Used.
>>Source to Block Tray Distance	(300A,00F6)	2C	Radiation Source to attachment edge of block tray assembly (mm).	**Usage**: Not Used.
>>Block Type	(300A,00F8)	1C	Type of block. Enumerated Values: SHIELDING = blocking material is inside contour APERTURE = blocking material is outside contour	**Usage**: Not Used.
>>Block Divergence	(300A,00FA)	2C	Indicates presence or otherwise of geometrical divergence. Enumerated Values: PRESENT = block edges are shaped for beam divergence ABSENT = block edges are not shaped for beam divergence	**Usage**: Not Used.
>>Block Number	(300A,00FC)	1C	Identification Number of the Block. The value of Block Number (300A,00FC) shall be unique within the Beam in which it is created.	**Usage**: Not Used.
>>Block Name	(300A,00FE)	3	User-defined name for block.	**Usage**: Not Used.
>>Material ID	(300A,00E1)	2C	User-supplied identifier for material used to manufacture Block.	**Usage**: Not Used.
>>Block Thickness	(300A,0100)	3	Physical thickness of block (in mm) parallel to radiation beam axis.	**Usage**: Not Used.
>>Block Number of Points	(300A,0104)	2C	Number of (x,y) pairs defining the block edge.	**Usage**: Not Used.

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Attribute Description	Notes
>>Block Data	(300A,0106)	2C	A data stream of (x,y) pairs which comprise the block edge. The number of pairs shall be equal to Block Number of Points (300A,0104), and the vertices shall be interpreted as a closed polygon. Coordinates are projected onto the machine isocentric plane in the IEC BEAM LIMITING DEVICE coordinate system (mm).	**Usage**: Not Used.
Gantry Angle	(300A,011E)	3	Treatment machine gantry angle, i.e. orientation of IEC GANTRY coordinate system with respect to IEC FIXED REFERENCE coordinate system (degrees).	*GantryAngle* **Usage**: Written
Beam Limiting Device Angle	(300A,0120)	3	Treatment machine beam limiting device (collimator) angle, i.e. orientation of IEC BEAM LIMITING DEVICE coordinate system with respect to IEC GANTRY coordinate system (degrees).	*CollimatorAngle* **Usage**: Written
Patient Support Angle	(300A,0122)	3	Patient Support angle, i.e. orientation of IEC PATIENT SUPPORT coordinate system with respect to IEC FIXED REFERENCE coordinate system (degrees).	*CouchAngle* **Usage**: Written
Table Top Eccentric Axis Distance	(300A,0124)	3	Distance (positive) from the IEC PATIENT SUPPORT vertical axis to the IEC TABLE TOP ECCENTRIC vertical axis (mm).	*Configured in registry; Normally the value is 950* **Usage**: Written
Table Top Eccentric Angle	(300A,0125)	3	Table Top (non-isocentric) angle, i.e. orientation of IEC TABLE TOP ECCENTRIC coordinate system with respect to IEC PATIENT SUPPORT system (degrees).	*EccentricAngle* **Usage**: Written
Table Top Vertical Position	(300A,0128)	3	Table Top Vertical position in IEC TABLE TOP coordinate system (mm).	Determined from *CouchPosition* **Usage**: Written
Table Top Longitudinal Position	(300A,0129)	3	Table Top Longitudinal position in IEC TABLE TOP coordinate system (mm).	Determined from *CouchPosition* **Usage**: Written
Table Top Lateral Position	(300A,012A)	3	Table Top Lateral position in IEC TABLE TOP coordinate system (mm).	Determined from *CouchPosition* **Usage**: Written

Table 9: *RT Image Attributes supported by Image Acquisition.*

Bold-faced values are actual values, italicized values are given by Treatment Delivery subsystem, and underlined values are described in subsequent sections.

A.8.16.6 SOP Common Module

The SOP Common module is mandatory for all DICOM objects. *syngo* fills the first two attributes, SOP Class UID and SOP Instance UID, automatically when the object is created in the database.

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Attribute Description	Notes
SOP Class UID	(0008,0016)	1	Uniquely identifies the SOP Class.	Filled by *syngo.* **Usage**: Written
SOP Instance UID	(0008,0018)	1	Uniquely identifies the SOP Instance.	Filled by *syngo* **Usage**: Written.

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Attribute Description	Notes
Specific Character Set	(0008,0005)	1C	Character Set that expands or replaces the Basic Graphic Set. Required if an expanded or replacement character set is used.	For Study, Series and Image, filled based on character set of parent. For Patient, filled as configured in registry. **Usage**: Written
Instance Creation Date	(0008,0012)	3	Date the SOP Instance was created.	**Usage**: Not used.
Instance Creation Time	(0008,0013)	3	Time the SOP Instance was created.	**Usage**: Not used.
Instance Creator UID	(0008,0014)	3	Uniquely identifies device, which created the SOP Instance.	**Usage**: Not used.
Timezone Offset From UTC	(0008,0201)	3	Contains the offset from UTC to the timezone for all DA and TM Attributes present in this SOP Instance. Encoded as an ASCII string in the format "&ZZZZ". The components of this string, from left to right, are & = "+" or "-", and ZZZZ = Hours and Minutes of offset. Time earlier than UTC is expressed as a negative offset. The local timezone offset is undefined if this Attribute is absent.	**Usage**: Not used
Instance Number	(0020,0013)	3	A number that identifies this Composite object instance.	**Usage**: Used
SOP Instance Status	(0100,0410)	3	A flag that indicates the storage status of the SOP Instance. Not Specified (NS) implies that this SOP Instance has no special storage status, and hence no special actions need be taken. Original (OR) implies that this is the primary SOP instance for the purpose of storage, but that it has not yet been authorized for diagnostic use. Authorized Original (AO) implies that this is the primary SOP instance for the purpose of storage, which has been authorized for diagnostic use. Any copies of an Authorized Original should be given the status of Authorized Copy. Authorized Copy (AC) implies that this is a copy of an Authorized Original SOP Instance. Enumerated Values: NS, OR, AO, AC	**Usage**: Not used
SOP Authorization Date and Time	(0100,0420)	3	The date and time when the SOP Instance Status (0100,0410) was set to AO.	**Usage**: Not used
SOP Authorization Comment	(0100,0424)	3	Any comments associated with the setting of the SOP Instance Status (0100,0410) to AO.	**Usage**: Not used
Authorization Equipment Certification Number	(0100,0426)	3	The certification number issued to the Application Entity that set the SOP Instance Status (0100,0410) to AO.	**Usage**: Not used

A.8.16.7 Frame of Reference Module

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Attribute Description	Notes
Frame of Reference UID	(0020,0052)	1	Uniquely identifies the frame of reference for a Series.	Generated after the Frame of Reference is created. **Usage**: Written

Position Reference Indicator	(0020,1040)	2	Part of the patient's anatomy used as a reference, such as the iliac crest, orbital medial, sternal notch, symphysis pubis, xiphoid, lower coastal margin, external auditory meatus.	**Usage**: Written

A.8.17 Attributes Used in CT Image Module

A.8.17.1 General Image Module

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Attribute Description	Notes
Instance Number	(0020,0013)	2	A number that identifies this image.	Filled sequentially, starting at 0.
Patient Orientation	(0020,0020)	2C	Patient direction of the rows and columns of the image. Required if image does not require Image Orientation (Patient) (0020,0037) and Image Position (Patient) (0020,0032).	Image Orientation and Image Position are present on series level, so this is not required.
Content Date	(0008,0023)	2C	The date the image pixel data creation started. Required if image is part of a series in which the images are temporally related. Note: This Attribute was formerly known as Image Date.	Date when the CT image is created.
Content Time	(0008,0033)	2C	The time the image pixel data creation started. Required if image is part of a series in which the images are temporally related.	Time when the image are created.
Image Type	(0008,0008)	3	Image identification characteristics.	DERIVED, PRIMARY
Acquisition Number	(0020,0012)	3	A number identifying the single continuous gathering of data over a period of time which resulted in this image.	Not used.
Acquisition Date	(0008,0022)	3	The date the acquisition of data that resulted in this image started	Fill from Projection image.
Acquisition Time	(0008,0032)	3	The time the acquisition of data that resulted in this image started	Fill from Projection image.
Acquisition Datetime	(0008,002A)	3	The date and time that the acquisition of data that resulted in this image started. Note: The synchronization of this time with an external clock is specified in the Synchronization Module in Acquisition Time Synchronized (0018,1800).	Not used.
Referenced Image Sequence	(0008,1140)	3	A sequence which provides reference to a set of Image SOP Class/Instance identifying other images significantly related to this image (e.g. post-localizer CT image or Mammographic biopsy or partial view images)	Not used.
Referenced SOP Class UID	(0008,1150)	1C	Uniquely identifies the referenced SOP Class. Required if Referenced Image Sequence (0008,1140) or if Source Image Sequence (0008,2112) is sent.	Not used.
Referenced SOP Instance UID	(0008,1155)	1C	Uniquely identifies the referenced SOP Instance. Required if Reference Image Sequence (0008,1140) or if Source Image Sequence (0008,2112) is sent.	Not used.
Referenced Frame Number	(0008,1160)	3	References one or more image frames of a Multi-frame Image SOP Instance, identifying which frames	Not used.

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Attribute Description	Notes
			are significantly related to this image or identifying which frames were used to derive this image.	
Description	(0008,2111)	3	A text description of how this image was derived.	<a>_<b>_<c>_<d>_<e>_<f>_<g> Where a = Geometry CalibMatFileName b = Scatter CalibMatFileName c = HU CalibMatFileName d = IoMU CalibMatFileName e = DiffusionFlag True/False f = Satter correction flag True/False g = Ring Artifact Flag. True/False
Source Image Sequence	(0008,2112)	3	A Sequence, which identifies the set of Image SOP Class/Instance pairs of the Images, which were used to derive this Image. Zero or more Items may be included in this Sequence.	Refers to the Projection image.
Images in Acquisition	(0020,1002)	3	Number of images that resulted from this acquisition of data	Not used.
Image Comments	(0020,4000)	3	User-defined comments about the image	Not used.
Quality Control Image	(0028,0300)	3	Indicates whether or not this image is a quality control or phantom image. Enumerated Values: YES, NO If this Attribute is absent, then the image may or may not be a quality control or phantom image.	NO
Burned In Annotation	(0028,0301)	3	Indicates whether or not image contains sufficient burned in annotation to identify the patient and date the image was acquired. Enumerated Values: YES, NO If this Attribute is absent, then the image may or may not contain burned in annotation.	NO
Lossy Image Compression	(0028,2110)	3	Specifies whether an Image has undergone lossy compression. Enumerated Values: 00 = Image has NOT been subjected to lossy compression. 01 = Image has been subjected to lossy compression.	00
Lossy Image Compression Ratio	(0028,2112)	3	Describes the approximate lossy compression ratio(s) that have been applied to this image. May be multivalued if successive lossy compression steps have been applied. Notes: 1. For example, a compression ratio of 30:1 would be described in this Attribute with a single value of 30. 2. For historical reasons, the lossy compression ratio should also be described in Derivation Description (0008,2111).	Not used.
Icon Image Sequence	(0088,0200)	3	This icon image is representative of the Image.	Not used.
Presentation LUT Shape	(2050,0020)	3	When present, specifies an identity transformation for the Presentation LUT such that the outputs of all grayscale transformations, if any, are defined to be in P-Values.	Not used.

A.8.17.2 Image Plane Module

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Attribute Description	Notes
Pixel Spacing	(0028,0030)	1	Physical distance in the patient between the center of each pixel, specified by a numeric pair - adjacent row spacing (delimiter) adjacent column spacing in mm.	Derived from SID and flat panel size. **Usage**: Written
Image Orientation (Patient)	(0020,0037)	1	The direction cosines of the first row and the first column with respect to the patient.	Received from the Reconstruction Kernel. **Usage**: Written
Image Position (Patient)	(0020,0032)	1	The x, y, and z coordinates of the upper left hand corner (center of the first voxel transmitted) of the image, in mm.	Received from the Reconstruction Kernel. **Usage**: Written
Slice Thickness	(0018,0050)	2	Nominal slice thickness, in mm.	Calculated by dividing volume depth by number of slices. **Usage**: Written
Slice Location	(0020,1041)	3	Relative position of exposure expressed in mm.	**Usage**:Not used.

A.8.17.3 CT Image Module

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Attribute Description	Notes
Image Type	(0008, 0008)	1	Image identification characteristics.	AXIAL (added as the third image type after DERIVED and PRIMARY) **Usage**: Written
Samples per Pixel	(0028, 0002)	1	Number of samples (planes) in this image.	In *syngo*, stored in the Image Pixel module. **Usage**: Written
Photometric Interpretation	(0028, 0004)	1	Specifies the intended interpretation of the pixel data.	In *syngo*, stored in the Image Pixel module. **Usage**: Written
Bits Allocated	(0028, 0100)	1	Number of bits allocated for each pixel sample. Each sample shall have the same number of bits allocated.	In *syngo*, stored in the Image Pixel module. **Usage**: Written
Bits Stored	(0028, 0101)	1	Number of bits stored for each pixel sample. Each sample shall have the same number of bits stored.	In *syngo*, stored in the Image Pixel module. **Usage**: Written
High Bit	(0028, 0102)	1	Most significant bit for pixel sample data. Each sample shall have the same high bit.	In *syngo*, stored in the Image Pixel module. **Usage**: Written
Rescale Intercept	(0028, 1052)	1	The value b in relationship between stored values (SV) and Hounsfield (HU). HU = m*SV+b	$-1000 \cdot \frac{p_{water}^{site}}{p_{water}^{site} - p_{air}^{site}}$ **Usage**: Written
Rescale Slope	(0028, 1053)	1	m in the equation specified in Rescale Intercept (0028,1052).	$\frac{1000}{p_{water}^{site} - p_{air}^{site}}$ where p_{water}^{site} and p_{air}^{site} are read from SiteHU calibration file **Usage**: Written
KVP	(0018, 0060)	2	Peak kilo voltage output of the x-ray generator used	Filled from the Projection image. **Usage**: Written
Acquisition Number	(0020, 0012)	2	A number identifying the single continuous gathering of data	**Usage**: Written

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Attribute Description	Notes
			over a period of time which resulted in this image	
Scan Options	(0018,0022)	3	Parameters of scanning sequence.	**Usage**: Not used.
Data Collection Diameter	(0018,0090)	3	The diameter in mm of the region over which data were collected	Fill up using maximum FOV
Reconstruction Diameter	(0018,1100)	3	Diameter in mm of the region from within which data were used in creating the reconstruction of the image. Data may exist outside this region and portions of the patient may exist outside this region.	Fill up using current FOV. Currently current FOV = maximum FOV **Usage**: Written
Distance Source to Detector	(0018,1110)	3	Distance in mm from source to detector center	Filled as the SID from the Projection image. **Usage**: Written
Distance Source to Patient	(0018,1111)	3	Distance in mm from source to isocenter (center of field of view)	Filled as the SAD from the Projection image. **Usage**: Written
Gantry/Detector Tilt	(0018,1120)	3	Nominal angle of tilt in degrees of the scanning gantry. Not intended for mathematical computations.	**Usage**: Not used.
Table Height	(0018,1130)	3	The distance in mm of the top of the patient table to the center of rotation; below the center is positive.	**Usage**: Not filled up.
Rotation Direction	(0018,1140)	3	Direction of rotation of the source when relevant, about nearest principal axis of equipment. Enumerated Values: CW = clockwise CC = counter clockwise	Filled with data from the MacroApplication. **Usage**: Written
Exposure Time	(0018,1150)	3	Time of x-ray exposure in msec	**Usage**: Not used.
X-ray Tube Current	(0018,1151)	3	X-ray Tube Current in mA.	**Usage**: Not used.
Exposure	(0018,1152)	3	The exposure expressed in mAs, for example calculated from Exposure Time and X-ray Tube Current.	Use only in case of kV – fill with total mAS . It will be obtained from projection image by summing mAS per frame.
Exposure in □As	(0018,1153)	3	The exposure expressed in µAs, for example calculated from Exposure Time and X-ray Tube Current.	Use only in case of kV – fill with total mAS . It will be obtained from projection image by summing mAS per frame. **Usage**: Written
Filter Type	(0018,1160)	3	Label for the type of filter inserted into the x-ray beam.	**Usage**: Not used.
Generator Power	(0018,1170)	3	Power in kW to the x-ray generator.	**Usage**: Not used.
Focal Spot	(0018,1190)	3	Size of the focal spot in mm. For devices with variable focal spot or multiple focal spots, small dimension followed by large dimension.	Fill focal spot only if you get information from DMIP or somewhere else **Usage**: Written
Convolution Kernel	(0018,1210)	3	A label describing the convolution kernel or algorithm used to reconstruct the data	Filled with the name of the filter used in reconstruction. **Usage**: Written

A.8.17.4 VOI LUT Module

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Attribute Description
Window Center	(0028, 1050)	1C	Defines a Window Center for display. **Usage**: Written
Window Width	(0028, 1051)	1C	Window Width for display. **Usage**: Written

A.8.17.5 SOP Common Module

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Attribute Description	Notes
SOP Class UID	(0008,0016)	1	Uniquely identifies the SOP Class.	Filled by *syngo*.
SOP Instance UID	(0008,0018)	1	Uniquely identifies the SOP Instance.	Filled by *syngo*.
Specific Character Set	(0008,0005)	1C	Character Set that expands or replaces the Basic Graphic Set. Required if an expanded or replacement character set is used.	Filled based on character set of parent CsaSeries.
Instance Creation Date	(0008,0012)	3	Date the SOP Instance was created.	Not used.
Instance Creation Time	(0008,0013)	3	Time the SOP Instance was created.	Not used.
Instance Creator UID	(0008,0014)	3	Uniquely identifies device which created the SOP Instance.	Not used.

© 07.2014, Siemens AG

A.9 RT Image Private Attributes

RT Image private attributes set for portal images captured within *syngo*.

Private Attribute Name	Group	Private Owner Code	Element	VR	VM	Reason for use
CSA Image Header Type	0x29	**SIEMENS CSA HEADER**	0x08	CS	1	**Projectionmatrix "PROJ MATRIX"**
CSA Image Header Version	0x29	**SIEMENS CSA HEADER**	0x09	LO	**1**	**Projectionmatrix "01"**
CSA Image Header Info	0x29	**SIEMENS CSA HEADER**	0x10	OB	**1**	**Projectionmatrix binary data containing projection information for all gantry angles.**

Private Attribute Name	Group	Private Owner Code	Element	VR	VM	Reason for use
HU Calibration Values	0x39	SIEMENS MED OCS	0x1a	DS	1-n	The initial output of the CBCT reconstruction is a 3D grid of attenuation values. To normalize it to Hounsfield units (HU), a linear mapping is to be applied. Therefore two integers and two floating point numbers are provided. They are seperated by space characters: <intended integer value of air> <intended integer value of water> <site-specific floating point attenuation value of air> <site-specific floating point attenuation value of water>
CBT IO mAs scale factor	0x39	SIEMENS MED OCS	0x1c	DS	1	Response per mAs. Scale factor on the Cone Beam Projection Image
CBT total mAs	0x39	SIEMENS MED OCS	0x1d	DS	1	Total mAs delivered during

Private Attribute Name	Group	Private Owner Code	Element	VR	VM	Reason for use
						Cone Beam
CBT kV source lateral shift	0x39	SIEMENS MED OCS	0x1e	DS	1	Lateral kV source shift in [mm] in case of kV CB EFOV
Rotational Offset	0x39	SIEMENS MED OCS PI ROTATIONAL OFFSET	0x52	DS	1	Rotational offset in degrees
Longitudinal Offset	0x39	SIEMENS MED OCS PI LONGITUDINAL OFFSET	0x53	DS	1	Table Longitudinal offset in [mm]
Lateral Offset	0x39	SIEMENS MED OCS PI LATERAL OFFSET	0x54	DS	1	Table Lateral offset in [mm]
2D Image Type	0x39	SIEMENS MED OCS PI 2D IMAGE TYPES	0x55	CS	1-n	Stores the image type for Multiframe images. (see below table for values stored)
Software version	0x39	SIEMENS MED OCS PI SOFTWARE VERSION	0x58	SH	1	Stores the software version of the product.
Beam Uniformity	0x39	SIEMENS MED OCS PI BEAM UNIFORMITY	0x58	CS	1	
Longitudinal offset of the panel	0x39	SIEMENS MED OCS LONGITUDINAL PANEL SHIFT	0x59	DS	1	Stores the longitudinal offset of the panel in mm.
Dose Area Product	0x39	SIEMENS MED OCS DOSE AREA PRODUCT	0x60	DS	1	Stores the area dose product in cGy.cm²
Gated Image Frames	0x39	SIEMENS MED OCS PI CINE IMAGE GATING	0x61	IS	1	Stores the gating triggering flag in case of Cine images
HU calibration flag	0x39	SIEMENS MED OCS CBT HU CALIBRATION	0x62	IS	1	Stores the HU calibration flag (0 – not set, 1 – set)
Full scan flag	0x39	SIEMENS MED OCS CBT FULL SCAN	0x63	IS	1	Stores the Full scan flag (0 – not set, 1 – set)
Ring artifact correction flag	0x39	SIEMENS MED OCS CBT RING ARTIFACT CORRECTION	0x64	IS	1	Stores the Ring artifact correction flag (0 – not set, 1 – set)
Scatter correction flag	0x39	SIEMENS MED OCS CBT SCATTER CORRECTION	0x65	IS	1	Stores the Scatter correction flag (0 – not set, 1 – set)
Diffusion filter flag	0x39	SIEMENS MED OCS CBT DIFFUSION FILTER	0x66	IS	1	Stores the Diffusion filter flag (0 – not set, 1 – set)

Private Attribute Name	Group	Private Owner Code	Element	VR	VM	Reason for use
Patient anatomy size	0x39	SIEMENS MED OCS CBT PATIENT ANATOMY SIZE	0x68	IS	1	Stores the patient anatomy size. Used for Cone Beam Projection images only. 1- Small 2 – Medium 3 – Large
Patient anatomy type	0x39	SIEMENS MED OCS CBT PATIENT ANATOMY TYPE	0x69	IS	1	Stores the patient anatomy type. Used for Cone Beam Projection images only. 1- Head Neck 2 – Thoracic 3 – Pelvis
Detector Gain	0x39	SIEMENS MED OCS CBT DETECTOR GAIN	0x70	IS	1	Stores the detector gain used during the cone Beam Acquisition.
Lateral offset of the panel	0x39	SIEMENS MED OCS LATERAL PANEL SHIFT	0x71	DS	1	Stores the Lateral offset of the panel in mm
EFOV flag	0x39	SIEMENS MED OCS EXTENDED FOV	0x72	IS	1	Stores the extended field of view flag. 1 – EFOV 0 – Centered detector
Radiation source type	0x39	SIEMENS MED OCS SOURCE TYPE	0x73	CS	1	Stores the radiation source type. 1 – MV 2 – KV
Image panel type	0x39	SIEMENS MED OCS IMAGING PANEL TYPE	0x74	CS	1	Stores the image panel type. MV / KV
Number of Frames	0x39	SIEMENS MED OCS NUMBER OF FRAMES	0x76	IS	1-n	Stores the Number of Frames used to produce the composite frame
Number of Sub Frames	0x39	SIEMENS MED OCS NUMBER OF SUB FRAMES	0x77	IS	1-n	Stores the number of sub frames for each frame
Table Offset	0x39	SIEMENS MED OCS TABLE OFFSET	0x78	DS	1-n	Used to store the relative table offset values.
Site Name	0x39	SIEMENS MED OCS	0x79		1-n	Stores the Site

Private Attribute Name	Group	Private Owner Code	Element	VR	VM	Reason for use
		SITE NAME		SH		Name
AETitle	0x39	MED OCS AETITLE	0x79	CS	1-n	Stores the source AETitle where image was required, used to identify the RTT to send the 2D image review result objects to.
Beam Name	0x39	SIEMENS MED OCS FIELD NAME	0x80	SH	1-n	Stores the Beam Name
Beam ID	0x39	SIEMENS MED OCS FIELD ID	0x80	CS	1-n	Stores the Beam ID Optional. **RETIRED**.
Calibration Date of Gain Image	0x39	SIEMENS MED OCS CALIBRATION DATE	0x81	DT	1-n	Stores the date of the Gain Image used for correction.
Starting Gantry Angle	0x39	SIEMENS MED OCS CBT STARTING GANTRY ANGLE	0x82	DS	1-n	Stores the starting gantry position of a Cone Beam Acquisition.
Ending Gantry Angle	0x39	SIEMENS MED OCS CBT ENDING GANTRY ANGLE	0x83	DS	1-n	Stores the ending gantry position of a Cone Beam Acquisition.
Arc Increment	0x39	SIEMENS MED OCS CBT ARC INCREMENT	0x84	IS	1-n	Stores the arc increment of a Cone Beam Acquisition.
Gantry Rotation Direction	0x39	SIEMENS MED OCS CBT GANTRY ROTATION DIRECTION	0x85	CS	1-n	Stores the gantry rotation direction of a Cone Beam Acquisition.
Gantry Positions	0x39	SIEMENS MED OCS CBT PROJECTION GANTRY POSITIONS	0x86	DS	1-n	Stores the current gantry angle of each projection frame.
Reconstruction Slice Width	0x39	SIEMENS MED OCS CBT RECON SLICE WIDTH	0x87	IS	1	Stores the slice width of the reconstruction frame.
Reconstruction Slice Height	0x39	SIEMENS MED OCS CBT RECON SLICE HEIGHT	0x88	IS	1	Stores the slice height of the reconstruction frame.
Reconstruction Slice Thickness	0x39	SIEMENS MED OCS CBT RECON SLICES THICKNESS	0x89	DS	1	Stores the slice thickness of the reconstruction frame.
Portal	0x39	MED OCS PORTAL	0x89	UI	1	
Reconstruction Filter Type	0x39	SIEMENS MED OCS CBT RECON FILTER TYPE	0x90	IS	1	Stores the filter type to be used during reconstruction.
Patient Orientation	0x39	SIEMENS MED OCS CBT PATIENT ORIENTATION	0x93	CS	1	Stores the patient orientation during the Cone Beam Acquisition. In release 4.x and

Private Attribute Name	Group	Private Owner Code	Element	VR	VM	Reason for use
						higher this attribute shall be extended to 2d images.
Alignment Offset Valid Flag	0x39	SIEMENS MED OCS PI ALIGNMENT IMAGE	0x94	IS	1	Stores the flag for valid alignment offset result (0 – invalid, 1 – valid)
Flat Panel Alignment last calibration Date and Time	0x39	SIEMENS MED OCS FP Alignment Calibration Date / Time	0x95	DT	1	Stores the date and time of Flat Panel last Calibration.
Total MU delivered during Cone Beam	0x39	SIEMENS MED OCS CBT TOTAL MU	0x96	DS	1	Stores the total MU delivered during the cone Beam Acquisition.
I0-MU Scale Factor	0x39	SIEMENS MED OCS CBT I0 MU SCALE FACTOR	0x97	IS	1	Stores the I0-MU scale factor on the Cone Beam Projection Image.
Image Locked	0x39	SIEMENS MED OCS CBT IMAGE LOCKED	0x9a	IS	1-n	Indicates, if the portal image is locked
Long site name	0x39	SIEMENS MED OCS	0x22	LO	1	Represents the original site name from MOSAIQ plan (300A,0183)
Secondary Table Offset	0x39	SIEMENS MED OCS	0x20	DS	1-n	Used to put a secondary relative table offset values.
Dead Pixel Type	0x39	SIEMENS MED OCS PI DEAD PIXEL MAP TYPE	0x49	CS	1	Specified whether the DPM is merged DPM. If not a Merged DPM, then capacitance in which DPM acquired will be stored. In R4.1, possible values are: 1. MERGED DPMBI 2. 1pF 3. 8pF
CBT Missing actuals	0x39	SIEMENS MED OCS CBT MISSING ACTUALS	0x50	IS	1-n	Store the projection frame number for which actuals is not received. **RETIRED.**
CBT start of Hardware Synchronization problem	0x39	SIEMENS MED OCS CBT FIRST INVALID PROJECTION FRAME	0x51	IS	1	Stores the frame number from which hardware synchronization problem between ImageBus and Flatpanel started. **RETIRED.**

Private Attribute Name	Group	Private Owner Code	Element	VR	VM	Reason for use
Dose rate	0x39	SIEMENS MED OCS CBT DOSE RATE	0x67	DS	1	Stores the dose rate used during the cone Beam Acquisition. **RETIRED.**
Reference image UID	0x39	SIEMENS MED OCS REFERENCE IMAGE	0x76	UI	1	Store the referenced image UID
Trans Matrix	0x39	MED OCS TRANS MATRIX	0x80	DS	1-n	
Beam ID	0x39	SIEMENS MED OCS FIELD ID	0x80	CS	1-n	Stores the Beam ID. **RETIRED.**
Acknowledgment Status	0x39	SIEMENS MED OCS ACKNOWLEDGE FLAG	0x81	IS	1	Stores the information on whether the user was notified about approval comment. 1 indicates that the user was notified 0 or attribute not present indicates that the user is yet to be notified.
ICC Matrix	0x39	MED OCS ICC MATRIX	0x82	DS	1-n	
Common Edge	0x39	MED OCS COMMON EDGE	0x83	IS	1-n	
Scaled IMG PIX SPC	0x39	MED OCS SCALED IMG PIX SPC	0x84	DS	1-n	
SC IMG SID	0x39	MED OCS SC IMG SID	0x85	DS	1-n	
SC IMG SAD	0x39	MED OCS SC IMG SAD	0x86	DS	1-n	
SC IMG PIX SPC	0x39	MED OCS SC IMG PIX SPC	0x87	DS	1-n	
Reference Image Locked	0x39	MED OCS REFERENCE IMAGE LOCKED	0x88	IS	1-n	
Missing Projection Frames	0x39	SIEMENS MED OCS CBT MISSING PROJECTION FRAMES	0x91	IS	1-n	Stores the missing projection frame numbers. **RETIRED.**
Invalid Projection Frames	0x39	SIEMENS MED OCS CBT IMAGINGBUS REPORTED INVALID FRAMES	0x91	IS	1-n	Stores the Invalid projection frame numbers. **RETIRED.**
Valid Dead Pixel Map Flag	0x39	SIEMENS MED OCS PI VALID PIXEL MAP	0x92	IS	1	Stores the valid dead pixel map flag (0 – invalid, 1- valid)
ICC Performed	0x39	MED OCS PORTAL ICC PERFORMED	0x95	DT	1	
Applied Filter Names	0x39	MED OCS APPLIED FILTER NAMES	0x98	CS	1	
Filter Info	0x39	SIEMENS MED OCS	0x97	DS	1-n	Portal Review encodes filters settings that were applied to Cine images. In Cine images, the application

Private Attribute Name	Group	Private Owner Code	Element	VR	VM	Reason for use
						design did not allow writing back the filtered pixels into the image object.
Primary Image UID	0x39	SIEMENS MED OCS PRIMARY IMG UID	0x72	UI	1	Back pointer to the primary image in a TxVer version chain
Verification Image Type	0x39	SIEMENS MED OCS VERIFICATION IMAGE TYPE	0x9b	IS	1	Indicates, if the portal image is a PVG image. For PVG Image = 1
Conformal Blending Ratio	0x39	SIEMENS MED OCS CONFORMAL RATIO	0x54	DS	1	Blending ratio between conformal and open port for double exposure images.
Discarded Portal Image Flag	0x39	SIEMENS MED OCS BAD IMAGE	0x90	IS	1	Indicates, if the image is discarded. If yes, the image is not loaded to the Portal Review application.

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Attribute Description	Notes
Relative X-Ray Exposure	(0018,1405)	3	Indication of the applied dose, in manufacturer specific units.	The DICOM attribute from the module: X-RAY ACQUISITION DOSE Reused for RT Image as a private attribute. Usage: Stores for one kV exposure sequence the adapted and send DEXI reference. Value bases on selected exposure Point and defined DEXI Reference in the selected organ program.

A.10 Treatment Session Beam Sequence Shadow Attributes

Private Attribute Name	Group	Private Owner Code	Element	VR	VM	Reason for use
In Session Resumption UID	0x39	SIEMENS MED OCS BEAMS_SESSION_RECORD ATTRIBUTES	0x55	DS	1	This attribute contains a double number that is the value of the ColeDateTime value of the first delivery of the beam that was treated in this session and is being resumed. All related deliveries of a beam in a session (i.e. the first partial delivery and all subsequent resumptions of this beam in this session.) will be marked with this shadow attribute. This attribute is used to identify all related resumption deliveries of a beam in a session.
Delivered Port Only	0x39	SIEMENS MED OCS BEAMS_SESSION_RECORD ATTRIBUTES	0x60	DS	1	This attribute specifies if the beam was delivered as a “Port-Only” beam.
Node Imaging Connection	0x39	SIEMENS MED OCS BEAMS_SESSION_RECORD ATTRIBUTES	0x61	DS	1	This attribute contains a double number that is the value of the COleDateTime value of the delivery of first segment of the beam. RTT-*Syngo* stores the imaging segments delivery and the treatment segments delivery in separate Treatment Session Beam Sequences. These two are identified as records of the same beam delivery using the node imaging connection attribute.

A.11 RT Structure Set Private Attributes

Private Attribute Name	Group	Private Owner Code	Element	VR	VM	Reason for use
Treatment Plan UID	0x39	Tx_RTPLAN_INFO	0x08	UI	1	Stores the UID of the treatment Plan
Precedessor	0x39	SIEMENS MED OCS SS	0x76	UI	1	Stores the UID of

UID		VERSION INFO				the previous version of the Structure Set
ROI Visiblity	0x39	SIEMENS MED OCS SS DISPLAY INFO	0x78	ST	1	Saved in triplets of ROI name, ROI number and visibility.

A.12 CT Image Private Attributes

Private Attribute Name	Group	Private Owner Code	Element	VR	VM	Reason for use
Table Vertical Position	0x39	SIEMENS MED OCS TABLE VERTICAL POSITION	0x75	DS	1	
Table Lateral Position	0x39	SIEMENS MED OCS TABLE LATERAL POSITION	0x98	DS	1	
Table Longitudial Position	0x39	SIEMENS MED OCS TABLE LONGITUDIAL POSITION	0x99	DS	1	
Referenced Plan Instance UID	0x39	SIEMENS MED OCS	0x1b	UI	1	Referenced Plan Instance UID Represents the instance UID of RT Plan [shall be replaced by (0008,114A) once supported by *syngo*]
Site name	0x39	SIEMENS MED OCS	0x79	SH	1-n	Stores the site name used by the alert concept to identify relevant objects per organ (3D)
Long site name	0x39	SIEMENS MED OCS	0x22	LO	1	Represents the original site name from MOSAIQ plan (300A,0183)
Radiation source type	0x39	SIEMENS MED OCS SOURCE TYPE	0x73	CS	1	Stores the radiation source type. 1 – MV 2 – KV
Image panel type	0x39	SIEMENS MED OCS IMAGING PANEL TYPE	0x74	CS	1	Stores the image panel type. MV / KV
CBT kV source lateral shift	0x39	SIEMENS MED OCS	0x1e	DS	1	Lateral kV source shift in [mm] in case of kV CB EFOV
Lateral offset of the panel	0x39	SIEMENS MED OCS LATERAL PANEL SHIFT	0x71	DS	1	Stores the Lateral offset of the panel in mm
Longitudinal offset of the panel	0x39	SIEMENS MED OCS LONGITUDINAL PANEL SHIFT	0x59	DS	1	Stores the longitudinal offset of the panel in mm.

© 07.2014, Siemens AG

A.13 Position Correction Report (PCR) XML Schema

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" elementFormDefault="qualified"
attributeFormDefault="unqualified">
 <xs:simpleType name="DCMdate">
  <xs:annotation>
   <xs:documentation>DICOM date</xs:documentation>
  </xs:annotation>
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
   <xs:pattern value="[0-9]{8}"/>
  </xs:restriction>
 </xs:simpleType>
 <xs:simpleType name="DCMtime">
  <xs:annotation>
   <xs:documentation>DICOM time</xs:documentation>
  </xs:annotation>
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
   <xs:pattern value="[0-9]{6}\.[0-9]*"/>
  </xs:restriction>
 </xs:simpleType>
 <xs:element name="OCS_SR">
  <xs:complexType>
   <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="Header">
     <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
       <xs:element name="Type" type="xs:string"/>
       <xs:element name="ApplicationName" type="xs:string"/>
       <xs:element name="ApplicationVersion" type="xs:string"/>
       <xs:element name="CreatorID" type="xs:string"/>
       <xs:element name="CreatedLocationName" type="xs:string"/>
       <xs:element name="LastModificationDate" type="DCMdate"/>
       <xs:element name="LastModificationTime" type="DCMtime"/>
       <xs:element name="TaskId" type="xs:int"/>
      </xs:sequence>
     </xs:complexType>
    </xs:element>
    <xs:element name="Data">
     <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
       <xs:element name="XOffsetValue" type="xs:double"/>
       <xs:element name="YOffsetValue" type="xs:double"/>
       <xs:element name="ZOffsetValue" type="xs:double"/>
       <xs:element name="XOffsetOncologist" type="xs:double"/>
       <xs:element name="YOffsetOncologist" type="xs:double"/>
       <xs:element name="ZOffsetOncologist" type="xs:double"/>
       <xs:element name="XOffsetLatest" type="xs:double"/>
       <xs:element name="YOffsetLatest" type="xs:double"/>
       <xs:element name="ZOffsetLatest" type="xs:double"/>
       <xs:element name="FractionNumber" type="xs:decimal"/>
       <xs:element name="FractionDate" type="DCMdate"/>
       <xs:element name="FractionTime" type="DCMtime"/>
       <xs:element name="AcceptedUser" type="xs:string"/>
       <xs:element name="CalculatedDate" type="DCMdate"/>
       <xs:element name="CalculatedTime" type="DCMtime"/>
       <xs:element name="Review">
```

```
            <xs:complexType>
              <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element name="ReviewDate" type="DCMdate"/>
                <xs:element name="ReviewTime" type="DCMtime"/>
                <xs:element name="ReviewedBy" type="xs:string"/>
                <xs:element name="ReviewResult">
                  <xs:simpleType>
                    <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
                      <xs:enumeration value="APPROVED"/>
                      <xs:enumeration value="REJECTED"/>
                    </xs:restriction>
                  </xs:simpleType>
                </xs:element>
                <xs:element name="Comment" type="xs:string"/>
              </xs:sequence>
            </xs:complexType>
          </xs:element>
          <xs:element name="PrimaryPorImgUID" type="xs:string"/>
          <xs:element name="PrimaryRefImgUID" type="xs:string"/>
          <xs:element name="SecondaryPorImgUID" type="xs:string"/>
          <xs:element name="SecondaryRefImgUID" type="xs:string"/>
          <xs:element name="PlanStructureSetUID" type="xs:string"/>
          <xs:element name="PlanLockedIso" type="xs:string"/>
          <xs:element name="PlanLockedIsoNum" type="xs:decimal"/>
          <xs:element name="PlanLockedIsoOncologist" type="xs:string"/>
          <xs:element name="PlanLockedIsoNumOncologist" type="xs:decimal"/>
          <xs:element name="TreatmentLockedIso" type="xs:decimal"/>
          <xs:element name="TreatmentLockedIsoOncologist" type="xs:decimal"/>
          <xs:element name="TreatmentStructureSetUID" type="xs:string"/>
          <xs:element name="PrimaryPCRUID" type="xs:string"/>
          <xs:element name="PredecessorPCRUID" type="xs:string"/>
          <xs:element name="PCRUID" type="xs:string"/>
          <xs:element name="SiteName" type="xs:string"/>
          <xs:element name="OffsetAction">
            <xs:simpleType>
              <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
                <xs:enumeration value="Applied"/>
                <xs:enumeration value="Ignored"/>
                <xs:enumeration value="Aborted"/>
                <xs:enumeration value="None"/>
              </xs:restriction>
            </xs:simpleType>
          </xs:element>
        </xs:sequence>
      </xs:complexType>
    </xs:element>
  </xs:sequence>
 </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
</xs:schema>
```

A.14 TxReview Report XML Schema

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" elementFormDefault="qualified"
attributeFormDefault="unqualified">
 <xs:simpleType name="DCMdate">
  <xs:annotation>
   <xs:documentation>DICOM date</xs:documentation>
```

```
  </xs:annotation>
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string"/>
 </xs:simpleType>
 <xs:simpleType name="DCMtime">
  <xs:annotation>
   <xs:documentation>DICOM time</xs:documentation>
  </xs:annotation>
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string"/>
 </xs:simpleType>
 <xs:simpleType name="DCMdatetime">
  <xs:annotation>
   <xs:documentation>DICOM datetime</xs:documentation>
  </xs:annotation>
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string"/>
 </xs:simpleType>
 <xs:element name="OCS_SR">
  <xs:complexType>
   <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="Header">
     <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
       <xs:element name="Type" type="xs:string"/>
       <xs:element name="ApplicationName" type="xs:string"/>
       <xs:element name="ApplicationVersion" type="xs:string"/>
       <xs:element name="CreatorID" type="xs:string"/>
       <xs:element name="CreatedLocationName" type="xs:string"/>
       <xs:element name="LastModificationDate" type="DCMdate"/>
       <xs:element name="LastModificationTime" type="DCMtime"/>
       <xs:element name="TaskId" type="xs:int"/>
      </xs:sequence>
     </xs:complexType>
    </xs:element>
    <xs:element name="Data">
     <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
       <xs:element name="ReviewSummary">
        <xs:complexType>
         <xs:sequence>
          <xs:element name="ReviewDate" type="DCMdate"/>
          <xs:element name="ReviewTime" type="DCMtime"/>
          <xs:element name="ReviewedBy" type="xs:string"/>
          <xs:element name="ReviewResult">
           <xs:simpleType>
            <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
             <xs:enumeration value="APPROVED"/>
             <xs:enumeration value="REJECTED"/>
             <xs:enumeration value="PARTIAL"/>
            </xs:restriction>
           </xs:simpleType>
          </xs:element>
         </xs:sequence>
        </xs:complexType>
       </xs:element>
       <xs:element name="Acknowledgement">
        <xs:complexType>
         <xs:sequence>
          <xs:element name="AcknowledgeDate" type="DCMdate"/>
          <xs:element name="AcknowledgeTime" type="DCMtime"/>
          <xs:element name="AcknowledgedBy" type="xs:string"/>
```

```
            </xs:sequence>
          </xs:complexType>
        </xs:element>
        <xs:element name="Review" maxOccurs="unbounded">
          <xs:complexType>
            <xs:sequence>
              <xs:element name="ReviewDate" type="DCMdate"/>
              <xs:element name="ReviewTime" type="DCMtime"/>
              <xs:element name="ReviewedBy" type="xs:string"/>
              <xs:element name="ReviewResult" type="xs:string"/>
              <xs:element name="Comment" type="xs:string"/>
              <xs:element name="Image" maxOccurs="2">
                <xs:complexType>
                  <xs:sequence>
                    <xs:element name="UID" type="xs:string"/>
                    <xs:element name="Modality">
                      <xs:simpleType>
                        <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
                          <xs:enumeration value="CT"/>
                          <xs:enumeration value="RTIMAGE"/>
                        </xs:restriction>
                      </xs:simpleType>
                    </xs:element>
                    <xs:element name="Status" type="xs:string"/>
                  </xs:sequence>
                </xs:complexType>
              </xs:element>
              <xs:element name="PCR">
                <xs:complexType>
                  <xs:sequence>
                    <xs:element name="UID"/>
                    <xs:element name="Status" type="xs:string"/>
                  </xs:sequence>
                </xs:complexType>
              </xs:element>
            </xs:sequence>
          </xs:complexType>
        </xs:element>
        <xs:element name="SiteName" type="xs:string"/>
        <xs:element name="FractionNumber" type="xs:integer"/>
        <xs:element name="FractionDateTime" type="DCMdatetime"/>
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
 </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
</xs:schema>
```

A.15 *syngo* RT Oncologist - Segmentation

The *syngo* RT Oncologist Workstation RT IOD specific implementation details are provided with respect to its role as service class user (SCU) as well as service class provider (SCP) in the notes.

The *syngo* RT Oncologist Workstation as service class provider (SCP) makes a copy of all non siemens RT objects identified by General Equipment Module Manufacturer Name (0008,0070) set other than "Siemens Oncology Care Solutions" and Manufacturer's Model Name (0008,1090)

set other than “RT Oncologist Workspace”. During import of non siemens RT objects in the case that the provided value of an attribute is other than that expected by *syngo* RT Oncologist Workstation; the attribute is corrected in copied RT object as in the notes below. The original RT objects are kept intact.

A.15.1 RT Structure Set IOD Module Table – RT Oncologist / Segmentation

IE	Module	Reference	Usage	Notes
Patient	Patient	C 7.1.1	M	
	Clinical Trial Subject	C.7.1.3	U	Not Supported
Study	General Study	C 7.2.1	M	
	Patient Study	C 7.2.2	U	
	Clinical Trial Study	C.7.2.3	U	Not Supported
Series	RT Series	C 8.8.1	M	
	Clinical Trial Series	C.7.3.2	U	Not Supported
Equipment	General Equipment	C 7.5.1	M	
StructureSet	Structure Set	C 8.8.5	M	
	ROI Contour	C 8.8.6	M	
	RT ROI Observation	C 8.8.8	M	
	Approval	C 8.8.16	U	Not Supported
	Audio	C 10.3	U	Not Supported
	SOP Common	C 12.1	M	

RT Structure Set IOD Module- RT Oncologist / Segmentation

A.15.2 RT Image IOD Module Table - RT Oncologist / Segmentation

IE	Module	Reference	Usage	Notes
Patient	Patient	C 7.1.1	M	
	Clinical Trial Subject	C.7.1.3	U	Not Supported
Study	General Study	C 7.2.1	M	
	Patient Study	C 7.2.2	U	Not Supported
	Clinical Trial Study	C.7.2.3	U	Not Supported
Series	RT Series	C 8.8.1	M	
	Clinical Trial Series	C.7.3.2	U	Not Supported
Frame of Reference	Frame of Reference	C 7.4.1	U	
Equipment	General Equipment	C 7.5.1	M	
Image	General Image	C 7.6.1	M	
	Image Pixel	C 7.6.3	M	
	Contrast/bolus	C 7.6.4	C	Not Supported
	Cine	C 7.6.5	C	Not Supported
	Multi-Frame	C 7.6.6	C	Not Supported
	RT Image	C 8.8.2	M	
	Modality LUT	C 11.1	U	Not Supported
	VOI LUT	C 11.2	U	Not Supported
	Approval	C 8.8.16	U	Not Supported
	Curve	C 10.2	U	Not Supported
	Audio	C 10.3	U	Not Supported
	SOP Common	C 12.1	M	

RT Image IOD Module - RT Oncologist / Segmentation

Note: Whenever an existing RT object is changed and saved, RT Oncologist generates new SOP Instance UIDs for the RT IODs saved.

A.15.3 RT Series Module - RT Oncologist / Segmentation

Attribute Name	Tag	Comments
Modality	(0080,0060)	RTIMAGE = RT Image RTSTRUCT = RT StructureSet

Attribute Name	Tag	Comments
		RTPLAN = RT Plan RTDOSE and RTRECORD are not supported.
Series Instance UID	(0020,000E)	Filled at the time of Series creation
Series Number	(0020,0011)	Filled at the time of creation.
Series Description	(0008,103E)	Filled at the time of creation.
Referenced Study Component Sequence	(0008,1111)	Not Set.
Request Attributes Sequence	(0040,0275)	Not Set.
Performed Procedure Step ID	(0040,0253)	Not Set.
Performed Procedure Step Start Date	(0040,0244)	Not Set.
Performed Procedure Step Start Time	(0040,0245)	Not Set.
Performed Procedure Step Description	(0040,0254)	Not Set.
Performed Protocol Sequence	(0040,0260)	Not Set.

RT Image Series Module - RT Oncologist / Segmentation

A.15.4 General Equipment Module - RT Oncologist / Segmentation

Attribute Name	Tag	Comments
Manufacturer	(0008,0070)	Always “Siemens Oncology Care Solutions”. In case provided value is other than that during import the attribute is changed to “Siemens Oncology Care Solutions” since Segmentation creates a copy of 3rd party objects.
Institution Name	(0008,0080)	Not Set.
Institution Address	(0008,0081)	Not Set.
Station Name	(0008,1010)	Not Set.
Institutional Department Name	(0008,1040)	Not Set.
Manufacturer's Model Name	(0008,1090)	String containing the application name used to create the objects. For syngo RT Oncologist (Segmentation) and Segmentation this value is set to “RT Oncologist Workspace”. Segmentation uses this attribute to identify 3rd party objects by checking against a positive list of compatible model names (i.e.: "RT Oncologist WS" and the model names of TPS tasks). For 3rd party objects the attribute is changed to "RT Oncologist Workspace" since Segmentation creates a copy of these objects.
Device Serial Number	(0018,1000)	Not Set.
Software Versions	(0018,1020)	String containing the build and version information of RT Oncologist software used to create RT Objects. Format: 2.4.84 – Implies version 2.4, build 84 of RT Oncologist software was used to create the objects.
Spatial Resolution	(0018,1050)	Not Set.
Date of Last Calibration	(0018,1200)	Not Set.
Time of Last Calibration	(0018,1201)	Not Set.
Pixel Padding Value	(0028,0120)	Not Set.

General Equipment Module - RT Oncologist / Segmentation

A.15.5 RT Structure Set Module - RT Oncologist / Segmentation

Attribute Name	Tag	Notes
Structure Set Label	(3006,0002)	Always “VSimStructureSet” In case of non-Siemens RT objects the attribute is changed to this value while creating a Segmentation copy during import.

Attribute Name	Tag	Notes
Structure Set Name	(3006,0004)	String containing the build and version information of Segmentation used to create the structure set. Format: VSim x.y SL nnn, where x.y is the Segmentation version and nnn the Build number In case of non-Siemens RT objects the attribute is changed to this value while creating a Segmentation copy during import.
Instance Number	(0020,0013)	An integer value In case of non siemens RT objects the attribute is filled with internally generated integer value for copied structure set.
Structure Set Date	(3006,0008)	Last modification date In case not provided set to system date.
Structure Set Time	(3006,0009)	Last modification time. In case not provided set to system time.
SIEMENS MED OCS Structure Set Predecessor	(0039,xx76)	Private attribute stores SOP instance UID of predecessor version of this structure set. This attribute is used for maintaining the versioning relationship between structure sets in the syngo RT context. Note that branching version chains is technically possible using this attribute, but it is forbidden in syngo RT.
Referenced Frame of Reference Sequence	(3006,0010)	Dataset must have sequence describing the frame of reference for the dataset. Only one sequence is populated.
> Frame of Reference UID	(0020,0052)	Frame of Reference UID of the CT series used to define the structures and ROIs. Dataset must have in case of siemens and non siemens RT objects.
> Frame of Reference Relationship Sequence	(3006,00C0)	Not Supported.
>>Related Frame of Reference UID	(3006,00C2)	Not Supported.
>>Frame of Reference Transformation Type	(3006,00C4)	Not Supported.
>>Frame of Reference Transformation Matrix	(3006,00C6)	Not Supported.
>>Frame of Reference Transformation Comment	(3006,00C8)	Not Supported.
> RT Referenced Study Sequence	(3006,0012)	Reference to Study to which CT series belongs. Only one sequence is populated. Dataset must have in case of siemens and non siemens RT objects.
>> Referenced SOP Class UID	(0008,1150)	Study SOP Class UID as mentioned in the DICOM standard. Dataset must have in case of siemens and non siemens RT objects.
>> Referenced SOP Instance UID	(0008,1155)	Study SOP instance UID. Dataset must have in case of siemens and non siemens RT objects.
>>RT Referenced Series Sequence	(3006,0014)	Reference to CT series to which the CT images belong. Only one sequence is populated. Dataset must have in case of siemens and non siemens RT objects. Note: There is exactly one RT Structure Set referencing a CT image Series.
>>>Series Instance UID	(0020,000E)	SOP Instance UID of CT Series used to define the structures. Dataset must have in case of siemens and non siemens RT objects.
>>>Contour Image Sequence	(3006,0016)	This is reference to the CT input images used in to define the Structure set.
>>>>Referenced SOP Class UID	(0008,1150)	CT Image SOP Class UID
>>>>Referenced SOP Instance UID	(0008,1155)	SOP Instance UID of CT image
>>>>Referenced Frame Number	(0008,1160)	Not Set.
Structure Set ROI Sequence	(3006,0020)	The sequence contains Structure Set ROI Sequence for all ROIs and Reference Points created by Segmentation. Required for Siemens and non-Siemens RT objects.
> ROI Number	(3006,0022)	Integer number assigned during creation of ROI. Used to uniquely identify the corresponding ROI Contour and RT ROI Observations modules under a structure set. RT Oncologist ensures uniqueness of this attribute while creating ROIs. Dataset must have in case of siemens and non siemens RT objects.
> Referenced Frame of Reference UID	(3006,0024)	Frame of Reference UID of the CT series used for which ROI is defined. Dataset must have in case of siemens and non siemens RT objects.
> ROI Name	(3006,0026)	ROI or Reference Point name. Default names generated and set for ROI and points if not provided.
> ROI Description	(3006,0028)	Not Set.
> ROI Volume	(3006,002C)	Not Set.

Attribute Name	Tag	Notes
> ROI Generation Algorithm	(3006,0036)	Always set to SEMIAUTOMATIC.
> ROI Generation Description	(3006,0038)	Not Set.

RT Structure Set Module - RT Oncologist / Segmentation

A.15.6 ROI Contour Module - RT Oncologist / Segmentation

Attribute Name	Tag	Comments
ROI Contour Sequence	(3006,0039)	RT Oncologist creates/requires at least one ROI Contour module to be present in a Structure Set.
> Referenced ROI Number	(3006,0084)	An integer used to uniquely identify the ROI and its associated modules within a Structure Set. Dataset must have in case of siemens and non siemens RT objects.
> ROI Display Color	(3006,002A)	RT Oncologist expects/fills 3 integer values in the range 0-255. These values are interpreted as RGB components of display color. Sets default color to red if not provided.
> Contour Sequence	(3006,0040)	RT Oncologist stores the contour information in this attribute. For structures there can be zero or more contour sequences. For Reference Point, only one contour sequence is stored.
>> Contour Number	(3006,0048)	RT Oncologist stores a unique number within Contour Sequence (3006,0040)..
>> Attached Contours	(3006,0049)	Not Set.
>> Contour Image Sequence	(3006,0016)	RT Oncologist passes this sequence for every contour sequence. Note: This is passed only for structures and not for reference points. Dataset must have in case of siemens and non siemens RT objects.
>>> Referenced SOP Class UID	(0008,1150)	CT Image SOP Class UID as defined in DICOM. Dataset must have in case of siemens and non siemens RT objects.
>>> Referenced SOP Instance UID	(0008,1155)	SOP Instance UID of the CT image on which the contour is drawn. Dataset must have in case of siemens and non siemens RT objects.
>>> Referenced Frame Number	(0008,1160)	RT Oncologist stores the default frame number of CT Image i.e., 0. CT images are not single frame images. Removed from copied structure set in case of non siemens RT objects.
>> Contour Geometric Type	(3006,0042)	RT Oncologist stores the geometry of contour. For Reference Points, the value is “POINT”. For Structures or ROIs the value is always “CLOSED_PLANAR”. RT Oncologist always creates closed planar contours. Dataset must have in case of siemens and non siemens RT objects.
>> Contour Slab Thickness	(3006,0044)	Not Set.
>> Contour Offset Vector	(3006,0045)	Not Set.
>> Number of Contour Points	(3006,0046)	RT Oncologist stores the number of contour points in the contour. Dataset must have in case of siemens and non siemens RT objects. Note: For Reference Point it is always 1.
>> Contour Data	(3006,0050)	RT Oncologist stores the contour data as sequence of triplets.(X, Y & Z coordinates of each point). Dataset must have in case of siemens and non siemens RT objects.

RT Contour Module - RT Oncologist / Segmentation

A.15.7 RT ROI Observations Module - RT Oncologist / Segmentation

Attribute Name	Tag	Comments
RT ROI Observations Sequence	(3006,0080)	RT Oncologist stores observation related to ROI / Reference Point. Dataset must have in case of siemens and non siemens RT objects.
> Observation Number	(3006,0082)	Unique integer identifying the Observation within the Observation Sequence. RT Oncologist sets it equal to the Reference ROI Number (3006,0084) because, as of the current version, only one Observation is supported per ROI.
> Referenced ROI Number	(3006,0084)	An integer used to uniquely identify the ROI and its associated modules within a Structure Set. Dataset must have in case of siemens and non siemens RT objects.
> ROI Observation Label	(3006,0085)	RT Oncologist stores the name of the ROI/Reference Point (truncated to 16 characters) as set in the ROI Name(3006,0026) attribute of Structure Set ROI Sequence under RT Structure Set.
> ROI Observation Description	(3006,0088)	Not Set.
> RT Related ROI Sequence	(3006,0030)	Not Set.
>> Referenced ROI Number	(3006,0084)	Not Set.
>> RT ROI Relationship	(3006,0033)	Not Set.
> RT ROI Identification Code Sequence	(3006,0086)	Not Set.
> Related RT ROI Observations Sequence	(3006,00A0)	Not Set.
>> Observation Number	(3006,0082)	Not Set.
> RT ROI Interpreted Type	(3006,00A4)	RT Oncologist stores the information about the type of ROI / Reference Point. RT Oncologist sets/interprets the following terms as: Structures: EXTERNAL, PTV, CTV, GTV, TREATED_VOLUME, IRRAD_VOLUME, BOLUS, AVOIDANCE, ORGAN, REGISTRATION, CONTRAST_AGENT, CAVITY, BRACHY_CHANNEL, BRACHY_ACCESSORY, BRACHY_SRC_APP, BRACHY_CHNL_SHLD Marked Reference Point: MARKER Reference Point: ISOCENTER STX frame: FIXATION (this can only be imported, not editable if ROI Name is 'STXFrame') In case of non-Siemens RT objects if not provided is set to ORGAN if Contour Geometric Type (3006,0042) is CLOSED_PLANER and set to ISOCENTER if its POINT in copied structure set.
> ROI Interpreter	(3006,00A6)	Not Set.
> Material ID	(300A,00E1)	Not Set.
> ROI Physical Properties Sequence	(3006,00B0)	RT Oncologist stores the physical property associated of the ROI. Only one value for this SQ is supported if and only if the physical property is other then “CT.” The value is always electron density relative to water. Also for Reference Points, this attribute is not set and should not be interpreted as default CT.
>> ROI Physical Property	(3006,00B2)	RT Oncologist always stores the ROI Physical Property Value (3006, 00B4) as electron density relative to water. Hence this attribute will always have the value “REL_ELEC_DENSITY”
>> ROI Physical Property Value	(3006,00B4)	A number set by the user as the physical property of the ROI. The following values should be interpreted as given below: 1 – Water 0.19 – Air. Note: The attribute value has to be interpreted as electron density relative to water.

RT ROI Observations Module - RT Oncologist / Segmentation

A.15.8 RT Image Module - RT Oncologist / Segmentation

Attribute Name	Tag	Comments
Samples per Pixel	(0028, 0002)	1
Photometric Interpretation	(0028, 0004)	MONOCHROME2
Bits Allocated	(0028, 0100)	16
Bits Stored	(0028, 0101)	12
High Bit	(0028, 0102)	11 (Bits Stored – 1)
Pixel Representation	(0028, 0103)	0000H (unsigned integer)
RT Image Label	(3002, 0002)	Beam name and beam number to which RT Image refers, separated by ':'.
RT Image Name	(3002, 0003)	Beam name to which RT Image refers.
RT Image Description	(3002, 0004)	Not Set.
Operators' Name	(0008,1070)	Current user name is set as operator name in RT Series. This attribute is mapped on to the Operator name attribute of series.
Image Type	(0008, 0008)	"DERIVED/ SECONDARY/DRR"
Conversion Type	(0008, 0064)	WSD
Reported Values Origin	(3002, 000A)	Not Set.
RT Image Plane	(3002, 000C)	NORMAL
X-Ray Image Receptor Translation	(3002, 000D)	Not Set.
X-Ray Image Receptor Angle	(3002, 000E)	Not Set.
Image Plane Pixel Spacing	(3002,0011)	Set as per DRR calculator parameters' X and Y resolution Formula:Machine Iso-field size/.512. Iso-field size is obtained from configuration set at the time of configuring the system.
RT Image Position	(3002,0012)	Not Set.
Radiation Machine Name	(3002,0020)	Machine name for which beam is created
Primary Dosimeter Unit	(300A, 00B3)	Not Set.
Radiation Machine SAD	(3002,0022)	Set as configured for a machine for which beam (DRR) is created
Radiation Machine SSD	(3002,0024)	Copied from control point value of the beam
RT Image SID	(3002,0026)	RT Oncologist sets this equal to the Radiation Machine SAD (3002,0022).
Source to Reference Object Distance	(3002, 0028)	Not Set.
Referenced RT Plan Sequence	(300C,0002)	RT Plan to which the RT Image belongs - written initially when object is newly created - updated only if the underlying beam's geometry has changed (new version is created)
> Referenced SOP Class UID	(0008,1150)	SOP Class UID of RT General Plan as defined in DICOM
> Referenced SOP Instance UID	(0008,1155)	SOP Instance UID of the Plan to which the RT Image belongs
Referenced Beam Number	(300C,0006)	Beam number for which DRR is generated
Referenced Fraction Group Number	(300C, 0022)	Not Set.
Fraction Number	(3002, 0029)	Not Set.
Start Cumulative Meterset Weight	(300C,0008)	0
End Cumulative Meterset Weight	(300C,0009)	1
Exposure Sequence	(3002,0030)	RT Oncologist creates 1 instance of Exposure Sequence containing the Block Sequence and Beam Limiting Device Sequence.
> Referenced Frame Number	(0008, 1160)	Not Set.
> KVP	(0018, 0060)	Not Set.
> X-Ray Tube Current	(0018, 0051)	Not Set.
> Exposure Time	(0018, 0050)	Not Set
> Meterset Exposure	(3002, 0032)	Not Set
> Diaphragm Position	(3002, 0034)	Not Set
> Beam Limiting Device Sequence	(300A,00B6)	RT Oncologist uses this attribute to store the beam limiting device information. Information is read from configuration set at the time of configuring a machine. The number of SQs in this attribute depends on the number of BLDs in the machine. For each BLD a SQ exists under a beam. This information is copied from the corresponding

Attribute Name	Tag	Comments
		beam.
>> RT Beam Limiting Device Type	(300A,00B8)	RT Oncologist uses this attribute to store the beam limiting device type. It can be one of: ASYMX ASYMY MLCX MLCY This information is copied from the corresponding beam..
>> Source to Beam Limiting Device Distance	(300A,00BA)	Not Set.
>> Number of Leaf/Jaw Pairs	(300A,00BC)	RT Oncologist stores the number of BLD pairs information for a beam limiting device in this attribute. This information is copied from the corresponding beam..
>> Leaf Position Boundaries	(300A,00BE)	RT Oncologist uses this attribute to store the leaf position boundaries ONLY. This information is stored only for MLC type beam limiting devices. This information is copied from the corresponding beam..
> Beam Limiting Device Sequence	(300A,00B6)	RT Oncologist uses this attribute to store the beam limiting device information. Information is read from configuration set at the time of configuring a machine. The number of SQs in this attribute depends on the number of BLDs in the machine. For each BLD a SQ exists under a beam. This information is copied from the corresponding beam..
> Applicator Sequence	(300A, 0107)	Not Set.
>> Applicator ID	(300A, 0108)	Not Set.
>> Applicator Type	(300A, 0109)	Not Set.
>> Applicator Description	(300A, 010A)	Not Set.
> Number of Blocks	(300A, 00F0)	This information is copied from the corresponding beam..
> Block Sequence	(300A, 00F4)	This information is copied from the corresponding beam..
>> Block Tray ID	(300A ,00F5)	Not Set.
>>Source to Block Tray Distance	(300A, 00F6)	This information is copied from the corresponding beam..
>> Block Type	(300A, 00F8)	This information is copied from the corresponding beam..
>> Block Divergence	(300A, 00FA)	This information is copied from the corresponding beam..
>> Block Number	(300A, 00FC)	This information is copied from the corresponding beam..
>> Block Name	(300A, 00FE)	Not Set.
>> Material ID	(300A, 00E1)	Set to empty.
>> Block Thickness	(300A, 0100)	RT Oncologist always sets the value 0
Gantry Angle	(300A, 011E)	This information is copied from the corresponding beam..
Beam Limiting Device Angle	(300A, 0120)	This information is copied from the corresponding beam..
Patient Support Angle	(300A, 0122)	This information is copied from the corresponding beam..
Table Top Eccentric Axis Distance	(300A, 0124)	This information is copied from the corresponding beam..
Table Top Eccentric Angle	(300A, 0125)	This information is copied from the corresponding beam..
Table Top Vertical Position	(300A, 0128)	This information is copied from the corresponding beam..
Table Top Longitudinal Position	(300A, 0129)	This information is copied from the corresponding beam..
Table Top Lateral Position	(300A, 012A)	This information is copied from the corresponding beam..
Table Top Pitch Angle	(300A,0140)	The Patient Support Pitch Angle corresponds to the angle psi of the Pitched patient support system as described in the ER Coordinate Systems.
Table Top Roll Angle	(300A,0144)	The Patient Support Roll Angle corresponds to the angle phi of the Rolled patient support system as described in the ER Coordinate Systems.

RT Image Module - RT Oncologist / Segmentation

Global Siemens Headquarters
Siemens AG
Wittelsbacherplatz 2
80333 Muenchen
Germany

Global Siemens Healthcare Headquarters
Siemens AG Healthcare Sector
Henkestrasse 127
91052 ErlangenGermany
Telephone +49 9131 84-0
www.siemens.com/healthcare

Legal Manufacturer
Siemens AG Wittelsbacherplatz 2
DE-80333 Muenchen
Germany

Global Business Unit Address
Siemens AG Medical Solutions
Computed Tomography &
Radiation Oncology
Siemensstrasse 1
DE-91301 Forchheim
Germany
Telephone +49 9191 18-0
www.siemens.com/healthcare

Order No T11-000.640.14.01.02 | Printed in Germany |
© 07.2014, Siemens AG

On account of certain regional limitations of sales rights and service availability, we cannot guarantee that all products included in this brochure are available through the Siemens sales organization worldwide. Availability and packaging may vary by country and are subject to change without prior notice.
Some/All of the features and products described herein may not be available in the United States or other countries.The information in this document contains general technical descriptions of specifications and options as well as standard and optional features that do not always have to be present in individual cases.Siemens reserves the right to modify the design, packaging, specifications and options described herein without prior notice.

Please contact your local Siemens salesrepresentative for the most current information.In the interest of complying with legal requirements concerning the environmental compatibility of our products (protection of natural resources and waste conservation), we recycle certain components. Using the same extensive quality assurance measures as for factory-new components, we guarantee the quality of these recycled components.Note: Any technical data contained in thisdocument may vary within defined tolerances. Original images always lose a certain amount of detail when reproduced.Caution: Federal law restricts this device to sale by or on the order of a physician.